

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property
Organization
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date
19 May 2016 (19.05.2016)

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2016/077837 A1

- (51) International Patent Classification:
C12N 15/11 (2006.01) *C12P 19/34* (2006.01)
C07H 21/04 (2006.01)
- (21) International Application Number:
PCT/US2015/060938
- (22) International Filing Date:
16 November 2015 (16.11.2015)
- (25) Filing Language: English
- (26) Publication Language: English
- (30) Priority Data:
62/080,223 14 November 2014 (14.11.2014) US
62/139,626 27 March 2015 (27.03.2015) US
62/156,139 1 May 2015 (01.05.2015) US
62/156,812 4 May 2015 (04.05.2015) US
62/233,183 25 September 2015 (25.09.2015) US
- (71) Applicant: **IONIS PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.**
[US/US]; 2855 Gazelle Court, Carlsbad, CA 92010 (US).
- (72) Inventors: **CROOKE, Stanley, T.**; 2855 Gazelle Ct., Carlsbad, CA 92010 (US). **LIANG, Xue-hai**; 2855 Gazelle Ct., Carlsbad, CA 92010 (US). **SHEN, Wen**; 2855 Gazelle Ct., Carlsbad, CA 92010 (US).
- (74) Agents: **SCARR, Rebecca, B.** et al.; MCNEILL BAUR PLLC, 125 Cambridge Park Dr, Suite 301, Cambridge, MA 02140 (US).

- (81) Designated States (*unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available*): AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, JP, KE, KG, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.
- (84) Designated States (*unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available*): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

- with international search report (Art. 21(3))
- with sequence listing part of description (Rule 5.2(a))

(54) Title: COMPOUNDS AND METHODS FOR THE MODULATION OF PROTEINS

(57) Abstract: In certain embodiments, the present disclosure provides compounds and methods of increasing the amount or activity of a target protein in a cell. In certain embodiments, the compounds comprise a translation suppression element inhibitor. In certain embodiments, the translation suppression element inhibitor is a uORF inhibitor. In certain embodiments, the uORF inhibitor is an antisense compound.



WO 2016/077837 A1

COMPOUNDS AND METHODS FOR THE MODULATION OF PROTEINS

SEQUENCE LISTING

5 The present application is being filed along with a Sequence Listing in electronic format. The Sequence Listing is provided as a file entitled CORE0132WOSEQ_ST25.txt, created November 11, 2015, which is 72 Kb in size. The information in the electronic format of the sequence listing is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

10 BACKGROUND

Translation of a polypeptide or protein encoded by an mRNA typically begins at the start codon of the primary open reading frame (pORF) of the mRNA. Some mRNA transcripts also comprise one or more additional start codons. Such additional start codons may be upstream of the pORF start codon. Such an additional start codon that is upstream of a pORF is referred to as an upstream open reading frame (uORF) start site. The potential role of additional start sites in regulating translation of pORF protein products has
15 been discussed previously (*see* Barbosa et al. PLOS Genetics. 9, e1003529 (2013)) which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety. Mutations that introduce or eliminate an additional start codon (a uORF start codon) in a transcript can disrupt regulation of its translation and can lead to disease (*see* Calvo et al. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 106, 7507 (2009)) which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety.

20 Antisense technology is an effective means for modulating the expression of one or more specific gene products and can therefore prove to be uniquely useful in a number of therapeutic, diagnostic, and research applications. Chemically modified nucleosides may be incorporated into antisense compounds to enhance one or more properties, such as nuclease resistance, pharmacokinetics or affinity for a target nucleic acid. In 1998, the antisense compound, Vitravene® (fomivirsen; developed by Isis Pharmaceuticals Inc.,
25 Carlsbad, CA) was the first antisense drug to achieve marketing clearance from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA), and is currently a treatment of cytomegalovirus (CMV)-induced retinitis in AIDS patients. For another example, an antisense compound targeting ApoB, KYNAMRO™, has been approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) as an adjunct treatment to lipid-lowering medications and diet to reduce low density lipoprotein-cholesterol (LDL-C), ApoB, total cholesterol (TC), and non-high density
30 lipoprotein-cholesterol (non HDL-C) in patients with homozygous familial hypercholesterolemia (HoFH).

SUMMARY

The present disclosure provides compounds that interact with the 5'-UTR of a target transcript to increase translation of a target protein. It was discovered that certain compounds that interact with the 5'-

UTR can increase translation of a given target transcript. For example, in certain embodiments, the present disclosure provides antisense compounds targeted to one or more regions of the 5'-UTR. These regions of the 5'-UTR may include a translation suppression element, such as a stem-loop structure or a uORF. When the antisense compounds interact with the translation suppression element in the 5'-UTR, the antisense compounds increase translation of the target transcript. One aspect of the invention is the increase in expression through contacting a cell with an agent targets a translation suppression element in the 5'-UTR. In certain embodiments, antisense compounds targeted to the 5'-UTR increase expression of a given target protein by disrupting a translation suppression element within the 5'-UTR.

Antisense oligonucleotide technology has been used most often to reduce the amount an mRNA via antisense induced RNase H cleavage or to alter splicing of a pre-mRNA transcript in a cell. In certain embodiments, the present disclosure provides antisense compounds that increase expression of a target protein in a cell. In this manner, antisense oligonucleotides may be used to increase the expression of a desired protein in a cell. In certain embodiments, an increase in the expression of a target protein in a cell is achieved by having the antisense compound reduce ribosomal recognition of one or more upstream open reading frames. In certain embodiments, recognition of an upstream open reading frame reduces expression of a target protein in a cell. Therefore, in certain embodiments, targeting the upstream open reading frame, or the nucleobase sequence upstream or downstream of the upstream open reading frame, reduces ribosomal recognition of the upstream open reading frame and thereby increases expression of one or more target proteins. Therefore, in certain embodiments, targeting the upstream open reading frame, or the nucleobase sequence upstream or downstream of the upstream open reading frame, reduces ribosomal recognition of the upstream open reading frame and thereby increases ribosomal recognition of a start codon in the primary open reading frame.

In certain embodiments, the present invention uses antisense compounds to increase expression of a target protein. In certain instances, a transcript encoding a protein of interest includes a pORF and one or more additional start sites, such as uORF start sites. In certain embodiments, the present disclosure provides modified oligonucleotides that are complementary to the target transcript at or near such uORF start sites. Antisense compounds designed to reduce the amount of a target protein typically induce cleavage of the target transcript (e.g., through recruitment of RNase H). In contrast, in certain embodiments of the present invention, modified oligonucleotides are not designed to elicit cleavage. Rather, in certain such embodiments, the modified oligonucleotides of the present invention mask a uORF start site in favor of increased translation at a pORF start site. In certain embodiments, the modified oligonucleotides of the present invention disrupt initiation of translation at a uORF start site and, in certain embodiments, thereby increase translation of the target protein. In certain embodiments, modified oligonucleotides of the present invention disrupt the regulatory function of the 5'-UTR. In certain such embodiments, translation of the desired protein is increased. In certain embodiments, modified oligonucleotides of the present invention

recruit proteins to the transcript that interfere with initiation of translation at the uORF start site. In certain embodiments, antisense compounds of the invention result in decreased translation of a uORF polypeptide.

The present disclosure provides methods of increasing translation of a target protein in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with an antisense compound comprising a modified oligonucleotide, wherein the target protein is encoded by a target transcript comprising at least one translation suppression element and wherein the modified oligonucleotide is complementary to a target site within a translation suppression element region of the target transcript; and thereby increasing translation of the target protein in the cell.

The present disclosure provides methods of decreasing suppression of translation of a target protein in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with an antisense compound comprising a modified oligonucleotide, wherein the target protein is encoded by a target transcript comprising at least one translation suppression element and wherein the modified oligonucleotide is complementary to a target site within a translation suppression element region of the target transcript; and thereby decreasing suppression of translation of the target protein in the cell.

The present disclosure provides methods of increasing the amount or activity of a target protein in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with an antisense compound comprising a modified oligonucleotide, wherein the target protein is encoded by a target transcript comprising at least one translation suppression element and wherein the modified oligonucleotide is complementary to a target site within a translation suppression element region of the target transcript; and thereby increasing the amount or activity of the target protein in the cell.

The present disclosure provides methods of increasing the amount a target protein in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with an antisense compound comprising a modified oligonucleotide, wherein the target protein is encoded by a target transcript comprising at least one translation suppression element and wherein the modified oligonucleotide is complementary to a target site within a translation suppression element region of the target transcript; and thereby increasing expression of the target protein in the cell.

The present disclosure provides the following non-limiting numbered embodiments:

Embodiment 1: A method of increasing the amount or activity of a target protein in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with a uORF inhibitor, wherein the target protein is encoded by a target transcript comprising at least one uORF start site; and thereby increasing the amount or activity of the target protein in the cell.

Embodiment 2: A method of increasing expression of a target protein in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with a uORF inhibitor, wherein the target protein is encoded by a target transcript comprising at least one uORF start site; and thereby increasing expression of the target protein in the cell.

Embodiment 3: A method of increasing translation a target protein in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with a uORF inhibitor, wherein the target protein is encoded by a target transcript comprising at least one uORF start site; and thereby increasing translation of the target protein in the cell.

5

Embodiment 4: A method of decreasing suppression of translation a target protein in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with a uORF inhibitor, wherein the target protein is encoded by a target transcript comprising at least one uORF start site; and thereby decreasing suppression of translation of the target protein in the cell.

10

Embodiment 5: A method of decreasing translation of a uORF polypeptide in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with a uORF inhibitor; and thereby decreasing translation of the uORF polypeptide in the cell.

15

Embodiment 6: The method of any of embodiments 1-5, wherein the uORF inhibitor is a small molecule.

Embodiment 7: The method of any of embodiments 1-5, wherein the uORF inhibitor is an antibody.

20

Embodiment 8: The method of any of embodiments 1-5, wherein the uORF inhibitor is a peptide.

Embodiment 9: The method of any of embodiments 1-5, wherein the uORF inhibitor is a nucleic acid.

25

Embodiment 10: The method of any of embodiments 1-5, wherein the uORF inhibitor is an siRNA.

Embodiment 11: The method of any of embodiments 1-5, wherein the uORF inhibitor is an antisense compound.

30

Embodiment 12: The method of embodiment 11, wherein the antisense compound is a modified oligonucleotide.

Embodiment 13: A method of increasing the amount or activity of a target protein in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with an antisense compound comprising a modified oligonucleotide, wherein the target protein is encoded by a target transcript comprising at least one uORF start site

35

and wherein the modified oligonucleotide is complementary to a target site within a uORF start site region of the target transcript; and thereby increasing the amount or activity of the target protein in the cell.

5 Embodiment 14: A method of increasing expression of a target protein in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with an antisense compound comprising a modified oligonucleotide, wherein the target protein is encoded by a target transcript comprising at least one uORF start site and wherein the modified oligonucleotide is complementary to target site within a uORF start site region of the target transcript; and thereby increasing expression of the target protein in the cell.

10 Embodiment 15: A method of increasing translation a target protein in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with an antisense compound comprising a modified oligonucleotide, wherein the target protein is encoded by a target transcript comprising at least one uORF start site and wherein the modified oligonucleotide is complementary to a target site within a uORF start site region of the target transcript; and thereby increasing translation of the target protein in the cell.

15 Embodiment 16: A method of decreasing suppression of translation a target protein in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with an antisense compound comprising a modified oligonucleotide, wherein the target protein is encoded by a target transcript comprising at least one uORF start site and wherein the modified oligonucleotide is complementary to a target site within a uORF start site region of the target transcript; and thereby decreasing suppression of translation of the target protein in the cell.

20 Embodiment 17: A method of decreasing translation of a uORF polypeptide in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with an antisense compound comprising a modified oligonucleotide complementary to a target site within a uORF region of the target transcript; and thereby decreasing translation of the uORF polypeptide in the cell.

25 Embodiment 18: The method of any of embodiments 1-17, wherein the uORF start site region is the 5' untranslated region.

30 Embodiment 19: The method of any of embodiments 13-18, wherein the target site comprises the uORF start site.

Embodiment 20: The method of any of embodiments 13-19, wherein the target site region consists of the uORF start site and the 100 nucleosides upstream and the 100 nucleosides downstream of the uORF start site.

5 Embodiment 21: The method of any of embodiments 13-19, wherein the target site region consists of the uORF start site and the 75 nucleosides upstream and the 75 nucleosides downstream of the uORF start site.

10 Embodiment 22: The method of any of embodiments 13-19, wherein the target site region consists of the uORF start site and the 50 nucleosides upstream and the 50 nucleosides downstream of the uORF start site.

15 Embodiment 23: The method of any of embodiments 13-19, wherein the target site region consists of the uORF start site and the 30 nucleosides upstream and the 30 nucleosides downstream of the uORF start site.

20 Embodiment 24: The method of any of embodiments 13-19, wherein the target site region consists of the uORF start site and the 20 nucleosides upstream and the 20 nucleosides downstream of the uORF start site.

Embodiment 25: The method of any of embodiments 13-19, wherein the target site region consists of the uORF start site and the 15 nucleosides upstream and the 15 nucleosides downstream of the uORF start site.

25 Embodiment 26: The method of any of embodiments 13-25, wherein the uORF start site is a wild-type uORF start site.

Embodiment 27: The method of any of embodiments 13-25, wherein the uORF start site is a mutant uORF start site.

30 Embodiment 28: The method of any of embodiments 13-27, wherein the target transcript comprises more than one uORF region.

35 Embodiment 29: The method of any of embodiments 13-27, wherein the target transcript comprises two uORF regions.

Embodiment 30: The method of any of embodiments 13-29, wherein the uORF start site comprises a weak Kozak sequence.

5 Embodiment 31: The method of any of embodiments 13-29, wherein the uORF start site comprises a strong Kozak sequence.

Embodiment 32: The method of any of embodiments 13-31, wherein the uORF start site has a non-canonical start codon.

10

Embodiment 33: The method of embodiment 32, wherein the non-canonical start codon is AUU.

Embodiment 34: The method of any of embodiments 13-33, wherein the target transcript encodes RNase H1.

15

Embodiment 35: The method of any of embodiments 13-34, wherein the target transcript is encoded by a gene selected from the genes in Table 1 or Table 2.

20

Embodiment 36: The method of any of embodiments 12-35, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence comprising the nucleobases CAT.

Embodiment 37: The method of any of embodiments 12-35, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein the first three of the 5'-most nucleobases are CAT.

25

Embodiment 38: The method of any of embodiments 12-35, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein the 2nd, 3rd, and 4th nucleobases from the 5'-most terminal nucleobase are CAT.

30

Embodiment 39: The method of any of embodiments 12-35, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein the 3rd, 4th, and 5th nucleobases from the 5'-most terminal nucleobase are CAT.

35

Embodiment 40: The method of any of embodiments 12-35, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein the 4th, 5th, and 6th nucleobases from the 5'-most terminal nucleobase are CAT.

Embodiment 41: The method of any of embodiments 12-35, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein the 5th, 6th, and 7th nucleobases from the 5'-most terminal nucleobase are CAT.

5

Embodiment 42: The method of any of embodiments 12-35, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein the 6th, 7th, and 8th nucleobases from the 5'-most terminal nucleobase are CAT.

10

Embodiment 43: The method of any of embodiments 12-35, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein the 7th, 8th, and 9th nucleobases from the 5'-most terminal nucleobase are CAT.

15

Embodiment 44: The method of any of embodiments 12-35, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein the first three of the 3'-most nucleobases are CAT.

Embodiment 45: The method of any of embodiments 12-35, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein the 2nd, 3rd, and 4th nucleobases from the 3'-most terminal nucleobase are CAT.

20

Embodiment 46: The method of any of embodiments 12-35, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein the 3rd, 4th, and 5th nucleobases from the 3'-most terminal nucleobase are CAT.

25

Embodiment 47: The method of any of embodiments 12-35, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein the 4th, 5th, and 6th nucleobases from the 3'-most terminal nucleobase are CAT.

30

Embodiment 48: The method of any of embodiments 12-35, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein the 5th, 6th, and 7th nucleobases from the 3'-most terminal nucleobase are CAT.

Embodiment 49: The method of any of embodiments 12-35, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises a nucleobase sequence complementary to a Kozak sequence.

35

Embodiment 50: The method of any of embodiments 12-35, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 8 contiguous nucleobases complementary to the uORF region of SEQ ID NOs: 1 or 2.

5 Embodiment 51: The method of any of embodiments 12-35, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 8 contiguous nucleobases of any of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 or 18.

10 Embodiment 52: The method of any of embodiments 12-35, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 10 contiguous nucleobases of any of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 or 18.

15 Embodiment 53: The method of any of embodiments 12-35, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 12 contiguous nucleobases of any of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 or 18.

Embodiment 54: The method of any of embodiments 12-35, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 14 contiguous nucleobases of any of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 or 18.

20 Embodiment 55: The method of any of embodiments 12-35, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence consisting of the nucleobase sequence of any of SEQ ID NOs: 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 or 18.

25 Embodiment 56: The method of any of embodiments 12-55, wherein the modified oligonucleotide consists of 10 to 40 linked nucleosides.

Embodiment 57: The method of any of embodiments 12-55, wherein the modified oligonucleotide consists of 12 to 22 linked nucleosides.

30 Embodiment 58: The method of any of embodiments 12-55, wherein the modified oligonucleotide consists of 15 to 22 linked nucleosides.

35 Embodiment 59: The method of any of embodiments 12-55, wherein the modified oligonucleotide consists of 18 to 20 linked nucleosides.

Embodiment 60: The method of any of embodiments 12-59, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least one modified nucleoside.

5 Embodiment 61: The method of embodiment 60, wherein at least one modified nucleoside comprises a modified sugar moiety.

Embodiment 62: The method of embodiment 61, wherein at least one modified sugar moiety is a 2'-substituted sugar moiety.

10

Embodiment 63: The method of embodiment 62, wherein the 2'-substituent of at least one 2'-substituted sugar moiety is selected from among: 2'-OMe, 2'-F, and 2'-MOE.

15

Embodiment 64: The method of any of embodiments 60-63, wherein the 2'-substituent of at least one 2'-substituted sugar moiety is a 2'-MOE.

Embodiment 65: The method of any of embodiments 60-61, wherein at least one modified sugar moiety is a bicyclic sugar moiety.

20

Embodiment 66: The method of embodiment 65, wherein at least one bicyclic sugar moiety is LNA or cEt.

Embodiment 67: The method of any of embodiments 61-66, wherein at least one sugar moiety is a sugar surrogate.

25

Embodiment 68: The method of embodiment 67, wherein at least one sugar surrogate is a morpholino.

Embodiment 69: The method of embodiment 67, wherein at least one sugar surrogate is a modified morpholino.

30

Embodiment 70: The method of embodiment 67, wherein at least one sugar surrogate is a peptide nucleic acid.

35

Embodiment 71: The method of any of embodiment 60-70, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 5 modified nucleosides, each independently comprising a modified sugar moiety.

Embodiment 72: The method of any of embodiment 60-70, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 6 modified nucleosides, each independently comprising a modified sugar moiety.

5 Embodiment 73: The method of any of embodiment 60-70, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 7 modified nucleosides, each independently comprising a modified sugar moiety.

Embodiment 74: The method of any of embodiment 60-70, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 8 modified nucleosides, each independently comprising a modified sugar moiety.

10

Embodiment 75: The method of any of embodiment 60-70, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 9 modified nucleosides, each independently comprising a modified sugar moiety.

15 Embodiment 76: The method of embodiment 60-70, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 10 modified nucleosides, each independently comprising a modified sugar moiety.

Embodiment 77: The method of any of embodiments 60-76, wherein each nucleoside of the modified oligonucleotide is a modified nucleoside or an unmodified nucleoside.

20 Embodiment 78: The method of embodiment 77, wherein each unmodified nucleoside is a 2'-deoxy nucleoside.

Embodiment 79: The method of any of embodiments 77-78, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 6 2'-deoxy nucleosides.

25

Embodiment 80: The method of any of embodiments 77-78, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 7 2'-deoxy nucleosides.

Embodiment 81: The method of any of embodiments 77-78, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 8 2'-deoxy nucleosides.

30

Embodiment 82: The method of any of embodiments 77-78, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 9 2'-deoxy nucleosides.

35 Embodiment 83: The method of any of embodiments 77-78, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 10 2'-deoxy nucleosides.

Embodiment 84: The method of any of embodiments 79-83, wherein the modified oligonucleotide contains no more than 4 contiguous 2'-deoxy nucleosides.

Embodiment 85: The method of any of embodiments 77-78, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 15 modified nucleosides, each independently comprising a modified sugar moiety.

Embodiment 86: The method of embodiment 85, wherein each nucleoside of the modified oligonucleotide is a modified nucleoside, each independently comprising a modified sugar moiety.

Embodiment 87: The method of any of embodiments 60-86, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least two modified nucleosides comprising modified sugar moieties that are the same as one another.

Embodiment 88: The method of any of embodiments 60-86, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least two modified nucleosides comprising modified sugar moieties that are different from one another.

Embodiment 89: The method of any of embodiments 60-86, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises a modified region of at least 5 contiguous modified nucleosides.

Embodiment 90: The method of embodiment 89, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises a modified region of at least 10 contiguous modified nucleosides.

Embodiment 91: The method of embodiment 89, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises a modified region of at least 15 contiguous modified nucleosides.

Embodiment 92: The method of embodiment 89, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises a modified region of at least 18 contiguous modified nucleosides.

Embodiment 93: The method of embodiment 89, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises a modified region of at least 20 contiguous modified nucleosides.

Embodiment 94: The method of any of embodiments 90-93, wherein each modified nucleoside of the modified region has a modified sugar moiety independently selected from among: 2'-F, 2'-OMe, 2'-MOE, cEt, LNA, morpholino, modified morpholino, and peptide nucleic acid.

Embodiment 95: The method of any of embodiments 90-94, wherein the modified nucleosides of the modified region each comprise the same modification as one another.

5 Embodiment 96: The method of embodiment 95, wherein the modified nucleosides of the modified region each comprise the same 2'-substituted sugar moiety.

Embodiment 97: The method of embodiment 95, wherein the 2'-substituted sugar moiety of the modified nucleosides of the region of modified nucleosides is selected from 2'-F, 2'-OMe, and 2'-MOE.
10

Embodiment 98: The method of embodiment 96, wherein the 2'-substituted sugar moiety of the modified nucleosides of the region of modified nucleosides is 2'-MOE.

15 Embodiment 99: The method of embodiment 95, wherein the modified nucleosides of the region of modified nucleosides each comprise the same bicyclic sugar moiety.

Embodiment 100: The method of embodiment 99, wherein the bicyclic sugar moiety of the modified nucleosides of the region of modified nucleosides is selected from LNA and cEt.
20

Embodiment 101: The method of embodiment 95, wherein the modified nucleosides of the region of modified nucleosides each comprises a sugar surrogate.

Embodiment 102: The method of embodiment 101, wherein the sugar surrogate of the modified nucleosides of the region of modified nucleosides is a morpholino.
25

Embodiment 103: The method of embodiment 101, wherein the sugar surrogate of the modified nucleosides of the region of modified nucleosides is a modified morpholino.

30 Embodiment 104: The method of embodiment 101, wherein the sugar surrogate of the modified nucleosides of the region of modified nucleosides is a peptide nucleic acid.

Embodiment 105: The method of any of embodiments 60-104, wherein the modified nucleotide comprises no more than 4 contiguous naturally occurring nucleosides.
35

Embodiment 106: The method of any of embodiments 60-107, wherein each nucleoside of the modified oligonucleotide is a modified nucleoside.

Embodiment 107: The method of embodiment 106 wherein each modified nucleoside comprises a modified sugar moiety.

Embodiment 108: The method of embodiment 107, wherein the modified nucleosides of the modified oligonucleotide comprise the same modification as one another.

Embodiment 109: The method of embodiment 108, wherein the modified nucleosides of the modified oligonucleotide each comprise the same 2'-substituted sugar moiety.

Embodiment 110: The method of embodiment 109, wherein the 2'-substituted sugar moiety of the modified oligonucleotide is selected from 2'-F, 2'-OMe, and 2'-MOE.

Embodiment 111: The method of embodiment 110, wherein the 2'-substituted sugar moiety of the modified oligonucleotide is 2'-MOE.

Embodiment 112: The method of embodiment 110, wherein the 2'-substituted sugar moiety of the modified oligonucleotide is 2'-OMe.

Embodiment 113: The method of embodiment 108, wherein the modified nucleosides of the modified oligonucleotide each comprise the same bicyclic sugar moiety.

Embodiment 114: The method of embodiment 113, wherein the bicyclic sugar moiety of the modified oligonucleotide is selected from LNA and cEt.

Embodiment 115: The method of embodiment 98, wherein the modified nucleosides of the modified oligonucleotide each comprises a sugar surrogate.

Embodiment 116: The method of embodiment 115, wherein the sugar surrogate of the modified oligonucleotide is a morpholino.

Embodiment 117: The method of embodiment 115, wherein the sugar surrogate of the modified oligonucleotide is a modified morpholino.

Embodiment 118: The method of embodiment 115, wherein the sugar surrogate of the modified oligonucleotide is a peptide nucleic acid.

5 Embodiment 119: The method of any of embodiments 60-118, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least one modified internucleoside linkage.

Embodiment 120: The method of embodiment 119, wherein the modified internucleoside linkage is a phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage.

10

Embodiment 121: The method of embodiment 119 or 120, wherein each internucleoside linkage is either a phosphodiester internucleoside linkage or a phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage.

15

Embodiment 122: The method of embodiment 119, wherein each internucleoside linkage is a modified internucleoside linkage.

Embodiment 123: The method of embodiment 119 or 120, comprising at least one phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage.

20

Embodiment 124: The method of embodiment 119, wherein each internucleoside linkage is a modified internucleoside linkage and wherein each internucleoside linkage comprises the same modification.

Embodiment 125: The method of embodiment 122, wherein each internucleoside linkage is a phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage.

25

Embodiment 126: The method of any of embodiments 60-125, wherein the antisense compound comprises at least one conjugate group.

Embodiment 127: The method of embodiment 126, wherein the conjugate group comprises Gal-NAc.

30

Embodiment 128: The method of any of embodiments 60-126, wherein the antisense compound consists of the modified oligonucleotide.

Embodiment 129: The method of any of embodiments 13-128, wherein the expression, translation, or amount or activity of the target protein is increased by at least 10%.

35

Embodiment 130: The method of any of embodiments 13-128, wherein the expression, translation, or amount or activity of the target protein is increased by at least 20%.

5 Embodiment 131: The method of any of embodiments 13-128, wherein the expression, translation, or amount or activity of the target protein is increased by at least 30%.

Embodiment 132: The method of any of embodiments 13-128, wherein the expression, translation, or amount or activity of the target protein is increased by at least 50%.

10

Embodiment 133: The method of any of embodiments 13-128, wherein the expression, translation, or amount or activity of the target protein is increased by at least 100%.

Embodiment 134: The method of any of embodiments 13-128, wherein the expression, translation, or amount or activity of the target protein is increased by at least 120%.

15

Embodiment 135: The method of any of embodiments 13-128, wherein the expression, translation, or amount or activity of the target protein is increased by at least 150%.

20 Embodiment 136: The method of any of embodiments 1-135, wherein the cell is in vitro.

Embodiment 137: The method of any of embodiments 1-135, wherein the cell is in a subject.

Embodiment 138: The method of embodiment 137, wherein the subject has a disease or condition and wherein at least one symptom of the disease or condition is ameliorated.

25

Embodiment 139: The method of embodiment 137 or 138, wherein the cell is in an animal.

Embodiment 140: The method of embodiment 139, wherein the animal is a human.

30

Embodiment 141: An antisense compound comprising a modified oligonucleotide consisting of 10-30 linked nucleosides having a nucleobase sequence complementary to a target site within a uORF start site region of a target transcript and wherein the modified oligonucleotide does not have more than four contiguous unmodified 2'-deoxy nucleosides.

35

Embodiment 142: The antisense compound of embodiments 141, wherein the uORF start site region is the 5' untranslated region.

Embodiment 143: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-142, wherein the target site comprises the uORF start site.

Embodiment 144: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-143, wherein the target site is within 50 nucleosides upstream or downstream of the uORF start site.

Embodiment 145: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-143, wherein the target site is within 40 nucleosides upstream or downstream of the uORF start site.

Embodiment 146: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-143, wherein the target site is within 30 nucleosides upstream or downstream of the uORF start site.

Embodiment 147: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-143, wherein the target site is within 20 nucleosides upstream or downstream of the uORF start site.

Embodiment 148: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-143, wherein the target site is within 10 nucleosides upstream or downstream of the uORF start site.

Embodiment 149: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-143, wherein the target site is within 5 nucleosides upstream or downstream of the uORF start site.

Embodiment 150: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-143, wherein the target site comprises a wild-type uORF region.

Embodiment 151: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-143, wherein the target site comprises a uORF region that arises from a mutation.

Embodiment 152: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-143, wherein the target transcript comprises more than one uORF region.

Embodiment 153: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-143, wherein the target transcript comprises two uORF regions.

Embodiment 154: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-143, wherein the uORF start site region comprises a weak Kozak sequence.

5 Embodiment 155: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-143, wherein the uORF start site region comprises a strong Kozak sequence.

Embodiment 156: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-143, wherein the uORF start site has a non-canonical start codon.

10

Embodiment 157: The antisense compound of embodiment 156, wherein the non-canonical start codon is AUU.

15

Embodiment 158: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-157, wherein the target transcript encodes RNase H1.

Embodiment 159: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-157, wherein the target transcript encodes a protein translated from a gene selected from the genes in Table 1 or Table 2.

20

Embodiment 160: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-159, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence comprising the nucleobases CAT.

25

Embodiment 161: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-159, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein the first three of the 5'-most nucleobases are CAT.

30

Embodiment 162: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-159, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein the 2nd, 3rd, and 4th nucleobases from the 5'-most terminal nucleobase are CAT.

Embodiment 163: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-159, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein the 3rd, 4th, and 5th nucleobases from the 5'-most terminal nucleobase are CAT.

Embodiment 164: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-159, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein the 4th, 5th, and 6th nucleobases from the 5'-most terminal nucleobase are CAT.

5 Embodiment 165: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-159, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein the 5th, 6th, and 7th nucleobases from the 5'-most terminal nucleobase are CAT.

10 Embodiment 166: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-159, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein the 6th, 7th, and 8th nucleobases from the 5'-most terminal nucleobase are CAT.

15 Embodiment 167: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-159, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein the 7th, 8th, and 9th nucleobases from the 5'-most terminal nucleobase are CAT.

Embodiment 168: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-167, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence complementary to a Kozak sequence.

20 Embodiment 169: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-168, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 8 contiguous nucleobases complementary to the uORF region of SEQ ID NOs: 1 or 2.

25 Embodiment 170: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-168, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 8 contiguous nucleobases of any of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 or 18.

30 Embodiment 171: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-168, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 10 contiguous nucleobases of any of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 or 18.

Embodiment 172: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-168, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 12 contiguous nucleobases of any of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 or 18.

35

Embodiment 173: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-168, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 14 contiguous nucleobases of any of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 or 18.

Embodiment 174: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-168, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence consisting of the nucleobase sequence of any of SEQ ID NOs: 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 or 18.

Embodiment 175: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-174, wherein the modified oligonucleotide consists of 10 to 40 linked nucleosides.

Embodiment 176: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-174, wherein the modified oligonucleotide consists of 12 to 22 linked nucleosides.

Embodiment 177: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-174, wherein the modified oligonucleotide consists of 15 to 22 linked nucleosides.

Embodiment 178: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-174, wherein the modified oligonucleotide consists of 18 to 20 linked nucleosides.

Embodiment 179: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-174, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least one modified nucleoside.

Embodiment 180: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 175-179, wherein at least one modified nucleoside comprises a modified sugar moiety.

Embodiment 181: The antisense compound of embodiment 180, wherein at least one modified sugar moiety is a 2'-substituted sugar moiety.

Embodiment 182: The antisense compound of embodiment 181, wherein the 2'-substituent of at least one 2'-substituted sugar moiety is selected from among: 2'-OMe, 2'-F, and 2'-MOE.

Embodiment 183: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 179-182, wherein the 2'-substituent of at least one 2'-substituted sugar moiety is a 2'-MOE.

Embodiment 184: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 179-180, wherein at least one modified sugar moiety is a bicyclic sugar moiety.

Embodiment 185: The antisense compound of embodiment 184, wherein at least one bicyclic sugar moiety is LNA or cEt.

Embodiment 186: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 179-185, wherein at least one sugar moiety is a sugar surrogate.

Embodiment 187: The antisense compound of embodiment 186, wherein at least one sugar surrogate is a morpholino.

Embodiment 188: The antisense compound of embodiment 186, wherein at least one sugar surrogate is a modified morpholino.

Embodiment 189: The antisense compound of embodiment 186, wherein at least one sugar surrogate is a peptide nucleic acid.

Embodiment 190: The antisense compound of any of embodiment 179-189, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 5 modified nucleosides, each independently comprising a modified sugar moiety.

Embodiment 191: The antisense compound of any of embodiment 179-189, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 6 modified nucleosides, each independently comprising a modified sugar moiety.

Embodiment 192: The antisense compound of any of embodiment 179-189, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 7 modified nucleosides, each independently comprising a modified sugar moiety.

Embodiment 193: The antisense compound of any of embodiment 179-189, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 8 modified nucleosides, each independently comprising a modified sugar moiety.

Embodiment 194: The antisense compound of any of embodiment 179-189, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 9 modified nucleosides, each independently comprising a modified sugar moiety.

5 Embodiment 195: The antisense compound of embodiment 179-189, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 10 modified nucleosides, each independently comprising a modified sugar moiety.

10 Embodiment 196: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 179-195, wherein each nucleoside of the modified oligonucleotide is a modified nucleoside or an unmodified nucleoside.

Embodiment 197: The antisense compound of embodiment 196, wherein each unmodified nucleoside is a 2'-deoxy nucleoside.

15 Embodiment 198: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 196-197, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 6 2'-deoxy nucleosides.

Embodiment 199: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 196-197, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 7 2'-deoxy nucleosides.

20 Embodiment 200: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 196-197, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 8 2'-deoxy nucleosides.

25 Embodiment 201: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 196-197, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 9 2'-deoxy nucleosides.

Embodiment 202: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 196-197, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 10 2'-deoxy nucleosides.

30 Embodiment 203: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 198-1202, wherein the modified oligonucleotide contains no more than 4 contiguous 2'-deoxy nucleosides.

35 Embodiment 204: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 196-197, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 15 modified nucleosides, each independently comprising a modified sugar moiety.

Embodiment 205: The antisense compound of embodiment 204, wherein each nucleoside of the modified oligonucleotide is a modified nucleoside, each independently comprising a modified sugar moiety.

5

Embodiment 206: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-205, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least two modified nucleosides comprising modified sugar moieties that are the same as one another.

10

Embodiment 207: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-205, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least two modified nucleosides comprising modified sugar moieties that are different from one another.

15

Embodiment 208: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-204, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises a modified region of at least 5 contiguous modified nucleosides.

Embodiment 209: The antisense compound of embodiment 208, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises a modified region of at least 10 contiguous modified nucleosides.

20

Embodiment 210: The antisense compound of embodiment 208, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises a modified region of at least 15 contiguous modified nucleosides.

Embodiment 211: The antisense compound of embodiment 208, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises a modified region of at least 18 contiguous modified nucleosides.

25

Embodiment 212: The antisense compound of embodiment 208, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises a modified region of at least 20 contiguous modified nucleosides.

30

Embodiment 213: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 209-212, wherein each modified nucleoside of the modified region has a modified sugar moiety independently selected from among: 2'-F, 2'-OMe, 2'-MOE, cEt, LNA, morpholino, modified morpholino, and peptide nucleic acid.

Embodiment 214: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 209-213, wherein the modified nucleosides of the modified region each comprise the same modification as one another.

35

Embodiment 215: The antisense compound of embodiment 214, wherein the modified nucleosides of the modified region each comprise the same 2'-substituted sugar moiety.

Embodiment 216: The antisense compound of embodiment 214, wherein the 2'-substituted sugar moiety of the modified nucleosides of the region of modified nucleosides is selected from 2'-F, 2'-OMe, and 2'-MOE.

Embodiment 217: The antisense compound of embodiment 215, wherein the 2'-substituted sugar moiety of the modified nucleosides of the region of modified nucleosides is 2'-MOE.

Embodiment 218: The antisense compound of embodiment 214, wherein the modified nucleosides of the region of modified nucleosides each comprise the same bicyclic sugar moiety.

Embodiment 219: The antisense compound of embodiment 218, wherein the bicyclic sugar moiety of the modified nucleosides of the region of modified nucleosides is selected from LNA and cEt.

Embodiment 220: The antisense compound of embodiment 214, wherein the modified nucleosides of the region of modified nucleosides each comprises a sugar surrogate.

Embodiment 221: The antisense compound of embodiment 220, wherein the sugar surrogate of the modified nucleosides of the region of modified nucleosides is a morpholino.

Embodiment 222: The antisense compound of embodiment 220, wherein the sugar surrogate of the modified nucleosides of the region of modified nucleosides is a modified morpholino.

Embodiment 223: The antisense compound of embodiment 220, wherein the sugar surrogate of the modified nucleosides of the region of modified nucleosides is a peptide nucleic acid.

Embodiment 224: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-204, or 206 to 223, wherein the modified nucleotide comprises no more than 4 contiguous naturally occurring nucleosides.

Embodiment 225: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-196, wherein each nucleoside of the modified oligonucleotide is a modified nucleoside.

Embodiment 226: The antisense compound of embodiment 225 wherein each modified nucleoside comprises a modified sugar moiety.

Embodiment 227: The antisense compound of embodiment 226, wherein the modified nucleosides of the modified oligonucleotide comprise the same modification as one another.

Embodiment 228: The antisense compound of embodiment 227, wherein the modified nucleosides of the modified oligonucleotide each comprise the same 2'-substituted sugar moiety.

Embodiment 229: The antisense compound of embodiment 228, wherein the 2'-substituted sugar moiety of the modified oligonucleotide is selected from 2'-F, 2'-OMe, and 2'-MOE.

Embodiment 230: The antisense compound of embodiment 229, wherein the 2'-substituted sugar moiety of the modified oligonucleotide is 2'-MOE.

Embodiment 231: The antisense compound of embodiment 229, wherein the 2'-substituted sugar moiety of the modified oligonucleotide is 2'-OMe.

Embodiment 232: The antisense compound of embodiment 227, wherein the modified nucleosides of the modified oligonucleotide each comprise the same bicyclic sugar moiety.

Embodiment 233: The antisense compound of embodiment 232, wherein the bicyclic sugar moiety of the modified oligonucleotide is selected from LNA and cEt.

Embodiment 234: The antisense compound of embodiment 227, wherein the modified nucleosides of the modified oligonucleotide each comprises a sugar surrogate.

Embodiment 235: The antisense compound of embodiment 234, wherein the sugar surrogate of the modified oligonucleotide is a morpholino.

Embodiment 236: The antisense compound of embodiment 234, wherein the sugar surrogate of the modified oligonucleotide is a modified morpholino.

Embodiment 237: The antisense compound of embodiment 234, wherein the sugar surrogate of the modified oligonucleotide is a peptide nucleic acid.

Embodiment 238: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-237, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least one modified internucleoside linkage.

5 Embodiment 239: The antisense compound of embodiment 238, wherein each internucleoside linkage is a modified internucleoside linkage.

Embodiment 240: The antisense compound of embodiment 238 or 239, comprising at least one phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage.

10

Embodiment 241: The antisense compound of embodiment 238 or 239, wherein each internucleoside linkage is a phosphorothioate linkage or a phosphodiester internucleoside linkage.

15

Embodiment 242: The antisense compound of embodiment 238, wherein each internucleoside linkage is a modified internucleoside linkage and wherein each internucleoside linkage comprises the same modification.

Embodiment 243: The antisense compound of embodiment 242, wherein each internucleoside linkage is a phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage.

20

Embodiment 244: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-243, comprising at least one conjugate group.

25

Embodiment 245: The antisense compound of embodiment 244, wherein the conjugate group comprises Gal-NAC.

Embodiment 246: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-243, consisting of the modified oligonucleotide.

30

Embodiment 247: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-246, wherein the antisense compound increases translation of the target protein.

Embodiment 248: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-247, wherein the antisense compound does not relieve suppression of transcription.

35

Embodiment 249: The antisense compound of any of embodiments 141-248, wherein the antisense compound does not modulate splicing of the target transcript.

Embodiment 250: A pharmaceutical composition comprising the antisense compound of any of
5 embodiments 141 - 249 and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent.

Embodiment 251: A method of increasing the amount or activity of a target protein in a cell,
 comprising contacting the cell with the antisense compound or composition of any of embodiments
10 141-250.

Embodiment 252: A method of increasing expression of a target protein in a cell, comprising contacting
 the cell with the antisense compound or composition of any of embodiments 141-250.

Embodiment 253: A method of increasing translation a target protein in a cell, comprising contacting
15 the cell with the antisense compound or composition of any of embodiments 141-250.

Embodiment 254: A method of decreasing suppression of translation a target protein in a cell,
 comprising contacting the cell with the antisense compound or composition of any of embodiments
20 141-250.

Embodiment 255: A method of decreasing translation of a uORF polypeptide in a cell, comprising
 contacting the cell with an antisense compound or composition of any of embodiments 141-250.

Embodiment 256: The method of any of embodiments 251-255, wherein the cell is in vitro.

Embodiment 257: The method of any of embodiments 251-255, wherein the cell is in an animal.

Embodiment 258: The method of embodiment 257, wherein the animal is a human.

Embodiment 259: A method of administering the antisense compound or composition of any of
30 embodiments 141-250 to a subject in need thereof.

Embodiment 260: A method of treating a disease or condition, comprising administering the antisense
 compound or composition of any of embodiments 141-250 to a subject in need thereof.

Embodiment 261: The method of embodiment 260, wherein administering the antisense compound or composition of any of claims 141-250 to a subject in need thereof ameliorates one or more symptoms of the disease or condition

5 Embodiment 262: The method of any of embodiments 259-261, wherein the subject is a human.

Embodiment 263: Use of the antisense compound or composition of any of embodiments 141-250 for the treatment of a disease or condition.

10 Embodiment 264: Use of the antisense compound or composition of any of embodiments 141-250 for the preparation of a medicament for the treatment of a disease or condition.

Embodiment 265: A method of increasing translation of a target protein in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with a translation suppression element inhibitor, wherein the target protein is encoded by a target transcript comprising at least one translation suppression element; and thereby increasing translation of the target protein in a cell.

15

Embodiment 266: A method of decreasing suppression of translation a target protein in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with a translation suppression element inhibitor, wherein the target protein is encoded by a target transcript comprising at least one translation suppression element; and thereby decreasing suppression of translation of the target protein in a cell.

20

Embodiment 267: A method of increasing the amount or activity of a target protein in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with a translation suppression element inhibitor, wherein the target protein is encoded by a target transcript comprising at least one translation suppression element; and thereby increasing the amount or activity of the target protein in the cell.

25

Embodiment 268: A method of increasing expression of a target protein in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with a translation suppression element inhibitor, wherein the target protein is encoded by a target transcript comprising at least one translation suppression element; and thereby increasing the expression of the target protein in a cell.

30

Embodiment 269: The method of any of embodiments 265-268, wherein the translation suppression element inhibitor is a small molecule.

35

Embodiment 270: The method of any of embodiments 265-268, wherein the translation suppression element inhibitor is an antibody.

Embodiment 271: The method of any of embodiments 265-268, wherein the translation suppression element inhibitor is a peptide.

Embodiment 272: The method of any of embodiments 265-268, wherein the translation suppression element inhibitor is a nucleic acid.

Embodiment 273: The method of any of embodiments 265-268, wherein the translation suppression element inhibitor is an siRNA.

Embodiment 274: The method of any of embodiments 265-268, wherein the translation suppression element inhibitor is an antisense compound.

Embodiment 275: The method of embodiment 274, wherein the antisense compound is a modified oligonucleotide.

Embodiment 276: A method of increasing translation of a target protein in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with an antisense compound comprising a modified oligonucleotide, wherein the target protein is encoded by a target transcript comprising at least one translation suppression element and wherein the modified oligonucleotide is complementary to a target site within a translation suppression element region of the target transcript; and thereby increasing translation of the target protein in the cell.

Embodiment 277: A method of decreasing suppression of translation of a target protein in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with an antisense compound comprising a modified oligonucleotide, wherein the target protein is encoded by a target transcript comprising at least one translation suppression element and wherein the modified oligonucleotide is complementary to a target site within a translation suppression element region of the target transcript; and thereby decreasing suppression of translation of the target protein in the cell.

Embodiment 278: A method of increasing the amount or activity of a target protein in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with an antisense compound comprising a modified oligonucleotide, wherein the target protein is encoded by a target transcript comprising at least one translation

suppression element and wherein the modified oligonucleotide is complementary to a target site within a translation suppression element region of the target transcript; and thereby increasing the amount or activity of the target protein in the cell.

5 Embodiment 279: A method of increasing expression of a target protein in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with an antisense compound comprising a modified oligonucleotide, wherein the target protein is encoded by a target transcript comprising at least one translation suppression element and wherein the modified oligonucleotide is complementary to a target site within a translation
10 suppression element region of the target transcript; and thereby increasing expression of the target protein in the cell.

Embodiment 280: The method of any of embodiments 276-279, wherein the translation suppression element region region is the 5' untranslated region.

15 Embodiment 281: The method of any of embodiments 276-280, wherein the target transcript encodes RNase H1.

Embodiment 282: The method of any of embodiments 276-280, wherein the target transcript does not encode RNase H1.

20 Embodiment 283: The method of any of embodiments 276-281, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 8 contiguous nucleobases of any of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 8, 9, 11, or 12.

25 Embodiment 284: The method of any of embodiments 276-281, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 10 contiguous nucleobases of any of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 8, 9, 11, or 12.

30 Embodiment 285: The method of any of embodiments 276-281, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 12 contiguous nucleobases of any of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 8, 9, 11, or 12.

35 Embodiment 286: The method of any of embodiments 276-281, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 14 contiguous nucleobases of any of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 8, 9, 11, or 12.

Embodiment 287: The method of any of embodiments 276-281, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence consisting of the nucleobase sequence of any of SEQ ID NOs: 8, 9, 11, or 12.

5

Embodiment 288: The method of any of embodiments 276-282, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein at least 35% all the nucleobases are G or C nucleobases.

Embodiment 289: The method of any of embodiments 276-282, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein at least 40% all the nucleobases are G or C nucleobases.

10

Embodiment 290: The method of any of embodiments 276-282, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein at least 45% all the nucleobases are G or C nucleobases.

Embodiment 291: The method of any of embodiments 276-282, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein at least 50% all the nucleobases are G or C nucleobases.

15

Embodiment 292: The method of any of embodiments 276-282, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein at least 55% all the nucleobases are G or C nucleobases.

20

Embodiment 293: The method of any of embodiments 276-282, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein at least 60% all the nucleobases are G or C nucleobases.

Embodiment 294: The method of any of embodiments 276-282, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein at least 65% all the nucleobases are G or C nucleobases.

25

Embodiment 295: The method of any of embodiments 276-282, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein at least 70% all the nucleobases are G or C nucleobases.

Embodiment 296: The method of any of embodiments 276-282, wherein at least a portion of the nucleobase sequence of the modified oligonucleotide is complementary to a G-quartet.

30

Embodiment 297: The method of any of embodiments 276-295, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence that is not complementary to a G-quartet.

35

Embodiment 298: The method of any of embodiments 276-297, wherein the modified oligonucleotide consists of 10 to 40 linked nucleosides.

Embodiment 299: The method of any of embodiments 276-297, wherein the modified oligonucleotide consists of 12 to 22 linked nucleosides.

Embodiment 300: The method of any of embodiments 276-297, wherein the modified oligonucleotide consists of 15 to 22 linked nucleosides.

Embodiment 301: The method of any of embodiments 276-297, wherein the modified oligonucleotide consists of 18 to 20 linked nucleosides.

Embodiment 302: The method of any of embodiments 276-297, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least one modified nucleoside.

Embodiment 303: The method of embodiment 302, wherein at least one modified nucleoside comprises a modified sugar moiety.

Embodiment 304: The method of embodiment 303, wherein at least one modified sugar moiety is a 2'-substituted sugar moiety.

Embodiment 305: The method of embodiment 304, wherein the 2'-substituent of at least one 2'-substituted sugar moiety is selected from among: 2'-OMe, 2'-F, and 2'-MOE.

Embodiment 306: The method of any of embodiments 302-305, wherein the 2'-substituent of at least one 2'-substituted sugar moiety is a 2'-MOE.

Embodiment 307: The method of any of embodiments 302-305, wherein the 2'-substituent of at least one 2'-substituted sugar moiety is not 2'OMe.

Embodiment 308: The method of any of embodiments 302-303, wherein at least one modified sugar moiety is a bicyclic sugar moiety.

Embodiment 309: The method of embodiment 308, wherein at least one bicyclic sugar moiety is LNA or cEt.

Embodiment 310: The method of any of embodiments 301-308, wherein at least one sugar moiety is a sugar surrogate.

5 Embodiment 311: The method of embodiment 303, wherein at least one sugar surrogate is a morpholino.

Embodiment 312: The method of embodiment 310, wherein at least one sugar surrogate is a modified morpholino.

10

Embodiment 313: The method of embodiment 310, wherein at least one sugar surrogate is a peptide nucleic acid.

Embodiment 314: The method of any of embodiment 302-313, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 5 modified nucleosides, each independently comprising a modified sugar moiety.

15

Embodiment 315: The method of any of embodiment 302-313, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 6 modified nucleosides, each independently comprising a modified sugar moiety.

Embodiment 316: The method of any of embodiment 302-313, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 7 modified nucleosides, each independently comprising a modified sugar moiety.

20

Embodiment 317: The method of any of embodiment 302-313, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 8 modified nucleosides, each independently comprising a modified sugar moiety.

25

Embodiment 318: The method of any of embodiment 302-313, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 9 modified nucleosides, each independently comprising a modified sugar moiety.

Embodiment 319: The method of embodiment 302-313, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 10 modified nucleosides, each independently comprising a modified sugar moiety.

30

Embodiment 320: The method of any of embodiments 302-319, wherein each nucleoside of the modified oligonucleotide is a modified nucleoside or an unmodified nucleoside.

Embodiment 321: The method of embodiment 320, wherein each unmodified nucleoside is a 2'-deoxy nucleoside.

Embodiment 322: The method of any of embodiments 320-321, wherein the modified oligonucleotide
5 comprises at least 6 2'-deoxy nucleosides.

Embodiment 323: The method of any of embodiments 320-321, wherein the modified oligonucleotide
comprises at least 7 2'-deoxy nucleosides.

Embodiment 324: The method of any of embodiments 320-321, wherein the modified oligonucleotide
10 comprises at least 8 2'-deoxy nucleosides.

Embodiment 325: The method of any of embodiments 320-321, wherein the modified oligonucleotide
comprises at least 9 2'-deoxy nucleosides.

Embodiment 326: The method of any of embodiments 320-321, wherein the modified oligonucleotide
15 comprises at least 10 2'-deoxy nucleosides.

Embodiment 327: The method of any of embodiments 322-326, wherein the modified oligonucleotide
20 contains no more than 4 contiguous 2'-deoxy nucleosides.

Embodiment 328: The method of any of embodiments 322-326, wherein the modified oligonucleotide
comprises at least 15 modified nucleosides, each independently comprising a modified sugar moiety.

Embodiment 329: The method of embodiment 320, wherein each nucleoside of the modified
25 oligonucleotide is a modified nucleoside, each independently comprising a modified sugar moiety.

Embodiment 330: The method of any of embodiments 303-329, wherein the modified oligonucleotide
comprises at least two modified nucleosides comprising modified sugar moieties that are the same as
30 one another.

Embodiment 331: The method of any of embodiments 303-329, wherein the modified oligonucleotide
comprises at least two modified nucleosides comprising modified sugar moieties that are different
35 from one another.

Embodiment 332: The method of any of embodiments 303-329, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises a modified region of at least 5 contiguous modified nucleosides.

Embodiment 333: The method of embodiment 332, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises a
5 modified region of at least 10 contiguous modified nucleosides.

Embodiment 334: The method of embodiment 332, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises a modified region of at least 15 contiguous modified nucleosides.

10 Embodiment 335: The method of embodiment 332, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises a modified region of at least 18 contiguous modified nucleosides.

Embodiment 336: The method of embodiment 332, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises a modified region of at least 20 contiguous modified nucleosides.
15

Embodiment 337: The method of any of embodiments 332-336, wherein each modified nucleoside of the modified region has a modified sugar moiety independently selected from among: 2'-F, 2'-OMe, 2'-MOE, cEt, LNA, morpholino, modified morpholino, and peptide nucleic acid.

20 Embodiment 338: The method of any of embodiments 332-337, wherein the modified nucleosides of the modified region each comprise the same modification as one another.

Embodiment 339: The method of embodiment 338, wherein the modified nucleosides of the modified region each comprise the same 2'-substituted sugar moiety.
25

Embodiment 340: The method of embodiment 338, wherein the 2'-substituted sugar moiety of the modified nucleosides of the region of modified nucleosides is selected from 2'-F, 2'-OMe, and 2'-MOE.

30 Embodiment 341: The method of embodiment 339, wherein the 2'-substituted sugar moiety of the modified nucleosides of the region of modified nucleosides is 2'-MOE.

Embodiment 342: The method of embodiment 338, wherein the modified nucleosides of the region of modified nucleosides each comprise the same bicyclic sugar moiety.
35

Embodiment 343: The method of embodiment 342, wherein the bicyclic sugar moiety of the modified nucleosides of the region of modified nucleosides is selected from LNA and cEt.

Embodiment 344: The method of embodiment 338, wherein the modified nucleosides of the region of modified nucleosides each comprises a sugar surrogate.

Embodiment 345: The method of embodiment 344, wherein the sugar surrogate of the modified nucleosides of the region of modified nucleosides is a morpholino.

Embodiment 346: The method of embodiment 344, wherein the sugar surrogate of the modified nucleosides of the region of modified nucleosides is a modified morpholino.

Embodiment 347: The method of embodiment 344, wherein the sugar surrogate of the modified nucleosides of the region of modified nucleosides is a peptide nucleic acid.

Embodiment 348: The method of any of embodiments 338-347, wherein the modified nucleotide comprises no more than 4 contiguous naturally occurring nucleosides.

Embodiment 349: The method of any of embodiments 338-347, wherein each nucleoside of the modified oligonucleotide is a modified nucleoside.

Embodiment 350: The method of embodiment 349 wherein each modified nucleoside comprises a modified sugar moiety.

Embodiment 351: The method of embodiment 350, wherein the modified nucleosides of the modified oligonucleotide comprise the same modification as one another.

Embodiment 352: The method of embodiment 351, wherein the modified nucleosides of the modified oligonucleotide each comprise the same 2'-substituted sugar moiety.

Embodiment 353: The method of embodiment 352, wherein the 2'-substituted sugar moiety of the modified oligonucleotide is selected from 2'-F, 2'-OMe, and 2'-MOE.

Embodiment 354: The method of embodiment 353, wherein the 2'-substituted sugar moiety of the modified oligonucleotide is 2'-MOE.

Embodiment 355: The method of embodiment 353, wherein the 2'-substituted sugar moiety of the modified oligonucleotide is 2'-OMe.

5 Embodiment 356: The method of embodiment 351, wherein the modified nucleosides of the modified oligonucleotide each comprise the same bicyclic sugar moiety.

Embodiment 357: The method of embodiment 356, wherein the bicyclic sugar moiety of the modified oligonucleotide is selected from LNA and cEt.

10

Embodiment 358: The method of embodiment 349-350, wherein the modified nucleosides of the modified oligonucleotide each comprises a sugar surrogate.

15

Embodiment 359: The method of embodiment 358, wherein the sugar surrogate of the modified oligonucleotide is a morpholino.

Embodiment 360: The method of embodiment 358, wherein the sugar surrogate of the modified oligonucleotide is a modified morpholino.

20

Embodiment 361: The method of embodiment 358, wherein the sugar surrogate of the modified oligonucleotide is a peptide nucleic acid.

Embodiment 362: The method of any of embodiments 276-361, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least one modified internucleoside linkage.

25

Embodiment 363: The method of embodiment 361, wherein the modified internucleoside linkage is a phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage.

30

Embodiment 364: The method of embodiment 362 or 363, wherein each internucleoside linkage is either a phosphodiester internucleoside linkage or a phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage.

Embodiment 365: The method of embodiment 362, wherein each internucleoside linkage is a modified internucleoside linkage.

Embodiment 366: The method of embodiment 362 or 363, comprising at least one phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage.

Embodiment 367: The method of embodiment 362, wherein each internucleoside linkage is a modified internucleoside linkage and wherein each internucleoside linkage comprises the same modification.

Embodiment 368: The method of embodiment 363, wherein each internucleoside linkage is a phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage.

Embodiment 369: The method of any of embodiments 276-368, wherein the antisense compound comprises at least one conjugate group.

Embodiment 370: The method of embodiment 369, wherein the conjugate group comprises Gal-NAc.

Embodiment 371: The method of any of embodiments 276-368, wherein the antisense compound consists of the modified oligonucleotide.

Embodiment 372: The method of any of embodiments 276-371, wherein the expression, translation, or amount or activity of the target protein is increased by at least 10%.

Embodiment 373: The method of any of embodiments 276-371, wherein the expression, translation, or amount or activity of the target protein is increased by at least 20%.

Embodiment 374: The method of any of embodiments 276-371, wherein the expression, translation, or amount or activity of the target protein is increased by at least 30%.

Embodiment 375: The method of any of embodiments 276-371, wherein the expression, translation, or amount or activity of the target protein is increased by at least 50%.

Embodiment 376: The method of any of embodiments 276-371, wherein the expression, translation, or amount or activity of the target protein is increased by at least 100%.

Embodiment 377: The method of any of embodiments 276-371, wherein the expression, translation, or amount or activity of the target protein is increased by at least 120%.

Embodiment 378: The method of any of embodiments 276-371, wherein the expression, translation, or amount or activity of the target protein is increased by at least 150%.

Embodiment 379: The method of any of embodiments 265-378, wherein the cell is in vitro.

Embodiment 380: The method of any of embodiments 265-378, wherein the cell is in a subject.

Embodiment 381: The method of embodiment 380, wherein the subject has a disease or condition and wherein at least one symptom of the disease or condition is ameliorated.

Embodiment 382: The method of embodiment 380 or 381, wherein the cell is in an animal.

Embodiment 383: The method of embodiment 382, wherein the animal is a human.

Embodiment 384: An antisense compound comprising a modified oligonucleotide consisting of 10-30 linked nucleosides having a nucleobase sequence complementary to a target site within a translation suppression element region of a target transcript and wherein the modified oligonucleotide does not have more than four contiguous unmodified 2'-deoxy nucleosides.

Embodiment 385: The antisense compound of embodiments 384, wherein the translation suppression element region is the 5' untranslated region.

Embodiment 386: A method of increasing the amount or activity of a target protein in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with a uORF inhibitor, wherein the target protein is encoded by a target transcript comprising at least one uORF start site; and thereby increasing the amount or activity of the target protein in the cell.

Embodiment 387: A method of increasing expression of a target protein in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with a uORF inhibitor, wherein the target protein is encoded by a target transcript comprising at least one uORF start site; and thereby increasing expression of the target protein in the cell.

Embodiment 388: A method of increasing translation of a target protein in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with a uORF inhibitor, wherein the target protein is encoded by a target transcript comprising at least one uORF start site; and thereby increasing translation of the target protein in the cell.

Embodiment 389: A method of decreasing suppression of translation a target protein in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with a uORF inhibitor, wherein the target protein is encoded by a target transcript comprising at least one uORF start site; and thereby decreasing suppression of translation of the target protein in the cell.

5

Embodiment 390: A method of decreasing translation of a uORF polypeptide in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with a uORF inhibitor; and thereby decreasing translation of the uORF polypeptide in the cell.

10

Embodiment 391: The method of any of embodiments 386-390, wherein the uORF inhibitor is a small molecule.

Embodiment 392: The method of any of embodiments 386-390, wherein the uORF inhibitor is an antibody.

15

Embodiment 393: The method of any of embodiments 386-390, wherein the uORF inhibitor is a peptide.

Embodiment 394: The method of any of embodiments 386-390, wherein the uORF inhibitor is a nucleic acid.

20

Embodiment 395: The method of any of embodiments 386-390, wherein the uORF inhibitor is an siRNA.

25

Embodiment 396: The method of any of embodiments 386-390, wherein the uORF inhibitor is an antisense compound.

Embodiment 397: The method of embodiment 396, wherein the antisense compound is a modified oligonucleotide.

30

Embodiment 398: A method of increasing the amount or activity of a target protein in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with an antisense compound comprising a modified oligonucleotide, wherein the target protein is encoded by a target transcript comprising at least one uORF start site and wherein the modified oligonucleotide is complementary to a target site within a uORF start site

region of the target transcript; and thereby increasing the amount or activity of the target protein in the cell.

5 Embodiment 399: A method of increasing expression of a target protein in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with an antisense compound comprising a modified oligonucleotide, wherein the target protein is encoded by a target transcript comprising at least one uORF start site and wherein the modified oligonucleotide is complementary to target site within a uORF start site region of the target transcript; and thereby increasing expression of the target protein in the cell.

10 Embodiment 400: A method of increasing translation of a target protein in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with an antisense compound comprising a modified oligonucleotide, wherein the target protein is encoded by a target transcript comprising at least one uORF start site and wherein the modified oligonucleotide is complementary to a target site within a uORF start site region of the target transcript; and thereby increasing translation of the target protein in the cell.

15 Embodiment 401: A method of decreasing suppression of translation of a target protein in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with an antisense compound comprising a modified oligonucleotide, wherein the target protein is encoded by a target transcript comprising at least one uORF start site and wherein the modified oligonucleotide is complementary to a target site within a uORF start site region of the target transcript; and thereby decreasing suppression of translation of the target protein in the cell.

20 Embodiment 402: A method of decreasing translation of a uORF polypeptide in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with an antisense compound comprising a modified oligonucleotide complementary to a target site within a uORF region of the target transcript; and thereby decreasing translation of the uORF polypeptide in the cell.

25 Embodiment 403: The method of any of embodiments 386-402, wherein the uORF start site region is the 5' untranslated region.

30 Embodiment 404: The method of any of embodiments 398-403, wherein the target site comprises the uORF start site.

Embodiment 405: The method of any of embodiments 398-404, wherein the target site region consists of the uORF start site and the 100 nucleosides upstream and the 100 nucleosides downstream of the uORF start site.

5 Embodiment 406: The method of any of embodiments 398-404, wherein the target site region consists of the uORF start site and the 75 nucleosides upstream and the 75 nucleosides downstream of the uORF start site.

10 Embodiment 407: The method of any of embodiments 398-404, wherein the target site region consists of the uORF start site and the 50 nucleosides upstream and the 50 nucleosides downstream of the uORF start site.

15 Embodiment 408: The method of any of embodiments 398-404, wherein the target site region consists of the uORF start site and the 30 nucleosides upstream and the 30 nucleosides downstream of the uORF start site.

20 Embodiment 409: The method of any of embodiments 398-404, wherein the target site region consists of the uORF start site and the 20 nucleosides upstream and the 20 nucleosides downstream of the uORF start site.

Embodiment 410: The method of any of embodiments 398-404, wherein the target site region consists of the uORF start site and the 15 nucleosides upstream and the 15 nucleosides downstream of the uORF start site.

25 Embodiment 411: The method of any of embodiments 398-404, wherein the target site region is downstream of the uORF start site.

Embodiment 412: The method of any of embodiments 398-404, wherein the target site region is 6 to 65 nucleobases downstream of the uORF start site.

30 Embodiment 413: The method of any of embodiments 398-404, wherein the target site region is 6 to 23 nucleobases downstream of the uORF start site.

35 Embodiment 414: The method of any of embodiments 398-404, wherein the target site region is 47 to 64 nucleobases downstream of the uORF start site.

Embodiment 415: The method of any of embodiments 398-414, wherein the uORF start site is a wild-type uORF start site.

5 Embodiment 416: The method of any of embodiments 398-414, wherein the uORF start site is a mutant uORF start site.

Embodiment 417: The method of any of embodiments 398-416, wherein the target transcript comprises more than one uORF region.

10

Embodiment 418: The method of any of embodiments 398-417, wherein the target transcript comprises two uORF regions.

15

Embodiment 419: The method of any of embodiments 398-418, wherein the uORF start site comprises a weak Kozak sequence.

Embodiment 420: The method of any of embodiments 398-418, wherein the uORF start site comprises a strong Kozak sequence.

20

Embodiment 421: The method of any of embodiments 398-420, wherein the uORF start site has a non-canonical start codon.

Embodiment 422: The method of embodiment 421, wherein the non-canonical start codon is AUU.

25

Embodiment 423: The method of any of embodiments 398-422, wherein the target transcript encodes RNase H1.

Embodiment 424: The method of any of embodiments 398-422, wherein the target transcript encodes LRPPRC.

30

Embodiment 425: The method of any of embodiments 398-422, wherein the target transcript encodes SFXN3.

35

Embodiment 426: The method of any of embodiments 398-422, wherein the target transcript encodes MRPL11.

Embodiment 427: The method of any of embodiments 398-422, wherein the target transcript encodes THPO.

5 Embodiment 428: The method of any of embodiments 398-422, wherein the target transcript encodes CFTR.

Embodiment 429: The method of any of embodiments 398-422, wherein the target transcript encodes a protein selected from the group consisting of La/SSB, NPM1, TCP1-alpha, TCP1-epsilon, TCP1-beta, HSP90-AA1, hsp90-AB, HSPA1L, RAN, IMP9, Annexin A2, FTCD/58K, PC4/SUB1, VARS, and DHX36.

10

Embodiment 430: The method of any of embodiments 398-422, wherein the target transcript is encoded by a gene selected from the genes in Table 1 or Table 2.

15

Embodiment 431: The method of any of embodiments 397-430, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence 80% complementary to the target transcript.

Embodiment 432: The method of any of embodiments 397-430, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence 85% complementary to the target transcript.

20

Embodiment 433: The method of any of embodiments 397-430, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence 90% complementary to the target transcript.

Embodiment 434: The method of any of embodiments 397-430, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence 95% complementary to the target transcript.

25

Embodiment 435: The method of any of embodiments 397-430, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence 100% complementary to the target transcript.

30

Embodiment 436: The method of any of embodiments 397-430, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase having at least 1 mismatch relative to the target transcript.

Embodiment 437: The method of any of embodiments 397-430, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase having at least 2 mismatches relative to the target transcript.

35

Embodiment 438: The method of any of embodiments 397-430, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase having at least 3 mismatches relative to the target transcript.

5 Embodiment 439: The method of any of embodiments 397-430, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence comprising the nucleobases CAT.

Embodiment 440: The method of any of embodiments 397-430, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein the first three of the 5'-most nucleobases are CAT.

10

Embodiment 441: The method of any of embodiments 397-430, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein the 2nd, 3rd, and 4th nucleobases from the 5'-most terminal nucleobase are CAT.

15 Embodiment 442: The method of any of embodiments 397-430, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein the 3rd, 4th, and 5th nucleobases from the 5'-most terminal nucleobase are CAT.

20 Embodiment 443: The method of any of embodiments 397-430, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein the 4th, 5th, and 6th nucleobases from the 5'-most terminal nucleobase are CAT.

25 Embodiment 444: The method of any of embodiments 397-430, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein the 5th, 6th, and 7th nucleobases from the 5'-most terminal nucleobase are CAT.

Embodiment 445: The method of any of embodiments 397-430, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein the 6th, 7th, and 8th nucleobases from the 5'-most terminal nucleobase are CAT.

30

Embodiment 446: The method of any of embodiments 397-430, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein the 7th, 8th, and 9th nucleobases from the 5'-most terminal nucleobase are CAT.

Embodiment 447: The method of any of embodiments 397-430, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein the first three of the 3'-most nucleobases are CAT.

Embodiment 448: The method of any of embodiments 397-430, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein the 2nd, 3rd, and 4th nucleobases from the 3'-most terminal nucleobase are CAT.

Embodiment 449: The method of any of embodiments 397-430, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein the 3rd, 4th, and 5th nucleobases from the 3'-most terminal nucleobase are CAT.

Embodiment 450: The method of any of embodiments 397-430, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein the 4th, 5th, and 6th nucleobases from the 3'-most terminal nucleobase are CAT.

Embodiment 451: The method of any of embodiments 397-430, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein the 5th, 6th, and 7th nucleobases from the 3'-most terminal nucleobase are CAT.

Embodiment 452: The method of any of embodiments 397-430, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises a nucleobase sequence complementary to a Kozak sequence.

Embodiment 453: The method of any of embodiments 397-430, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 8 contiguous nucleobases complementary to the uORF region of SEQ ID NOs: 1 or 2.

Embodiment 454: The method of any of embodiments 397-430, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 8 contiguous nucleobases of any of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 21, 23, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 44, 45, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 82, or 83.

Embodiment 455: The method of any of embodiments 397-430, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 10 contiguous nucleobases of any of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 21, 23, 25, 26, 27, 28,

29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 44, 45, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 82, or 83.

Embodiment 456: The method of any of embodiments 397-430, wherein the modified oligonucleotide
5 has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 12 contiguous nucleobases of any of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 21, 23, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 44, 45, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 82, or 83.

Embodiment 457: The method of any of embodiments 397-430, wherein the modified oligonucleotide
10 has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 14 contiguous nucleobases of any of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 21, 23, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 44, 45, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 82, or 83.

Embodiment 458: The method of any of embodiments 397-430, wherein the modified oligonucleotide
15 has a nucleobase sequence consisting of the nucleobase sequence of any of SEQ ID NOs: 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 21, 23, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 44, 45, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 82, or 83.

Embodiment 459: The method of any of embodiments 397-458, wherein the modified oligonucleotide consists of 10 to 40 linked nucleosides.

Embodiment 460: The method of any of embodiments 397-458, wherein the modified oligonucleotide
25 consists of 12 to 22 linked nucleosides.

Embodiment 461: The method of any of embodiments 397-458, wherein the modified oligonucleotide consists of 15 to 22 linked nucleosides.

Embodiment 462: The method of any of embodiments 397-458, wherein the modified oligonucleotide
30 consists of 18 to 20 linked nucleosides.

Embodiment 463: The method of any of embodiments 397-462, wherein the modified oligonucleotide
35 comprises at least one modified nucleoside.

Embodiment 464: The method of embodiment 463, wherein at least one modified nucleoside comprises a modified sugar moiety.

5 Embodiment 465: The method of embodiment 464, wherein at least one modified sugar moiety is a 2'-substituted sugar moiety.

Embodiment 466: The method of embodiment 465, wherein the 2'-substituent of at least one 2'-substituted sugar moiety is selected from among: 2'-OMe, 2'-F, and 2'-MOE.

10

Embodiment 467: The method of any of embodiments 463-466, wherein the 2'-substituent of at least one 2'-substituted sugar moiety is a 2'-MOE.

15

Embodiment 468: The method of any of embodiments 463-464, wherein at least one modified sugar moiety is a bicyclic sugar moiety.

Embodiment 469: The method of embodiment 468, wherein at least one bicyclic sugar moiety is LNA or cEt.

20

Embodiment 470: The method of any of embodiments 464-469, wherein at least one sugar moiety is a sugar surrogate.

Embodiment 471: The method of embodiment 470, wherein at least one sugar surrogate is a morpholino.

25

Embodiment 472: The method of embodiment 470, wherein at least one sugar surrogate is a modified morpholino.

Embodiment 473: The method of embodiment 470, wherein at least one sugar surrogate is a peptide nucleic acid.

30

Embodiment 474: The method of any of embodiment 463-473, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 5 modified nucleosides, each independently comprising a modified sugar moiety.

Embodiment 475: The method of any of embodiment 463-473, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 6 modified nucleosides, each independently comprising a modified sugar moiety.

Embodiment 476: The method of any of embodiment 463-473, wherein the modified oligonucleotide
5 comprises at least 7 modified nucleosides, each independently comprising a modified sugar moiety.

Embodiment 477: The method of any of embodiment 463-473, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 8 modified nucleosides, each independently comprising a modified sugar moiety.

10 Embodiment 478: The method of any of embodiment 463-473, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 9 modified nucleosides, each independently comprising a modified sugar moiety.

Embodiment 479: The method of embodiment 463-473, wherein the modified oligonucleotide
15 comprises at least 10 modified nucleosides, each independently comprising a modified sugar moiety.

Embodiment 480: The method of any of embodiments 463-479, wherein each nucleoside of the modified oligonucleotide is a modified nucleoside or an unmodified nucleoside.

Embodiment 481: The method of embodiment 480, wherein each unmodified nucleoside is a 2'-deoxy
20 nucleoside.

Embodiment 482: The method of any of embodiments 480-481, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 6 2'-deoxy nucleosides.

25 Embodiment 483: The method of any of embodiments 480-481, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 7 2'-deoxy nucleosides.

Embodiment 484: The method of any of embodiments 480-481, wherein the modified oligonucleotide
30 comprises at least 8 2'-deoxy nucleosides.

Embodiment 485: The method of any of embodiments 480-481, wherein the modified oligonucleotide
comprises at least 9 2'-deoxy nucleosides.

35 Embodiment 486: The method of any of embodiments 480-481, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 10 2'-deoxy nucleosides.

Embodiment 487: The method of any of embodiments 482-486, wherein the modified oligonucleotide contains no more than 4 contiguous 2'-deoxy nucleosides.

5 Embodiment 488: The method of any of embodiments 480-481, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 15 modified nucleosides, each independently comprising a modified sugar moiety.

Embodiment 489: The method of embodiment 488, wherein each nucleoside of the modified oligonucleotide is a modified nucleoside, each independently comprising a modified sugar moiety.

10

Embodiment 490: The method of any of embodiments 463-489, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least two modified nucleosides comprising modified sugar moieties that are the same as one another.

15 Embodiment 491: The method of any of embodiments 463-489, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least two modified nucleosides comprising modified sugar moieties that are different from one another.

20 Embodiment 492: The method of any of embodiments 463-489, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises a modified region of at least 5 contiguous modified nucleosides.

Embodiment 493: The method of embodiment 492, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises a modified region of at least 10 contiguous modified nucleosides.

25 Embodiment 494: The method of embodiment 492, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises a modified region of at least 15 contiguous modified nucleosides.

Embodiment 495: The method of embodiment 492, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises a modified region of at least 18 contiguous modified nucleosides.

30

Embodiment 496: The method of embodiment 488, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises a modified region of at least 20 contiguous modified nucleosides.

Embodiment 497: The method of any of embodiments 493-496, wherein each modified nucleoside of the modified region has a modified sugar moiety independently selected from among: 2'-F, 2'-OMe, 2'-MOE, cEt, LNA, morpholino, modified morpholino, and peptide nucleic acid.

5 Embodiment 498: The method of any of embodiments 493-497, wherein the modified nucleosides of the modified region each comprise the same modification as one another.

Embodiment 499: The method of embodiment 498, wherein the modified nucleosides of the modified region each comprise the same 2'-substituted sugar moiety.

10

Embodiment 500: The method of embodiment 498, wherein the 2'-substituted sugar moiety of the modified nucleosides of the region of modified nucleosides is selected from 2'-F, 2'-OMe, and 2'-MOE.

15 Embodiment 501: The method of embodiment 500, wherein the 2'-substituted sugar moiety of the modified nucleosides of the region of modified nucleosides is 2'-MOE.

Embodiment 502: The method of embodiment 499, wherein the modified nucleosides of the region of modified nucleosides each comprise the same bicyclic sugar moiety.

20

Embodiment 503: The method of embodiment 502, wherein the bicyclic sugar moiety of the modified nucleosides of the region of modified nucleosides is selected from LNA and cEt.

Embodiment 504: The method of embodiment 498, wherein the modified nucleosides of the region of modified nucleosides each comprises a sugar surrogate.

25

Embodiment 505: The method of embodiment 504, wherein the sugar surrogate of the modified nucleosides of the region of modified nucleosides is a morpholino.

30 Embodiment 506: The method of embodiment 504, wherein the sugar surrogate of the modified nucleosides of the region of modified nucleosides is a modified morpholino.

Embodiment 507: The method of embodiment 504, wherein the sugar surrogate of the modified nucleosides of the region of modified nucleosides is a peptide nucleic acid.

35

Embodiment 508: The method of any of embodiments 463-507, wherein the modified nucleotide comprises no more than 4 contiguous naturally occurring nucleosides.

Embodiment 509: The method of any of embodiments 463-507, wherein each nucleoside of the modified oligonucleotide is a modified nucleoside.

Embodiment 510: The method of embodiment 509 wherein each modified nucleoside comprises a modified sugar moiety.

Embodiment 511: The method of embodiment 510 wherein each modified nucleoside comprises a modified sugar moiety, and wherein 1st and 2nd nucleosides from the 3'-most terminal nucleoside are bicyclic sugar moieties.

Embodiment 512: The method of embodiment 510 wherein each modified nucleoside comprises a modified sugar moiety, and wherein 1st, 2nd, and 3rd nucleosides from the 3'-most terminal nucleoside are bicyclic sugar moieties.

Embodiment 513: The method of embodiment 510 wherein each modified nucleoside comprises a modified sugar moiety, and wherein 1st, 2nd, 3rd, and 4th nucleosides from the 3'-most terminal nucleoside are bicyclic sugar moieties.

Embodiment 514: The method of embodiment 510 wherein each modified nucleoside comprises a modified sugar moiety, and wherein 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, and 5th nucleosides from the 3'-most terminal nucleoside are bicyclic sugar moieties.

Embodiment 515: The method of embodiment 510 wherein each modified nucleoside comprises a modified sugar moiety, and wherein 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, and 6th nucleosides from the 3'-most terminal nucleoside are bicyclic sugar moieties.

Embodiment 516: The method of embodiments 511-515 wherein the bicyclic sugar moiety of the modified oligonucleotide is selected from LNA and cEt.

Embodiment 517: The method of embodiment 515 wherein, each remaining nucleoside in the modified oligonucleotide comprises a modified sugar moiety selected from 2'-F, 2'-OMe, and 2'-MOE.

Embodiment 518: The method of embodiment 510 wherein each modified nucleoside comprises a modified sugar moiety, and wherein 1st and 2nd nucleosides from the 3'-most terminal nucleoside are 2'-F modified sugar moieties.

5 Embodiment 519: The method of embodiment 510 wherein each modified nucleoside comprises a modified sugar moiety, and wherein 1st, 2nd, and 3rd nucleosides from the 3'-most terminal nucleoside are 2'-F modified sugar moieties.

10 Embodiment 520: The method of embodiment 510 wherein each modified nucleoside comprises a modified sugar moiety, and wherein 1st, 2nd, 3rd, and 4th nucleosides from the 3'-most terminal nucleoside are 2'-F modified sugar moieties.

15 Embodiment 521: The method of embodiment 510 wherein each modified nucleoside comprises a modified sugar moiety, and wherein 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, and 5th nucleosides from the 3'-most terminal nucleoside are 2'-F modified sugar moieties.

20 Embodiment 522: The method of embodiment 510 wherein each modified nucleoside comprises a modified sugar moiety, and wherein 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, and 6th nucleosides from the 3'-most terminal nucleoside are 2'-F modified sugar moieties.

Embodiment 523: The method of embodiments 511-522, wherein each remaining nucleoside in the modified oligonucleotide comprises a modified sugar moiety selected from 2'-OMe and 2'-MOE.

25 Embodiment 524: The method of embodiment 509, wherein the modified nucleosides of the modified oligonucleotide comprise the same modification as one another.

Embodiment 525: The method of embodiment 524, wherein the modified nucleosides of the modified oligonucleotide each comprise the same 2'-substituted sugar moiety.

30 Embodiment 526: The method of embodiment 525, wherein the 2'-substituted sugar moiety of the modified oligonucleotide is selected from 2'-F, 2'-OMe, and 2'-MOE.

Embodiment 527: The method of embodiment 526, wherein the 2'-substituted sugar moiety of the modified oligonucleotide is 2'-MOE.

Embodiment 528: The method of embodiment 526, wherein the 2'-substituted sugar moiety of the modified oligonucleotide is 2'-OMe.

Embodiment 529: The method of embodiment 524, wherein the modified nucleosides of the modified oligonucleotide each comprise the same bicyclic sugar moiety.

Embodiment 530: The method of embodiment 529, wherein the bicyclic sugar moiety of the modified oligonucleotide is selected from LNA and cEt.

Embodiment 531: The method of embodiment 524, wherein the modified nucleosides of the modified oligonucleotide each comprises a sugar surrogate.

Embodiment 532: The method of embodiment 531, wherein the sugar surrogate of the modified oligonucleotide is a morpholino.

Embodiment 533: The method of embodiment 531, wherein the sugar surrogate of the modified oligonucleotide is a modified morpholino.

Embodiment 534: The method of embodiment 531, wherein the sugar surrogate of the modified oligonucleotide is a peptide nucleic acid.

Embodiment 535: The method of any of embodiments 397-534, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least one modified internucleoside linkage.

Embodiment 536: The method of embodiment 535, wherein the modified internucleoside linkage is a phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage.

Embodiment 537: The method of embodiment 535 or 536, wherein each internucleoside linkage is either a phosphodiester internucleoside linkage or a phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage.

Embodiment 538: The method of embodiment 537, wherein each internucleoside linkage is a modified internucleoside linkage.

Embodiment 539: The method of embodiment 535 or 536, comprising at least one phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage.

Embodiment 540: The method of embodiment 535, wherein each internucleoside linkage is a modified internucleoside linkage and wherein each internucleoside linkage comprises the same modification.

5 Embodiment 541: The method of embodiment 540, wherein each internucleoside linkage is a phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage.

Embodiment 542: The method of any of embodiments 397-541, wherein the antisense compound comprises at least one conjugate group.

10

Embodiment 543: The method of embodiment 542, wherein the conjugate group comprises Gal-NAc.

Embodiment 544: The method of any of embodiments 397-543, wherein the antisense compound consists of the modified oligonucleotide.

15

Embodiment 545: The method of any of embodiments 397-544, wherein the expression, translation, or amount or activity of the target protein is increased by at least 10%.

Embodiment 546: The method of any of embodiments 397-544, wherein the expression, translation, or
20 amount or activity of the target protein is increased by at least 20%.

Embodiment 547: The method of any of embodiments 397-544, wherein the expression, translation, or amount or activity of the target protein is increased by at least 30%.

25 Embodiment 548: The method of any of embodiments 397-544, wherein the expression, translation, or amount or activity of the target protein is increased by at least 50%.

Embodiment 549: The method of any of embodiments 397-544, wherein the expression, translation, or amount or activity of the target protein is increased by at least 100%.

30

Embodiment 550: The method of any of embodiments 397-544, wherein the expression, translation, or amount or activity of the target protein is increased by at least 120%.

Embodiment 551: The method of any of embodiments 397-544, wherein the expression, translation, or
35 amount or activity of the target protein is increased by at least 150%.

Embodiment 552: The method of any of embodiments 386-551, wherein the cell is in vitro.

Embodiment 553: The method of any of embodiments 386-551, wherein the cell is in a subject.

Embodiment 554: The method of embodiment 553, wherein the subject has a disease or condition and wherein at least one symptom of the disease or condition is ameliorated.

Embodiment 555: The method of embodiment 553 or 554, wherein the cell is in an animal.

Embodiment 556: The method of embodiment 555, wherein the animal is a human.

Embodiment 557: A method of increasing translation of a target protein in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with an antisense compound comprising a modified oligonucleotide, wherein the target protein is encoded by a target transcript comprising at least one translation suppression element and wherein the modified oligonucleotide is complementary to a target site within a translation suppression element region of the target transcript; and thereby increasing translation of the target protein in the cell.

Embodiment 558: A method of decreasing suppression of translation of a target protein in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with an antisense compound comprising a modified oligonucleotide, wherein the target protein is encoded by a target transcript comprising at least one translation suppression element and wherein the modified oligonucleotide is complementary to a target site within a translation suppression element region of the target transcript; and thereby decreasing suppression of translation of the target protein in the cell.

Embodiment 559: A method of increasing the amount or activity of a target protein in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with an antisense compound comprising a modified oligonucleotide, wherein the target protein is encoded by a target transcript comprising at least one translation suppression element and wherein the modified oligonucleotide is complementary to a target site within a translation suppression element region of the target transcript; and thereby increasing the amount or activity of the target protein in the cell.

Embodiment 560: A method of increasing expression of a target protein in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with an antisense compound comprising a modified oligonucleotide, wherein the target

protein is encoded by a target transcript comprising at least one translation suppression element and wherein the modified oligonucleotide is complementary to a target site within a translation suppression element region of the target transcript; and thereby increasing expression of the target protein in the cell.

5

Embodiment 561: The method of any of embodiments 557- 560, wherein the translation suppression element region is the 5' untranslated region.

10

Embodiment 562: The method of any of embodiments 557- 561, wherein the translation suppression element region contains one or more uORFs.

15

Embodiment 563: The method of any of embodiments 557- 561, wherein the translation suppression element region contains one or more uORFs, but wherein the one or more uORFs do not suppress translation of the target transcript.

Embodiment 564: The method of any of embodiments 557- 561, wherein the translation suppression element region does not contains a uORF.

20

Embodiment 565: The method of any of embodiments 557- 563, wherein the target transcript encodes RNase H1.

Embodiment 566: The method of any of embodiments 557- 561 or 564, wherein the target transcript encodes ACPI.

25

Embodiment 567: The method of any of embodiments 557- 563, wherein the target transcript encodes LRPPRC.

Embodiment 568: The method of any of embodiments 557- 563, wherein the target transcript encodes SFXN3.

30

Embodiment 569: The method of any of embodiments 557- 563, wherein the target transcript encodes MRPL11.

Embodiment 570: The method of any of embodiments 557- 563, wherein the target transcript encodes THPO.

35

Embodiment 571: The method of any of embodiments 557- 563, wherein the target transcript encodes CFTR.

Embodiment 572: The method of any of embodiments 557- 564, wherein the target transcript encodes a protein selected from the group consisting of La/SSB, NPM1, TCP1-alpha, TCP1-epsilon, TCP1-beta, HSP90-AA1, hsp90-AB, HSPA1L, RAN, IMP9, Annexin A2, FTCD/58K, PC4/SUB1, VARS, and DHX36.

Embodiment 573: The method of any of embodiments 557- 564, wherein the target transcript does not encode RNase H1.

Embodiment 574: The method of any of embodiments 557-563, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 8 contiguous nucleobases of any of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 8, 9, 11, or 12.

Embodiment 575: The method of any of embodiments 557-563, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 10 contiguous nucleobases of any of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 8, 9, 11, or 12.

Embodiment 576: The method of any of embodiments 557-563, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 12 contiguous nucleobases of any of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 8, 9, 11, or 12.

Embodiment 577: The method of any of embodiments 557-563, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 14 contiguous nucleobases of any of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 8, 9, 11, or 12.

Embodiment 578: The method of any of embodiments 557-563, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence consisting of the nucleobase sequence of any of SEQ ID NOs: 8, 9, 11, or 12.

Embodiment 579: The method of any of embodiments 557-561 or 564 or 566, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 8 contiguous nucleobases of any of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 79 or 80.

Embodiment 580: The method of any of embodiments 557-561 or 564 or 566, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 10 contiguous nucleobases of any of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 79 or 80.

5

Embodiment 581: The method of any of embodiments 557-561 or 564 or 566, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 12 contiguous nucleobases of any of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 79 or 80.

10

Embodiment 582: The method of any of embodiments 557-561 or 564 or 566, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 14 contiguous nucleobases of any of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 79 or 80.

15

Embodiment 583: The method of any of embodiments 557-561 or 564 or 566, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence consisting of the nucleobase sequence of any of SEQ ID NOs: 79 or 80.

20

Embodiment 584: The method of any of embodiments 557-573, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein at least 35% all the nucleobases are G or C nucleobases.

Embodiment 585: The method of any of embodiments 557-573, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein at least 40% all the nucleobases are G or C nucleobases.

25

Embodiment 586: The method of any of embodiments 557-573, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein at least 45% all the nucleobases are G or C nucleobases.

Embodiment 587: The method of any of embodiments 557-573, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein at least 50% all the nucleobases are G or C nucleobases.

30

Embodiment 588: The method of any of embodiments 557-573, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein at least 55% all the nucleobases are G or C nucleobases.

Embodiment 589: The method of any of embodiments 557-573, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein at least 60% all the nucleobases are G or C nucleobases.

35

Embodiment 590: The method of any of embodiments 557-573, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein at least 65% all the nucleobases are G or C nucleobases.

Embodiment 591: The method of any of embodiments 557-573, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence wherein at least 70% all the nucleobases are G or C nucleobases.

Embodiment 592: The method of any of embodiments 557-573, wherein at least a portion of the nucleobase sequence of the modified oligonucleotide is complementary to a G-quartet.

Embodiment 593: The method of any of embodiments 557-573, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence that is not complementary to a G-quartet.

Embodiment 594: The method of any of embodiments 557-593, wherein the modified oligonucleotide consists of 10 to 40 linked nucleosides.

Embodiment 595: The method of any of embodiments 557-593, wherein the modified oligonucleotide consists of 12 to 22 linked nucleosides.

Embodiment 596: The method of any of embodiments 557-593, wherein the modified oligonucleotide consists of 15 to 22 linked nucleosides.

Embodiment 597: The method of any of embodiments 557-593, wherein the modified oligonucleotide consists of 18 to 20 linked nucleosides.

Embodiment 598: The method of any of embodiments 557-593, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least one modified nucleoside.

Embodiment 599: The method of embodiment 598, wherein at least one modified nucleoside comprises a modified sugar moiety.

Embodiment 600: The method of embodiment 599, wherein at least one modified sugar moiety is a 2'-substituted sugar moiety.

Embodiment 601: The method of embodiment 600, wherein the 2'-substituent of at least one 2'-substituted sugar moiety is selected from among: 2'-OMe, 2'-F, and 2'-MOE.

Embodiment 602: The method of any of embodiments 600-601, wherein the 2'-substituent of at least one 2'-substituted sugar moiety is a 2'-MOE.

5 Embodiment 603: The method of any of embodiments 600-602, wherein the 2'-substituent of at least one 2'-substituted sugar moiety is not 2'OMe.

Embodiment 604: The method of any of embodiments 598-603, wherein at least one modified sugar moiety is a bicyclic sugar moiety.

10

Embodiment 605: The method of embodiment 604, wherein at least one bicyclic sugar moiety is LNA or cEt.

Embodiment 606: The method of any of embodiments 598-605, wherein at least one sugar moiety is a sugar surrogate.

15

Embodiment 607: The method of embodiment 606, wherein at least one sugar surrogate is a morpholino.

Embodiment 608: The method of embodiment 606, wherein at least one sugar surrogate is a modified morpholino.

20

Embodiment 609: The method of embodiment 606, wherein at least one sugar surrogate is a peptide nucleic acid.

25

Embodiment 610: The method of any of embodiment 598-609, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 5 modified nucleosides, each independently comprising a modified sugar moiety.

Embodiment 611: The method of any of embodiment 598-609, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 6 modified nucleosides, each independently comprising a modified sugar moiety.

30

Embodiment 612: The method of any of embodiment 598-609, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 7 modified nucleosides, each independently comprising a modified sugar moiety.

Embodiment 613: The method of any of embodiment 598-609, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 8 modified nucleosides, each independently comprising a modified sugar moiety.

Embodiment 614: The method of any of embodiment 598-609, wherein the modified oligonucleotide
5 comprises at least 9 modified nucleosides, each independently comprising a modified sugar moiety.

Embodiment 615: The method of embodiment 598-609, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 10 modified nucleosides, each independently comprising a modified sugar moiety.

Embodiment 616: The method of any of embodiments 598-609, wherein each nucleoside of the
10 modified oligonucleotide is a modified nucleoside or an unmodified nucleoside.

Embodiment 617: The method of embodiment 616, wherein each unmodified nucleoside is a 2'-deoxy
15 nucleoside.

Embodiment 618: The method of any of embodiments 616-617, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 6 2'-deoxy nucleosides.

Embodiment 619: The method of any of embodiments 616-617, wherein the modified oligonucleotide
20 comprises at least 7 2'-deoxy nucleosides.

Embodiment 620: The method of any of embodiments 616-617, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 8 2'-deoxy nucleosides.

Embodiment 621: The method of any of embodiments 616-617, wherein the modified oligonucleotide
25 comprises at least 9 2'-deoxy nucleosides.

Embodiment 622: The method of any of embodiments 616-617, wherein the modified oligonucleotide
30 comprises at least 10 2'-deoxy nucleosides.

Embodiment 623: The method of any of embodiments 616-622, wherein the modified oligonucleotide contains no more than 4 contiguous 2'-deoxy nucleosides.

Embodiment 624: The method of any of embodiments 598-623, wherein the modified oligonucleotide
35 comprises at least 15 modified nucleosides, each independently comprising a modified sugar moiety.

Embodiment 625: The method of embodiment 624, wherein each nucleoside of the modified oligonucleotide is a modified nucleoside, each independently comprising a modified sugar moiety.

5 Embodiment 626: The method of any of embodiments 598-625, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least two modified nucleosides comprising modified sugar moieties that are the same as one another.

10 Embodiment 627: The method of any of embodiments 598-626, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least two modified nucleosides comprising modified sugar moieties that are different from one another.

15 Embodiment 628: The method of any of embodiments 598-627, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises a modified region of at least 5 contiguous modified nucleosides.

Embodiment 629: The method of embodiment 628, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises a modified region of at least 10 contiguous modified nucleosides.

20 Embodiment 630: The method of embodiment 628, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises a modified region of at least 15 contiguous modified nucleosides.

Embodiment 631: The method of embodiment 628, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises a modified region of at least 18 contiguous modified nucleosides.

25 Embodiment 632: The method of embodiment 628, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises a modified region of at least 20 contiguous modified nucleosides.

30 Embodiment 633: The method of any of embodiments 626-632, wherein each modified nucleoside of the modified region has a modified sugar moiety independently selected from among: 2'-F, 2'-OMe, 2'-MOE, cEt, LNA, morpholino, modified morpholino, and peptide nucleic acid.

Embodiment 634: The method of any of embodiments 628-633, wherein the modified nucleosides of the modified region each comprise the same modification as one another.

Embodiment 635: The method of embodiment 634, wherein the modified nucleosides of the modified region each comprise the same 2'-substituted sugar moiety.

Embodiment 636: The method of embodiment 635, wherein the 2'-substituted sugar moiety of the modified nucleosides of the region of modified nucleosides is selected from 2'-F, 2'-OMe, and 2'-MOE.

Embodiment 637: The method of embodiment 635, wherein the 2'-substituted sugar moiety of the modified nucleosides of the region of modified nucleosides is 2'-MOE.

Embodiment 638: The method of embodiment 634, wherein the modified nucleosides of the region of modified nucleosides each comprise the same bicyclic sugar moiety.

Embodiment 639: The method of embodiment 638, wherein the bicyclic sugar moiety of the modified nucleosides of the region of modified nucleosides is selected from LNA and cEt.

Embodiment 640: The method of embodiment 634, wherein the modified nucleosides of the region of modified nucleosides each comprises a sugar surrogate.

Embodiment 641: The method of embodiment 640, wherein the sugar surrogate of the modified nucleosides of the region of modified nucleosides is a morpholino.

Embodiment 642: The method of embodiment 640, wherein the sugar surrogate of the modified nucleosides of the region of modified nucleosides is a modified morpholino.

Embodiment 643: The method of embodiment 640, wherein the sugar surrogate of the modified nucleosides of the region of modified nucleosides is a peptide nucleic acid.

Embodiment 644: The method of any of embodiments 623-643, wherein the modified nucleotide comprises no more than 4 contiguous naturally occurring nucleosides.

Embodiment 645: The method of any of embodiments 626-644, wherein each nucleoside of the modified oligonucleotide is a modified nucleoside.

Embodiment 646: The method of embodiment 645 wherein each modified nucleoside comprises a modified sugar moiety.

Embodiment 647: The method of embodiment 646, wherein the modified nucleosides of the modified oligonucleotide comprise the same modification as one another.

Embodiment 648: The method of embodiment 647, wherein the modified nucleosides of the modified oligonucleotide each comprise the same 2'-substituted sugar moiety.

Embodiment 649: The method of embodiment 648, wherein the 2'-substituted sugar moiety of the modified oligonucleotide is selected from 2'-F, 2'-OMe, and 2'-MOE.

Embodiment 650: The method of embodiment 649, wherein the 2'-substituted sugar moiety of the modified oligonucleotide is 2'-MOE.

Embodiment 651: The method of embodiment 649, wherein the 2'-substituted sugar moiety of the modified oligonucleotide is 2'-OMe.

Embodiment 652: The method of embodiment 647, wherein the modified nucleosides of the modified oligonucleotide each comprise the same bicyclic sugar moiety.

Embodiment 653: The method of embodiment 652, wherein the bicyclic sugar moiety of the modified oligonucleotide is selected from LNA and cEt.

Embodiment 654: The method of embodiment 646-647, wherein the modified nucleosides of the modified oligonucleotide each comprises a sugar surrogate.

Embodiment 655: The method of embodiment 654, wherein the sugar surrogate of the modified oligonucleotide is a morpholino.

Embodiment 656: The method of embodiment 654, wherein the sugar surrogate of the modified oligonucleotide is a modified morpholino.

Embodiment 657: The method of embodiment 654, wherein the sugar surrogate of the modified oligonucleotide is a peptide nucleic acid.

Embodiment 658: The method of any of embodiments 557-657, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least one modified internucleoside linkage.

5 Embodiment 659: The method of embodiment 658, wherein the modified internucleoside linkage is a phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage.

Embodiment 660: The method of embodiment 658 or 659, wherein each internucleoside linkage is either a phosphodiester internucleoside linkage or a phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage.

10 Embodiment 661: The method of embodiment 658, wherein each internucleoside linkage is a modified internucleoside linkage.

Embodiment 662: The method of any of embodiments 557-657, comprising at least one phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage.

Embodiment 663: The method of embodiment 658, wherein each internucleoside linkage is a modified internucleoside linkage and wherein each internucleoside linkage comprises the same modification.

20 Embodiment 664: The method of embodiment 663, wherein each internucleoside linkage is a phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage.

Embodiment 665: The method of any of embodiments 557-664, wherein the antisense compound comprises at least one conjugate group.

25 Embodiment 666: The method of embodiment 665, wherein the conjugate group comprises Gal-NAc.

Embodiment 667: The method of any of embodiments 557-666, wherein the antisense compound consists of the modified oligonucleotide.

30 Embodiment 668: The method of any of embodiments 557-667, wherein the expression, translation, or amount or activity of the target protein is increased by at least 10%.

35 Embodiment 669: The method of any of embodiments 557-667, wherein the expression, translation, or amount or activity of the target protein is increased by at least 20%.

Embodiment 670: The method of any of embodiments 557-667, wherein the expression, translation, or amount or activity of the target protein is increased by at least 30%.

5 Embodiment 671: The method of any of embodiments 557-667, wherein the expression, translation, or amount or activity of the target protein is increased by at least 50%.

Embodiment 672: The method of any of embodiments 557-667, wherein the expression, translation, or amount or activity of the target protein is increased by at least 100%.

10

Embodiment 673: The method of any of embodiments 557-667, wherein the expression, translation, or amount or activity of the target protein is increased by at least 120%.

15

Embodiment 674: The method of any of embodiments 557-667, wherein the expression, translation, or amount or activity of the target protein is increased by at least 150%.

Embodiment 675: The method of any of embodiments 557-674, wherein the cell is in vitro.

Embodiment 676: The method of any of embodiments 557-674, wherein the cell is in a subject.

20

Embodiment 677: The method of embodiment 676, wherein the subject has a disease or condition and wherein at least one symptom of the disease or condition is ameliorated.

Embodiment 678: The method of embodiment 676 or 677, wherein the cell is in an animal.

25

Embodiment 679: The method of embodiment 678, wherein the animal is a human.

Embodiment 680: The compound or method of any preceding embodiment, wherein the modified oligonucleotide does not activate RNase H when bound to a target transcript.

30

Embodiment 681: The compound or method of any preceding embodiment, wherein the modified oligonucleotide is not a gapmer.

Embodiment 682: A method of increasing translation of a target protein in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with an antisense compound comprising a modified oligonucleotide, wherein the target protein is encoded by a target transcript comprising at least one translation suppression element and

35

wherein the modified oligonucleotide is complementary to a target site within a translation suppression element region of the target transcript; and thereby increasing translation of the target protein in the cell.

5 Embodiment 683: A method of decreasing suppression of translation of a target protein in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with an antisense compound comprising a modified oligonucleotide, wherein the target protein is encoded by a target transcript comprising at least one translation suppression element and wherein the modified oligonucleotide is complementary to a target site within a translation suppression element region of the target transcript; and thereby decreasing
10 suppression of translation of the target protein in the cell.

Embodiment 684: A method of increasing the amount or activity of a target protein in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with an antisense compound comprising a modified oligonucleotide, wherein the target protein is encoded by a target transcript comprising at least one translation
15 suppression element and wherein the modified oligonucleotide is complementary to a target site within a translation suppression element region of the target transcript; and thereby increasing the amount or activity of the target protein in the cell.

Embodiment 685: A method of increasing expression of a target protein in a cell, comprising contacting
20 the cell with an antisense compound comprising a modified oligonucleotide, wherein the target protein is encoded by a target transcript comprising at least one translation suppression element and wherein the modified oligonucleotide is complementary to a target site within a translation suppression element region of the target transcript; and thereby increasing expression of the target protein in the cell.

25 Embodiment 686: The method of any of embodiments 682- 685, wherein the translation suppression element region is the 5' untranslated region.

Embodiment 687: The method of any of embodiments 682- 685, wherein the translation suppression
30 element region is a stem-loop structure in the 5' untranslated region.

Embodiment 688: The method of any of embodiments 682- 685, wherein the translation suppression element region is a stem in a stem-loop structure in the 5' untranslated region.

Embodiment 689: The method of any of embodiments 682- 685, wherein the translation suppression element region is a loop in a stem-loop structure in the 5' untranslated region.

Embodiment 690: The method of any of embodiments 682- 689, wherein the translation suppression element region contains one or more uORFs.

Embodiment 691: The method of any of embodiments 682- 689, wherein the translation suppression element region contains one or more uORFs, but wherein the one or more uORFs do not suppress translation of the target transcript.

Embodiment 692: The method of any of embodiments 682- 689, wherein the translation suppression element region does not contains a uORF.

Embodiment 693: The method of any of embodiments 682-691, wherein the target transcript encodes RNase H1.

Embodiment 694: The method of any of embodiments 682-692, wherein the target transcript encodes LDLr.

Embodiment 695: The method of any of embodiments 682-689, wherein the target transcript encodes ARF1.

Embodiment 696: The method of any of embodiments 682-692 or 694-695, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 8 contiguous nucleobases of any of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 80, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 92, 93, 95, 97, 99, or 100.

Embodiment 697: The method of any of embodiments 682-692 or 694-695, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 10 contiguous nucleobases of any of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 80, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 92, 93, 95, 97, 99, or 100.

Embodiment 698: The method of any of embodiments 682-692 or 694-695, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 12 contiguous nucleobases of any of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 80, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 92, 93, 95, 97, 99, or 100.

Embodiment 699: The method of any of embodiments 682-692 or 694-695, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 14 contiguous nucleobases of any of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 80, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 92, 93, 95, 97, 99, or 100.

5 Embodiment 700: The method of any of embodiments 682-692 or 694-695, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence consisting of the nucleobase sequence of any of SEQ ID NOs: 80, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 92, 93, 95, 97, 99, or 100.

10 Embodiment 701: The method of any of embodiments 682-692 or 694-695, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has a nucleobase sequence consisting of the nucleobase sequence of any of SEQ ID NOs: 80, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 92, 93, 95, 97, 99, or 100.

Embodiment 702: The compound or method of any preceding embodiment, wherein the modified oligonucleotide is not a gapmer.

15 Embodiment 703: The compound or method of any preceding embodiment, wherein the target transcript is not : CFTR, FXN (Frataxin), HOTAIR, LAMA1, UTRN, EZH2, Suv3H1, NEST, DINO, ApoA1, SSPN, MERTK, MECP2, MBNL1, FMR1, CD247, PTEN, KLF4, ATP2A2, NFE2L2, FoxP3, ANRIL, SMN, HBF, ACTB, or EPO.

20 Embodiment 704: The compound or method of any preceding embodiment, wherein the target transcript is not an epigenetic regulator.

25 Embodiment 705: The compound or method of any preceding embodiment, wherein the target protein is not frataxin.

Embodiment 706: The compound or method of any preceding embodiment, wherein the target transcript is not frataxin.

30 Embodiment 707: The compound or method of any preceding embodiment, wherein the target transcript is not a lncRNA.

Embodiment 708: A pharmaceutical composition comprising a prodrug of any preceding embodiment.

35 **DETAILED DESCRIPTION**

It is to be understood that both the foregoing general description and the following detailed

description are exemplary and explanatory only and are not restrictive of the invention, as claimed. Herein, the use of the singular includes the plural unless specifically stated otherwise. As used herein, the use of “or” means “and/or” unless stated otherwise. Furthermore, the use of the term “including” as well as other forms, such as “includes” and “included”, is not limiting. Also, terms such as “element” or “component” encompass both elements and components comprising one unit and elements and components that comprise more than one subunit, unless specifically stated otherwise.

The section headings used herein are for organizational purposes only and are not to be construed as limiting the subject matter described. All documents, or portions of documents, cited in this application, including, but not limited to, patents, patent applications, articles, books, and treatises, are hereby expressly incorporated by reference in their entirety for any purpose.

DEFINITIONS

Unless otherwise indicated, the following terms have the following meanings:

As used herein, “target transcript” means a transcript that encodes a target protein. In certain embodiments, a target transcript contains a primary open reading frame that encodes a primary protein and one or more start sites at which translation of a polypeptide that is not the target protein may be initiated. In certain such embodiments, a target transcript contains a primary open reading frame and a uORF. In certain such embodiments, a target transcript contains a primary open reading frame and more than one uORF. In certain embodiments, a target transcript contains a primary open reading frame and does not contain a uORF. In certain embodiments, a target transcript contains a primary open reading frame and a translation suppression element.

As used herein, “translation suppression element,” means any sequence and/or secondary structure in the 5'-UTR of a target transcript that reduces, inhibits, and/or suppresses translation of the target transcript. In certain embodiments, a translation suppression element comprises a uORF. In certain embodiments, a translation suppression element does not comprise a uORF. In certain embodiments, a translation suppression element comprises one or more stem-loops. In certain embodiments, a translation suppression element comprises greater than 60%, greater than 70%, or greater than 80% GC content. In certain embodiments, the translation suppression element is a uORF. In certain embodiments, the translation suppression element is a stem-loop.

As used herein, “translation suppression element inhibitor,” means any agent capable of specifically inhibiting the activity of a translation suppression element. In certain embodiments, the activity of a translation suppression element inhibitor is suppression of translation of the pORF polypeptide or protein on the same transcript. For example, translation suppression element

inhibitors include nucleic acids (including antisense compounds and siRNA), peptides, antibodies, small molecules, and other agents capable of inhibiting the amount or activity of a translation suppression element.

As used herein, “translation suppression element region” means a portion of the target transcript that comprises one or more translation suppression elements. In certain embodiments, a translation suppression element region comprises a uORF. In certain embodiments, a translation suppression element region comprises more than one uORF. In certain embodiments, a translation suppression element region comprises a uORF and at least one translation suppression element that is not a uORF. In certain embodiments, a translation suppression element region comprises a translation suppression element that is not a uORF and does not contain a uORF.

As used herein, “GC content” means the percentage of total nucleosides in a particular portion of a nucleic acid or oligonucleotide that are either G or C or that base pair with G or C.

As used herein, “consecutive GC nucleosides” or “consecutive GC nucleotides” means a portion of adjacent nucleosides in a nucleic acid or oligonucleotide that are all either G or C or that base pair with G or C.

As used herein, “target protein” means a protein that one desires to increase in amount, concentration, or activity. In certain embodiments, the target protein is encoded by the primary open reading frame of a target transcript.

As used herein, “target transcript” means a transcript that encodes a target protein. In certain embodiments, a target transcript contains a primary open reading frame that encodes a primary protein and one or more start sites at which translation of a polypeptide that is not the target protein may be initiated. In certain such embodiments, a target transcript contains a primary open reading frame and a uORF. In certain such embodiments, a target transcript contains a primary open reading frame and more than one uORF.

As used herein, “primary open reading frame” or “pORF” means the portion of the target transcript that encodes the primary protein associated with the transcript. In certain embodiments, the pORF encodes the target protein.

As used herein, “primary protein” means a protein encoded by a primary open reading frame.

As used herein, “target site” means the portion of the target transcript having a nucleobase sequence that is complementary to a portion of the nucleobase sequence of a modified oligonucleotide. In certain embodiments, the modified oligonucleotide is complementary to the target site across the entire length of the modified oligonucleotide.

As used herein, “start site” means a group of nucleobases on a transcript at which a ribosomal subunit is recruited. In certain embodiments, a start site may result in initiation of translation. In certain embodiments, a start site is an AUG codon. In certain embodiments, a start site is a non-canonical start

codon.

As used herein, “upstream open reading frame start site” or “uORF start site” means a start site that is upstream of the pORF start codon. In certain embodiments, a uORF start site initiates translation of a polypeptide that is not the target protein.

5 As used herein, “uORF start site region” means a portion of the target transcript that comprises a uORF start site. In certain embodiments, a uORF start site region comprises a uORF start site and the 100 nucleosides upstream and downstream of the uORF start site. In certain embodiments, a uORF start site region comprises a uORF start site and the 75 nucleosides upstream and downstream of the uORF start site. In certain embodiments, a uORF start site region comprises a uORF start site and the 50 nucleosides
10 upstream and downstream of the uORF start site. In certain embodiments, a uORF start site region comprises a uORF start site and the 30 nucleosides upstream and downstream of the uORF start site. In certain embodiments, a uORF start site region comprises a uORF start site and the 20 nucleosides upstream and downstream of the uORF start site. In certain embodiments, a uORF start site region comprises the 5’ untranslated region. In certain embodiments, a uORF start site region consists of the 5’-UTR.

15 As used herein, “uORF” or “upstream open reading frame” means a portion of a target transcript that comprises a start site upstream of (i.e. 5’ of) the pORF and an in frame termination codon. In certain embodiments, a uORF is the portion of the target transcript that is translated when translation is initiated at a uORF start site. In certain embodiments, a uORF does not overlap with a pORF. In certain embodiments, a uORF does overlap with a pORF. In certain embodiments a uORF overlaps with another uORF. In certain
20 embodiments, a uORF is out of frame with a pORF.

As used herein, “wild-type uORF start site” means a uORF start site that does not arise from a mutation.

As used herein, “wild-type uORF start site region” means the uORF start site region of a wild-type uORF start site.

25 As used herein, “a uORF start site that arises from a mutation” means a uORF start site, where the same portion of the target transcript on the wild-type allele does not contain a uORF start site.

As used herein, “uORF polypeptide” means a polypeptide encoded by a uORF. In certain embodiments, a uORF polypeptide is a protein.

30 As used herein, “uORF inhibitor” means any agent capable of specifically inhibiting the activity of a uORF. In certain embodiments, the activity of a uORF is suppression of translation of the pORF polypeptide or protein on the same transcript. In certain embodiments, the activity of a uORF is suppression of translation of the pORF polypeptide or protein on a different transcript. For example, uORF specific inhibitors include nucleic acids (including antisense compounds and siRNA), peptides, antibodies, small molecules, and other agents capable of inhibiting the amount or activity of a uORF.

35 As used herein, “suppression of translation of a target protein in a cell,” means that translation

of the target protein is less than the translation of the target protein in the absence of one or more TSEs.

As used herein, “nucleoside” means a compound comprising a nucleobase moiety and a sugar moiety. Nucleosides include, but are not limited to, naturally occurring nucleosides (as found in DNA and RNA) and modified nucleosides. Nucleosides may be linked to a phosphate moiety.

As used herein, “chemical modification” means a chemical difference in a compound when compared to a naturally occurring counterpart. Chemical modifications of oligonucleotides include nucleoside modifications (including sugar moiety modifications and nucleobase modifications) and internucleoside linkage modifications. In reference to an oligonucleotide, chemical modification does not include differences only in nucleobase sequence.

As used herein, “furanosyl” means a structure comprising a 5-membered ring comprising four carbon atoms and one oxygen atom.

As used herein, “naturally occurring sugar moiety” means a ribofuranosyl as found in naturally occurring RNA or a deoxyribofuranosyl as found in naturally occurring DNA.

As used herein, “sugar moiety” means a naturally occurring sugar moiety or a modified sugar moiety of a nucleoside.

As used herein, “modified sugar moiety” means a substituted sugar moiety or a sugar surrogate.

As used herein, “substituted sugar moiety” means a furanosyl that is not a naturally occurring sugar moiety. Substituted sugar moieties include, but are not limited to furanosyls comprising substituents at the 2'-position, the 3'-position, the 5'-position and/or the 4'-position. Certain substituted sugar moieties are bicyclic sugar moieties.

As used herein, “2'-substituted sugar moiety” means a furanosyl comprising a substituent at the 2'-position other than H or OH. Unless otherwise indicated, a 2'-substituted sugar moiety is not a bicyclic sugar moiety (i.e., the 2'-substituent of a 2'-substituted sugar moiety does not form a bridge to another atom of the furanosyl ring).

As used herein, “MOE” means $-OCH_2CH_2OCH_3$.

As used herein, “2'-F nucleoside” refers to a nucleoside comprising a sugar comprising fluorine at the 2' position. Unless otherwise indicated, the fluorine in a 2'-F nucleoside is in the ribo position (replacing the OH of a natural ribose).

As used herein, “2'-(ara)-F” refers to a 2'-F substituted nucleoside, wherein the fluoro group is in the arabino position.

As used herein the term “sugar surrogate” means a structure that does not comprise a furanosyl and that is capable of replacing the naturally occurring sugar moiety of a nucleoside, such that the resulting nucleoside sub-units are capable of linking together and/or linking to other nucleosides to form an oligonucleotide which is capable of hybridizing to a complementary oligonucleotide. Such structures include

rings comprising a different number of atoms than furanosyl (e.g., 4, 6, or 7-membered rings); replacement of the oxygen of a furanosyl with a non-oxygen atom (e.g., carbon, sulfur, or nitrogen); or both a change in the number of atoms and a replacement of the oxygen. Such structures may also comprise substitutions corresponding to those described for substituted sugar moieties (e.g., 6-membered carbocyclic bicyclic sugar
5 surrogates optionally comprising additional substituents). Sugar surrogates also include more complex sugar replacements (e.g., the non-ring systems of peptide nucleic acid). Sugar surrogates include without limitation morpholinos, cyclohexenyls and cyclohexitols.

As used herein, "bicyclic sugar moiety" means a modified sugar moiety comprising a 4 to 7
10 membered ring (including but not limited to a furanosyl) comprising a bridge connecting two atoms of the 4 to 7 membered ring to form a second ring, resulting in a bicyclic structure. In certain embodiments, the 4 to 7 membered ring is a sugar ring. In certain embodiments the 4 to 7 membered ring is a furanosyl. In certain such embodiments, the bridge connects the 2'-carbon and the 4'-carbon of the furanosyl.

As used herein, "nucleotide" means a nucleoside further comprising a phosphate linking group. As used herein, "linked nucleosides" may or may not be linked by phosphate linkages and thus includes, but is
15 not limited to "linked nucleotides." As used herein, "linked nucleosides" are nucleosides that are connected in a continuous sequence (i.e. no additional nucleosides are present between those that are linked).

As used herein, "nucleobase" means a group of atoms that can be linked to a sugar moiety to create a nucleoside that is capable of incorporation into an oligonucleotide, and wherein the group of atoms is capable of bonding with a complementary naturally occurring nucleobase of another oligonucleotide or nucleic acid.
20 Nucleobases may be naturally occurring or may be modified.

As used herein the terms, "unmodified nucleobase" or "naturally occurring nucleobase" means the naturally occurring heterocyclic nucleobases of RNA or DNA: the purine bases adenine (A) and guanine (G), and the pyrimidine bases thymine (T), cytosine (C) (including 5-methyl C), and uracil (U).

As used herein, "modified nucleobase" means any nucleobase that is not a naturally occurring
25 nucleobase.

As used herein, "modified nucleoside" means a nucleoside comprising at least one chemical modification compared to naturally occurring RNA or DNA nucleosides. Modified nucleosides comprise a modified sugar moiety and/or a modified nucleobase.

As used herein, "bicyclic nucleoside" or "BNA" means a nucleoside comprising a bicyclic sugar
30 moiety.

As used herein, "constrained ethyl nucleoside" or "cEt" means a nucleoside comprising a bicyclic sugar moiety comprising a 4'-CH(CH₃)-O-2'bridge.

As used herein, "locked nucleic acid nucleoside" or "LNA" means a nucleoside comprising a bicyclic sugar moiety comprising a 4'-CH₂-O-2'bridge.

As used herein, "2'-substituted nucleoside" means a nucleoside comprising a substituent at the 2'-
35

position other than H or OH. Unless otherwise indicated, a 2'-substituted nucleoside is not a bicyclic nucleoside.

As used herein, "2'-deoxynucleoside" means a nucleoside comprising 2'-H furanosyl sugar moiety, as found in naturally occurring deoxyribonucleosides (DNA). In certain embodiments, a 2'-deoxynucleoside may comprise a modified nucleobase or may comprise an RNA nucleobase (e.g., uracil).

As used herein, "oligonucleotide" means a compound comprising a plurality of linked nucleosides. In certain embodiments, an oligonucleotide comprises one or more unmodified ribonucleosides (RNA) and/or unmodified deoxyribonucleosides (DNA) and/or one or more modified nucleosides.

As used herein "oligonucleoside" means an oligonucleotide in which none of the internucleoside linkages contains a phosphorus atom. As used herein, oligonucleotides include oligonucleosides.

As used herein, "modified oligonucleotide" means an oligonucleotide comprising at least one modified nucleoside and/or at least one modified internucleoside linkage. Examples of modified oligonucleotides include single-stranded and double-stranded compounds, such as, antisense compounds, siRNAs, shRNAs, ssRNAs, and occupancy-based compounds.

As used herein "internucleoside linkage" means a covalent linkage between adjacent nucleosides in an oligonucleotide.

As used herein "naturally occurring internucleoside linkage" means a 3' to 5' phosphodiester linkage.

As used herein, "modified internucleoside linkage" means any internucleoside linkage other than a naturally occurring internucleoside linkage.

As used herein, "oligomeric compound" means a polymeric structure comprising two or more sub-structures. In certain embodiments, the sub-structures are nucleotides or nucleosides. In certain embodiments, an oligomeric compound comprises an oligonucleotide. In certain embodiments, an oligomeric compound consists of an oligonucleotide. In certain embodiments, an oligomeric compound consists of an antisense compound.

As used herein, "terminal group" means one or more atom attached to either, or both, the 3' end or the 5' end of an oligonucleotide. In certain embodiments a terminal group is a conjugate group. In certain embodiments, a terminal group comprises one or more terminal group nucleosides.

As used herein, "conjugate group" means an atom or group of atoms bound to an oligonucleotide or oligomeric compound. In general, conjugate groups modify one or more properties of the oligonucleotide or oligomeric compound to which they are attached, including, but not limited to pharmacodynamic, pharmacokinetic, binding, absorption, cellular distribution, cellular uptake, charge and/or clearance properties.

As used herein, "conjugate linking group" means any atom or group of atoms used to attach a conjugate to an oligonucleotide or oligomeric compound.

As used herein, “antisense compound” means a compound comprising or consisting of an oligonucleotide at least a portion of which is complementary to a target nucleic acid to which it is capable of hybridizing, resulting in at least one antisense activity.

As used herein, “antisense activity” means any detectable and/or measurable change attributable to the hybridization of an antisense compound to its target nucleic acid.

As used herein, “detecting” or “measuring” means that a test or assay for detecting or measuring is performed. Such detection and/or measuring may result in a value of zero. Thus, if a test for detection or measuring results in a finding of no activity (activity of zero), the step of detecting or measuring the activity has nevertheless been performed.

As used herein, “detectable and/or measureable activity” means a measurable activity that is not zero.

As used herein, “essentially unchanged” means little or no change in a particular parameter, particularly relative to another parameter which changes much more. In certain embodiments, a parameter is essentially unchanged when it changes less than 5%. In certain embodiments, a parameter is essentially unchanged if it changes less than two-fold while another parameter changes at least ten-fold. For example, in certain embodiments, an antisense activity is a change in the amount of a target nucleic acid. In certain such embodiments, the amount of a non-target nucleic acid is essentially unchanged if it changes much less than the target nucleic acid does, but the change need not be zero.

As used herein, “expression” means the process by which a gene ultimately results in a protein. Expression includes, but is not limited to, transcription, post-transcriptional modification (e.g., splicing, polyadenylation, addition of 5'-cap), translation, and post-translational modification.

As used herein, “translation” means the process in which a polypeptide (e.g. a protein) is translated from an mRNA. In certain embodiments, an increase in translation means an increase in the number of polypeptide (e.g. a protein) molecules that are made per copy of mRNA that encodes said polypeptide.

As used herein, “target nucleic acid” means a nucleic acid molecule to which an antisense compound is intended to hybridize.

As used herein, “mRNA” means an RNA molecule that encodes a protein.

As used herein, “pre-mRNA” means an RNA transcript that has not been fully processed into mRNA. Pre-RNA includes one or more intron.

As used herein, “targeting” or “targeted to” means the association of an antisense compound to a particular target nucleic acid molecule or a particular region of a target nucleic acid molecule. An antisense compound targets a target nucleic acid if it is sufficiently complementary to the target nucleic acid to allow hybridization under physiological conditions.

As used herein, “nucleobase complementarity” or “complementarity” when in reference to nucleobases means a nucleobase that is capable of base pairing with another nucleobase. For example, in DNA, adenine (A) is complementary to thymine (T). For example, in RNA, adenine (A) is complementary to

uracil (U). In certain embodiments, complementary nucleobase means a nucleobase of an antisense compound that is capable of base pairing with a nucleobase of its target nucleic acid. For example, if a nucleobase at a certain position of an antisense compound is capable of hydrogen bonding with a nucleobase at a certain position of a target nucleic acid, then the position of hydrogen bonding between the oligonucleotide and the target nucleic acid is considered to be complementary at that nucleobase pair. Nucleobases comprising certain modifications may maintain the ability to pair with a counterpart nucleobase and thus, are still capable of nucleobase complementarity.

As used herein, “non-complementary” in reference to nucleobases means a pair of nucleobases that do not form hydrogen bonds with one another.

As used herein, “complementary” in reference to oligomeric compounds (e.g., linked nucleosides, oligonucleotides, or nucleic acids) means the capacity of such oligomeric compounds or regions thereof to hybridize to another oligomeric compound or region thereof through nucleobase complementarity under stringent conditions. Complementary oligomeric compounds need not have nucleobase complementarity at each nucleoside. Rather, some mismatches are tolerated. In certain embodiments, complementary oligomeric compounds or regions are complementary at 70% of the nucleobases (70% complementary). In certain embodiments, complementary oligomeric compounds or regions are 80% complementary. In certain embodiments, complementary oligomeric compounds or regions are 90% complementary. In certain embodiments, complementary oligomeric compounds or regions are 95% complementary. In certain embodiments, complementary oligomeric compounds or regions are 100% complementary.

As used herein, “mismatch” means a nucleobase of a first oligomeric compound that is not capable of pairing with a nucleobase at a corresponding position of a second oligomeric compound, when the first and second oligomeric compound are aligned. Either or both of the first and second oligomeric compounds may be oligonucleotides.

As used herein, “hybridization” means the pairing of complementary oligomeric compounds (e.g., an antisense compound and its target nucleic acid). While not limited to a particular mechanism, the most common mechanism of pairing involves hydrogen bonding, which may be Watson-Crick, Hoogsteen or reversed Hoogsteen hydrogen bonding, between complementary nucleobases.

As used herein, “specifically hybridizes” means the ability of an oligomeric compound to hybridize to one nucleic acid site with greater affinity than it hybridizes to another nucleic acid site. In certain embodiments, an antisense compound specifically hybridizes to more than one target site.

As used herein, “fully complementary” in reference to an oligonucleotide or portion thereof means that each nucleobase of the oligonucleotide or portion thereof is capable of pairing with a nucleobase of a complementary nucleic acid or contiguous portion thereof. Thus, a fully complementary region comprises no mismatches or unhybridized nucleobases in either strand.

As used herein, “percent complementarity” means the percentage of nucleobases of an oligomeric compound that are complementary to an equal-length portion of a target nucleic acid. Percent complementarity is calculated by dividing the number of nucleobases of the oligomeric compound that are complementary to nucleobases at corresponding positions in the target nucleic acid by the total length of the oligomeric compound.

As used herein, “percent identity” means the number of nucleobases in a first nucleic acid that are the same type (independent of chemical modification) as nucleobases at corresponding positions in a second nucleic acid, divided by the total number of nucleobases in the first nucleic acid.

As used herein, “modulation” means a change of amount or quality of a molecule, function, or activity when compared to the amount or quality of a molecule, function, or activity prior to modulation. For example, modulation includes the change, either an increase (stimulation or induction) or a decrease (inhibition or reduction) in gene expression. As a further example, modulation of expression can include a change in splice site selection of pre-mRNA processing, resulting in a change in the absolute or relative amount of a particular splice-variant compared to the amount in the absence of modulation.

As used herein, “modification motif” means a pattern of chemical modifications in an oligomeric compound or a region thereof. Motifs may be defined by modifications at certain nucleosides and/or at certain linking groups of an oligomeric compound.

As used herein, “nucleoside motif” means a pattern of nucleoside modifications in an oligomeric compound or a region thereof. The linkages of such an oligomeric compound may be modified or unmodified. Unless otherwise indicated, motifs herein describing only nucleosides are intended to be nucleoside motifs. Thus, in such instances, the linkages are not limited.

As used herein, “sugar motif” means a pattern of sugar modifications in an oligomeric compound or a region thereof.

As used herein, “linkage motif” means a pattern of linkage modifications in an oligomeric compound or region thereof. The nucleosides of such an oligomeric compound may be modified or unmodified. Unless otherwise indicated, motifs herein describing only linkages are intended to be linkage motifs. Thus, in such instances, the nucleosides are not limited.

As used herein, “nucleobase modification motif” means a pattern of modifications to nucleobases along an oligonucleotide. Unless otherwise indicated, a nucleobase modification motif is independent of the nucleobase sequence.

As used herein, “sequence motif” means a pattern of nucleobases arranged along an oligonucleotide or portion thereof. Unless otherwise indicated, a sequence motif is independent of chemical modifications and thus may have any combination of chemical modifications, including no chemical modifications.

As used herein, “type of modification” in reference to a nucleoside or a nucleoside of a “type” means the chemical modification of a nucleoside and includes modified and unmodified nucleosides. Accordingly,

unless otherwise indicated, a “nucleoside having a modification of a first type” may be an unmodified nucleoside.

As used herein, “differently modified” mean chemical modifications or chemical substituents that are different from one another, including absence of modifications. Thus, for example, a MOE nucleoside and an unmodified DNA nucleoside are “differently modified,” even though the DNA nucleoside is unmodified. Likewise, DNA and RNA are “differently modified,” even though both are naturally-occurring unmodified nucleosides. Nucleosides that are the same but for comprising different nucleobases are not differently modified. For example, a nucleoside comprising a 2'-OMe modified sugar and an unmodified adenine nucleobase and a nucleoside comprising a 2'-OMe modified sugar and an unmodified thymine nucleobase are not differently modified.

As used herein, “the same type of modifications” refers to modifications that are the same as one another, including absence of modifications. Thus, for example, two unmodified DNA nucleoside have “the same type of modification,” even though the DNA nucleoside is unmodified. Such nucleosides having the same type modification may comprise different nucleobases.

As used herein, “pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent” means any substance suitable for use in administering to an animal. In certain embodiments, a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent is sterile saline. In certain embodiments, such sterile saline is pharmaceutical grade saline.

As used herein, “substituent” and “substituent group,” means an atom or group that replaces the atom or group of a named parent compound. For example a substituent of a modified nucleoside is any atom or group that differs from the atom or group found in a naturally occurring nucleoside (e.g., a modified 2'-substituent is any atom or group at the 2'-position of a nucleoside other than H or OH). Substituent groups can be protected or unprotected. In certain embodiments, compounds of the present invention have substituents at one or at more than one position of the parent compound. Substituents may also be further substituted with other substituent groups and may be attached directly or via a linking group such as an alkyl or hydrocarbyl group to a parent compound.

Likewise, as used herein, “substituent” in reference to a chemical functional group means an atom or group of atoms differs from the atom or a group of atoms normally present in the named functional group. In certain embodiments, a substituent replaces a hydrogen atom of the functional group (e.g., in certain embodiments, the substituent of a substituted methyl group is an atom or group other than hydrogen which replaces one of the hydrogen atoms of an unsubstituted methyl group). Unless otherwise indicated, groups amenable for use as substituents include without limitation, halogen, hydroxyl, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, acyl (-C(O)R_{aa}), carboxyl (-C(O)O-R_{aa}), aliphatic groups, alicyclic groups, alkoxy, substituted oxy (-O-R_{aa}), aryl, aralkyl, heterocyclic radical, heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl, amino (-N(R_{bb})(R_{cc})), imino(=NR_{bb}), amido (-C(O)N(R_{bb})(R_{cc}) or -N(R_{bb})C(O)R_{aa}), azido (-N₃), nitro (-NO₂), cyano (-CN), carbamido (-OC(O)N(R_{bb})(R_{cc}) or -N(R_{bb})C(O)OR_{aa}), ureido (-N(R_{bb})C(O)N(R_{bb})(R_{cc})), thioureido (-N(R_{bb})C(S)N(R_{bb})-

(R_{cc})), guanidiny (N(R_{bb})C(=NR_{bb})N(R_{bb})(R_{cc})), amidiny (-C(=NR_{bb})N(R_{bb})(R_{cc}) or -N(R_{bb})C(=NR_{bb})(R_{aa})), thiol (-SR_{bb}), sulfinyl (-S(O)R_{bb}), sulfonyl (-S(O)₂R_{bb}) and sulfonamidyl (-S(O)₂N(R_{bb})(R_{cc}) or -N(R_{bb})S(O)₂R_{bb}). Wherein each R_{aa}, R_{bb} and R_{cc} is, independently, H, an optionally linked chemical functional group or a further substituent group with a preferred list including without limitation, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, aliphatic, alkoxy, acyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, alicyclic, heterocyclic and heteroarylalkyl. Selected substituents within the compounds described herein are present to a recursive degree.

As used herein, "alkyl," as used herein, means a saturated straight or branched hydrocarbon radical containing up to twenty four carbon atoms. Examples of alkyl groups include without limitation, methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, isopropyl, n-hexyl, octyl, decyl, dodecyl and the like. Alkyl groups typically include from 1 to about 24 carbon atoms, more typically from 1 to about 12 carbon atoms (C₁-C₁₂ alkyl) with from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms being more preferred.

As used herein, "alkenyl," means a straight or branched hydrocarbon chain radical containing up to twenty four carbon atoms and having at least one carbon-carbon double bond. Examples of alkenyl groups include without limitation, ethenyl, propenyl, butenyl, 1-methyl-2-buten-1-yl, dienes such as 1,3-butadiene and the like. Alkenyl groups typically include from 2 to about 24 carbon atoms, more typically from 2 to about 12 carbon atoms with from 2 to about 6 carbon atoms being more preferred. Alkenyl groups as used herein may optionally include one or more further substituent groups.

As used herein, "alkynyl," means a straight or branched hydrocarbon radical containing up to twenty four carbon atoms and having at least one carbon-carbon triple bond. Examples of alkynyl groups include, without limitation, ethynyl, 1-propynyl, 1-butylnyl, and the like. Alkynyl groups typically include from 2 to about 24 carbon atoms, more typically from 2 to about 12 carbon atoms with from 2 to about 6 carbon atoms being more preferred. Alkynyl groups as used herein may optionally include one or more further substituent groups.

As used herein, "acyl," means a radical formed by removal of a hydroxyl group from an organic acid and has the general Formula -C(O)-X where X is typically aliphatic, alicyclic or aromatic. Examples include aliphatic carbonyls, aromatic carbonyls, aliphatic sulfonyls, aromatic sulfinyls, aliphatic sulfinyls, aromatic phosphates, aliphatic phosphates and the like. Acyl groups as used herein may optionally include further substituent groups.

As used herein, "alicyclic" means a cyclic ring system wherein the ring is aliphatic. The ring system can comprise one or more rings wherein at least one ring is aliphatic. Preferred alicyclics include rings having from about 5 to about 9 carbon atoms in the ring. Alicyclic as used herein may optionally include further substituent groups.

As used herein, "aliphatic" means a straight or branched hydrocarbon radical containing up to twenty four carbon atoms wherein the saturation between any two carbon atoms is a single, double or triple bond. An aliphatic group preferably contains from 1 to about 24 carbon atoms, more typically from 1 to about 12

carbon atoms with from 1 to about 6 carbon atoms being more preferred. The straight or branched chain of an aliphatic group may be interrupted with one or more heteroatoms that include nitrogen, oxygen, sulfur and phosphorus. Such aliphatic groups interrupted by heteroatoms include without limitation, polyalkoxys, such as polyalkylene glycols, polyamines, and polyimines. Aliphatic groups as used herein may optionally include further substituent groups.

As used herein, "alkoxy" means a radical formed between an alkyl group and an oxygen atom wherein the oxygen atom is used to attach the alkoxy group to a parent molecule. Examples of alkoxy groups include without limitation, methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, isopropoxy, *n*-butoxy, *sec*-butoxy, *tert*-butoxy, *n*-pentoxy, neopentoxy, *n*-hexoxy and the like. Alkoxy groups as used herein may optionally include further substituent groups.

As used herein, "aminoalkyl" means an amino substituted C₁-C₁₂ alkyl radical. The alkyl portion of the radical forms a covalent bond with a parent molecule. The amino group can be located at any position and the aminoalkyl group can be substituted with a further substituent group at the alkyl and/or amino portions.

As used herein, "aralkyl" and "arylalkyl" mean an aromatic group that is covalently linked to a C₁-C₁₂ alkyl radical. The alkyl radical portion of the resulting aralkyl (or arylalkyl) group forms a covalent bond with a parent molecule. Examples include without limitation, benzyl, phenethyl and the like. Aralkyl groups as used herein may optionally include further substituent groups attached to the alkyl, the aryl or both groups that form the radical group.

As used herein, "aryl" and "aromatic" mean a mono- or polycyclic carbocyclic ring system radicals having one or more aromatic rings. Examples of aryl groups include without limitation, phenyl, naphthyl, tetrahydronaphthyl, indanyl, idenyl and the like. Preferred aryl ring systems have from about 5 to about 20 carbon atoms in one or more rings. Aryl groups as used herein may optionally include further substituent groups.

As used herein, "halo" and "halogen," mean an atom selected from fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine.

As used herein, "heteroaryl," and "heteroaromatic," mean a radical comprising a mono- or polycyclic aromatic ring, ring system or fused ring system wherein at least one of the rings is aromatic and includes one or more heteroatoms. Heteroaryl is also meant to include fused ring systems including systems where one or more of the fused rings contain no heteroatoms. Heteroaryl groups typically include one ring atom selected from sulfur, nitrogen or oxygen. Examples of heteroaryl groups include without limitation, pyridinyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, isooxazolyl, thiadiazolyl, oxadiazolyl, thiophenyl, furanyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, benzimidazolyl, benzooxazolyl, quinoxalinyl and the like. Heteroaryl radicals can be attached to a parent molecule directly or through a

linking moiety such as an aliphatic group or hetero atom. Heteroaryl groups as used herein may optionally include further substituent groups.

As used herein, “Intracerebroventricular” or “ICV” means administration into the ventricular system of the brain.

5 As used herein, “wherein the translation suppression element region comprises one and only one uORF,” means that exactly one uORF is present in the translation suppression element region. In certain embodiments, exactly one uORF is present in the 5'-UTR.

10 The compounds described herein include variations in which one or more atoms are replaced with a non-radioactive isotope or radioactive isotope of the indicated element. For example, compounds herein that comprise hydrogen atoms encompass all possible deuterium substitutions for each of the ¹H hydrogen atoms. Isotopic substitutions encompassed by the compounds herein include but are not limited to: ²H or ³H in place of ¹H, ¹³C or ¹⁴C in place of ¹²C, ¹⁵N in place of ¹⁴N, ¹⁷O or ¹⁸O in place of ¹⁶O, and ³³S, ³⁴S, ³⁵S, or ³⁶S in place of ³²S. In certain embodiments, non-radioactive isotopic substitutions may impart new properties on the oligomeric compound that are beneficial for use as a therapeutic or research tool. In certain
15 embodiments, radioactive isotopic substitutions may make the compound suitable for research purposes such as imaging.

Certain Modified Oligonucleotides

20 In certain embodiments, the present invention provides antisense compounds. In certain embodiments, antisense compounds comprise a modified oligonucleotide. In certain embodiments, such antisense compounds comprise modified oligonucleotides and optionally one or more conjugate and/or terminal groups. In certain embodiments, an antisense compound consists of a modified oligonucleotide. In certain embodiments, modified oligonucleotides comprise one or more chemical modifications. Such chemical modifications include modifications of one or more nucleoside (including modifications to the sugar moiety and/or the nucleobase) and/or modifications to one or more internucleoside linkage.

25

a. Certain Modified Nucleosides

 In certain embodiments, provided herein are antisense compounds comprising or consisting of oligonucleotides comprising at least one modified nucleoside. Such modified nucleosides comprise a modified sugar moiety, a modified nucleobase, or both a modified sugar moiety and a modified nucleobase.

30

i. Certain Sugar Moieties

 In certain embodiments, antisense compounds of the invention comprise one or more modified nucleosides comprising a modified sugar moiety. Such antisense compounds comprising one or more sugar-modified nucleosides may have desirable properties, such as enhanced nuclease stability or increased binding affinity with a target nucleic acid relative to antisense compounds comprising only nucleosides comprising

naturally occurring sugar moieties. In certain embodiments, modified sugar moieties are substituted sugar moieties. In certain embodiments, modified sugar moieties are bicyclic or tricyclic sugar moieties. In certain embodiments, modified sugar moieties are sugar surrogates. Such sugar surrogates may comprise one or more substitutions corresponding to those of substituted sugar moieties.

5 In certain embodiments, modified sugar moieties are substituted sugar moieties comprising one or more substituent, including but not limited to substituents at the 2' and/or 5' positions. Examples of sugar substituents suitable for the 2'-position, include, but are not limited to: 2'-F, 2'-OCH₃ ("OMe" or "O-methyl"), and 2'-O(CH₂)₂OCH₃ ("MOE"). In certain embodiments, sugar substituents at the 2' position is selected from allyl, amino, azido, thio, O-allyl, O-C₁-C₁₀ alkyl, O-C₁-C₁₀ substituted alkyl; O-C₁-C₁₀ alkoxy; 10 O-C₁-C₁₀ substituted alkoxy, OCF₃, O(CH₂)₂SCH₃, O(CH₂)₂-O-N(R_m)(R_n), and O-CH₂-C(=O)-N(R_m)(R_n), where each R_m and R_n is, independently, H or substituted or unsubstituted C₁-C₁₀ alkyl. Examples of sugar substituents at the 5'-position, include, but are not limited to: 5'-methyl (R or S); 5'-vinyl, and 5'-methoxy. In certain embodiments, substituted sugars comprise more than one non-bridging sugar substituent, for example, 2'-F-5'-methyl sugar moieties (*see, e.g.*, PCT International Application WO 2008/101157, for 15 additional 5', 2'-bis substituted sugar moieties and nucleosides).

Nucleosides comprising 2'-substituted sugar moieties are referred to as 2'-substituted nucleosides. In certain embodiments, a 2'-substituted nucleoside comprises a 2'-substituent group selected from halo, allyl, amino, azido, O-C₁-C₁₀ alkoxy; O-C₁-C₁₀ substituted alkoxy, SH, CN, OCN, CF₃, OCF₃, O-alkyl, S-alkyl, N(R_m)-alkyl; O-alkenyl, S-alkenyl, or N(R_m)-alkenyl; O-alkynyl, S-alkynyl, N(R_m)-alkynyl; O-alkylenyl- 20 O-alkyl, alkynyl, alkaryl, aralkyl, O-alkaryl, O-aralkyl, O(CH₂)₂SCH₃, O-(CH₂)₂-O-N(R_m)(R_n) or O-CH₂-C(=O)-N(R_m)(R_n), where each R_m and R_n is, independently, H, an amino protecting group or substituted or unsubstituted C₁-C₁₀ alkyl. These 2'-substituent groups can be further substituted with one or more substituent groups independently selected from hydroxyl, amino, alkoxy, carboxy, benzyl, phenyl, nitro (NO₂), thiol, thioalkoxy (S-alkyl), halogen, alkyl, aryl, alkenyl and alkynyl.

25 In certain embodiments, a 2'-substituted nucleoside comprises a 2'-substituent group selected from F, NH₂, N₃, OCF₃, O-CH₃, O(CH₂)₃NH₂, CH₂-CH=CH₂, O-CH₂-CH=CH₂, OCH₂CH₂OCH₃, O(CH₂)₂SCH₃, O-(CH₂)₂-O-N(R_m)(R_n), O(CH₂)₂O(CH₂)₂N(CH₃)₂, and N-substituted acetamide (O-CH₂-C(=O)-N(R_m)(R_n)) where each R_m and R_n is, independently, H, an amino protecting group or substituted or unsubstituted C₁-C₁₀ alkyl.

30 In certain embodiments, a 2'-substituted nucleoside comprises a sugar moiety comprising a 2'-substituent group selected from F, OCF₃, O-CH₃, OCH₂CH₂OCH₃, O(CH₂)₂SCH₃, O-(CH₂)₂-O-N(CH₃)₂, -O(CH₂)₂O(CH₂)₂N(CH₃)₂, and O-CH₂-C(=O)-N(H)CH₃.

In certain embodiments, a 2'-substituted nucleoside comprises a sugar moiety comprising a 2'-substituent group selected from F, O-CH₃, and OCH₂CH₂OCH₃.

Certain modified sugar moieties comprise a bridging sugar substituent that forms a second ring resulting in a bicyclic sugar moiety. In certain such embodiments, the bicyclic sugar moiety comprises a bridge between the 4' and the 2' furanose ring atoms. Examples of such 4' to 2' sugar substituents, include, but are not limited to: $-[C(R_a)(R_b)]_n-$, $-[C(R_a)(R_b)]_n-O-$, $-C(R_aR_b)-N(R)-O-$ or $-C(R_aR_b)-O-N(R)-$; 4'-CH₂-2', 4'-(CH₂)₂-2', 4'-(CH₂)₃-2', 4'-(CH₂)-O-2' (LNA); 4'-(CH₂)-S-2'; 4'-(CH₂)₂-O-2' (ENA); 4'-CH(CH₃)-O-2' (cEt) and 4'-CH(CH₂OCH₃)-O-2', and analogs thereof (*see, e.g.*, U.S. Patent 7,399,845, issued on July 15, 2008); 4'-C(CH₃)(CH₃)-O-2' and analogs thereof, (*see, e.g.*, WO2009/006478, published January 8, 2009); 4'-CH₂-N(OCH₃)-2' and analogs thereof (*see, e.g.*, WO2008/150729, published December 11, 2008); 4'-CH₂-O-N(CH₃)-2' (*see, e.g.*, US2004/0171570, published September 2, 2004); 4'-CH₂-O-N(R)-2', and 4'-CH₂-N(R)-O-2', wherein each R is, independently, H, a protecting group, or C₁-C₁₂ alkyl; 4'-CH₂-N(R)-O-2', wherein R is H, C₁-C₁₂ alkyl, or a protecting group (*see*, U.S. Patent 7,427,672, issued on September 23, 2008); 4'-CH₂-C(H)(CH₃)-2' (*see, e.g.*, Chattopadhyaya, *et al.*, *J. Org. Chem.*, 2009, 74, 118-134); and 4'-CH₂-C(=CH₂)-2' and analogs thereof (*see*, published PCT International Application WO 2008/154401, published on December 8, 2008).

In certain embodiments, such 4' to 2' bridges independently comprise from 1 to 4 linked groups independently selected from $-[C(R_a)(R_b)]_n-$, $-C(R_a)=C(R_b)-$, $-C(R_a)=N-$, $-C(=NR_a)-$, $-C(=O)-$, $-C(=S)-$, $-O-$, $-Si(R_a)_2-$, $-S(=O)_x-$, and $-N(R_a)-$;

wherein:

x is 0, 1, or 2;

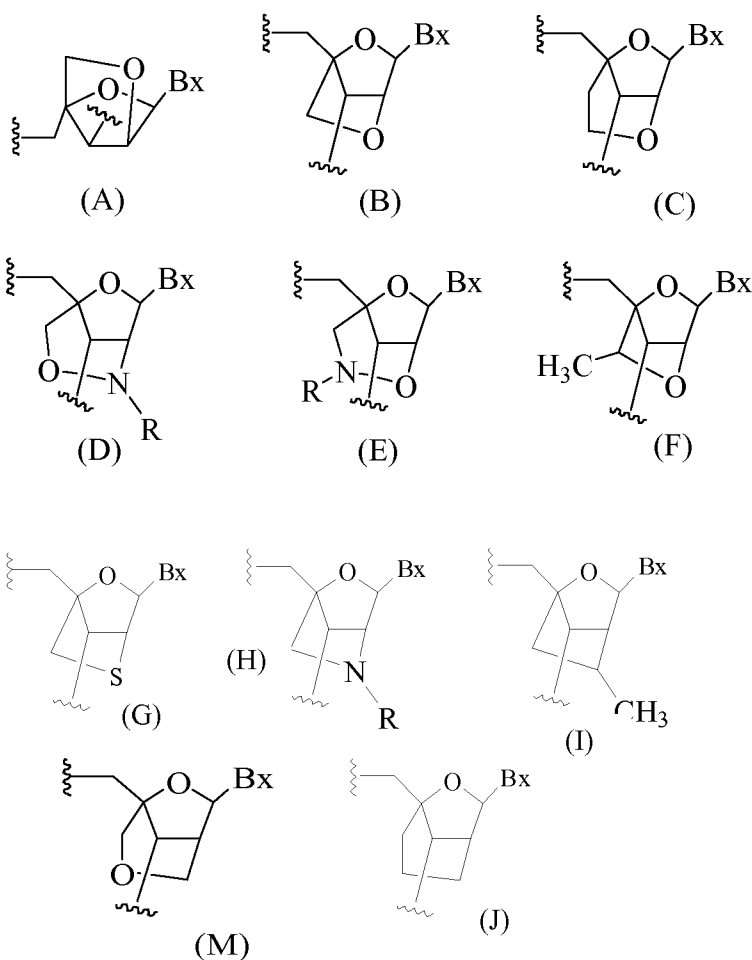
n is 1, 2, 3, or 4;

each R_a and R_b is, independently, H, a protecting group, hydroxyl, C₁-C₁₂ alkyl, substituted C₁-C₁₂ alkyl, C₂-C₁₂ alkenyl, substituted C₂-C₁₂ alkenyl, C₂-C₁₂ alkynyl, substituted C₂-C₁₂ alkynyl, C₅-C₂₀ aryl, substituted C₅-C₂₀ aryl, heterocycle radical, substituted heterocycle radical, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, C₅-C₇ alicyclic radical, substituted C₅-C₇ alicyclic radical, halogen, OJ₁, NJ₁J₂, SJ₁, N₃, COOJ₁, acyl (C(=O)-H), substituted acyl, CN, sulfonyl (S(=O)₂-J₁), or sulfoxyl (S(=O)-J₁); and

each J₁ and J₂ is, independently, H, C₁-C₁₂ alkyl, substituted C₁-C₁₂ alkyl, C₂-C₁₂ alkenyl, substituted C₂-C₁₂ alkenyl, C₂-C₁₂ alkynyl, substituted C₂-C₁₂ alkynyl, C₅-C₂₀ aryl, substituted C₅-C₂₀ aryl, acyl (C(=O)-H), substituted acyl, a heterocycle radical, a substituted heterocycle radical, C₁-C₁₂ aminoalkyl, substituted C₁-C₁₂ aminoalkyl, or a protecting group.

Nucleosides comprising bicyclic sugar moieties are referred to as bicyclic nucleosides or BNAs. Bicyclic nucleosides include, but are not limited to, (A) α-L-Methyleneoxy (4'-CH₂-O-2') BNA, (B) β-D-Methyleneoxy (4'-CH₂-O-2') BNA (also referred to as locked nucleic acid or LNA), (C) Ethyleneoxy (4'-(CH₂)₂-O-2') BNA, (D) Aminooxy (4'-CH₂-O-N(R)-2') BNA, (E) Oxyamino (4'-CH₂-N(R)-O-2') BNA, (F) Methyl(methyleneoxy) (4'-CH(CH₃)-O-2') BNA (also referred to as constrained ethyl or cEt), (G) methylene-thio (4'-CH₂-S-2') BNA, (H) methylene-amino (4'-CH₂-N(R)-2') BNA, (I) methyl carbocyclic

(4'-CH₂-CH(CH₃)-2') BNA, (J) propylene carbocyclic (4'-(CH₂)₃-2') BNA, and (M) 4'-CH₂-O-CH₂-2' as depicted below.



5

wherein Bx is a nucleobase moiety and R is, independently, H, a protecting group, or C₁-C₁₂ alkyl.

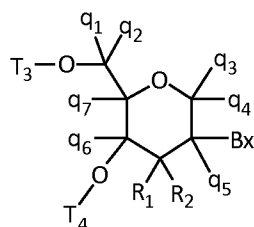
Additional bicyclic sugar moieties are known in the art, for example: Singh et al., *Chem. Commun.*, 1998, 4, 455-456; Koshkin et al., *Tetrahedron*, 1998, 54, 3607-3630; Wahlestedt et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.*, 2000, 97, 5633-5638; Kumar et al., *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.*, 1998, 8, 2219-2222; Singh et al., *J. Org. Chem.*, 1998, 63, 10035-10039; Srivastava et al., *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 129(26) 8362-8379 (Jul. 4, 2007); Elayadi et al., *Curr. Opinion Invens. Drugs*, 2001, 2, 558-561; Braasch et al., *Chem. Biol.*, 2001, 8, 1-7; Orum et al., *Curr. Opinion Mol. Ther.*, 2001, 3, 239-243; U.S. Patent Nos. 7,053,207, 6,268,490, 6,770,748, 6,794,499, 7,034,133, 6,525,191, 6,670,461, and 7,399,845; WO 2004/106356, WO 1994/14226, WO 2005/021570, and WO 2007/134181; U.S. Patent Publication Nos. US2004/0171570, US2007/0287831, and US2008/0039618; U.S. Patent Serial Nos. 12/129,154, 60/989,574, 61/026,995, 61/026,998, 61/056,564, 61/086,231, 61/097,787, and 61/099,844; and PCT International Applications Nos. PCT/US2008/064591, PCT/US2008/066154, and PCT/US2008/068922.

In certain embodiments, bicyclic sugar moieties and nucleosides incorporating such bicyclic sugar moieties are further defined by isomeric configuration. For example, a nucleoside comprising a 4'-2' methylene-oxy bridge, may be in the α -L configuration or in the β -D configuration. Previously, α -L-methyleneoxy (4'-CH₂-O-2') bicyclic nucleosides have been incorporated into antisense oligonucleotides that showed antisense activity (Frieden *et al.*, *Nucleic Acids Research*, 2003, 21, 6365-6372).

In certain embodiments, substituted sugar moieties comprise one or more non-bridging sugar substituent and one or more bridging sugar substituent (e.g., 5'-substituted and 4'-2' bridged sugars). (*see*, PCT International Application WO 2007/134181, published on 11/22/07, wherein LNA is substituted with, for example, a 5'-methyl or a 5'-vinyl group).

In certain embodiments, modified sugar moieties are sugar surrogates. In certain such embodiments, the oxygen atom of the naturally occurring sugar is substituted, e.g., with a sulfur, carbon or nitrogen atom. In certain such embodiments, such modified sugar moiety also comprises bridging and/or non-bridging substituents as described above. For example, certain sugar surrogates comprise a 4'-sulfur atom and a substitution at the 2'-position (*see*, e.g., published U.S. Patent Application US2005/0130923, published on June 16, 2005) and/or the 5' position. By way of additional example, carbocyclic bicyclic nucleosides having a 4'-2' bridge have been described (*see*, e.g., Freier *et al.*, *Nucleic Acids Research*, 1997, 25(22), 4429-4443 and Albaek *et al.*, *J. Org. Chem.*, 2006, 71, 7731-7740).

In certain embodiments, sugar surrogates comprise rings having other than 5-atoms. For example, in certain embodiments, a sugar surrogate comprises a six-membered tetrahydropyran. Such tetrahydropyrans may be further modified or substituted. Nucleosides comprising such modified tetrahydropyrans include, but are not limited to, hexitol nucleic acid (HNA), anitol nucleic acid (ANA), manitol nucleic acid (MNA) (*see* Leumann, C.J. *Bioorg. & Med. Chem.* (2002) 10:841-854), fluoro HNA (F-HNA), and those compounds having Formula VII:



VII

wherein independently for each of said at least one tetrahydropyran nucleoside analog of Formula VII:

Bx is a nucleobase moiety;

T₃ and T₄ are each, independently, an internucleoside linking group linking the tetrahydropyran nucleoside analog to the antisense compound or one of T₃ and T₄ is an internucleoside linking group linking the tetrahydropyran nucleoside analog to the antisense compound and the other of T₃ and T₄ is H, a hydroxyl protecting group, a linked conjugate group, or a 5' or 3'-terminal group;

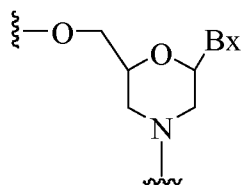
$q_1, q_2, q_3, q_4, q_5, q_6$ and q_7 are each, independently, H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, substituted C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, substituted C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, or substituted C₂-C₆ alkynyl; and

each of R₁ and R₂ is independently selected from among: hydrogen, halogen, substituted or unsubstituted alkoxy, NJ₁J₂, SJ₁, N₃, OC(=X)J₁, OC(=X)NJ₁J₂, NJ₃C(=X)NJ₁J₂, and CN, wherein X is O, S or NJ₁, and each J₁, J₂, and J₃ is, independently, H or C₁-C₆ alkyl.

In certain embodiments, the modified THP nucleosides of Formula VII are provided wherein $q_1, q_2, q_3, q_4, q_5, q_6$ and q_7 are each H. In certain embodiments, at least one of $q_1, q_2, q_3, q_4, q_5, q_6$ and q_7 is other than H. In certain embodiments, at least one of $q_1, q_2, q_3, q_4, q_5, q_6$ and q_7 is methyl. In certain embodiments, THP nucleosides of Formula VII are provided wherein one of R₁ and R₂ is F. In certain embodiments, R₁ is fluoro and R₂ is H, R₁ is methoxy and R₂ is H, and R₁ is methoxyethoxy and R₂ is H.

Many other bicyclic and tricyclic sugar and sugar surrogate ring systems are known in the art that can be used to modify nucleosides (*see, e.g.*, review article: Leumann, J. C, *Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry*, **2002**, *10*, 841-854).

In certain embodiments, sugar surrogates comprise rings having more than 5 atoms and more than one heteroatom. For example nucleosides comprising morpholino sugar moieties and their use in oligomeric compounds has been reported (see for example: Braasch et al., *Biochemistry*, 2002, *41*, 4503-4510; and U.S. Patents 5,698,685; 5,166,315; 5,185,444; and 5,034,506). As used here, the term “morpholino” means a sugar surrogate having the following structure:



In certain embodiments, morpholinos may be modified, for example by adding or altering various substituent groups from the above morpholino structure. Such sugar surrogates are referred to herein as “modified morpholinos.”

Combinations of modifications are also provided without limitation, such as 2'-F-5'-methyl substituted nucleosides (see PCT International Application WO 2008/101157 Published on 8/21/08 for other disclosed 5', 2'-bis substituted nucleosides) and replacement of the ribosyl ring oxygen atom with S and further substitution at the 2'-position (see published U.S. Patent Application US2005-0130923, published on June 16, 2005) or alternatively 5'-substitution of a bicyclic nucleic acid (see PCT International Application WO 2007/134181, published on 11/22/07 wherein a 4'-CH₂-O-2' bicyclic nucleoside is further substituted at the 5' position with a 5'-methyl or a 5'-vinyl group). The synthesis and preparation of carbocyclic bicyclic nucleosides along with their oligomerization and biochemical studies have also been described (*see, e.g.*, Srivastava *et al.*, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 2007, *129*(26), 8362-8379).

ii. Certain Modified Nucleobases

In certain embodiments, nucleosides of the present invention comprise one or more unmodified nucleobases. In certain embodiments, nucleosides of the present invention comprise one or more modified nucleobases.

In certain embodiments, modified nucleobases are selected from: universal bases, hydrophobic bases, promiscuous bases, size-expanded bases, and fluorinated bases as defined herein. 5-substituted pyrimidines, 6-azapyrimidines and N-2, N-6 and O-6 substituted purines, including 2-aminopropyladenine, 5-propynyluracil; 5-propynylcytosine; 5-hydroxymethyl cytosine, xanthine, hypoxanthine, 2-aminoadenine, 6-methyl and other alkyl derivatives of adenine and guanine, 2-propyl and other alkyl derivatives of adenine and guanine, 2-thiouracil, 2-thiothymine and 2-thiocytosine, 5-halouracil and cytosine, 5-propynyl (-C≡C-CH₃) uracil and cytosine and other alkynyl derivatives of pyrimidine bases, 6-azo uracil, cytosine and thymine, 5-uracil (pseudouracil), 4-thiouracil, 8-halo, 8-amino, 8-thiol, 8-thioalkyl, 8-hydroxyl and other 8-substituted adenines and guanines, 5-halo particularly 5-bromo, 5-trifluoromethyl and other 5-substituted uracils and cytosines, 7-methylguanine and 7-methyladenine, 2-F-adenine, 2-amino-adenine, 8-azaguanine and 8-azaadenine, 7-deazaguanine and 7-deazaadenine, 3-deazaguanine and 3-deazaadenine, universal bases, hydrophobic bases, promiscuous bases, size-expanded bases, and fluorinated bases as defined herein. Further modified nucleobases include tricyclic pyrimidines such as phenoxazine cytidine([5,4-b][1,4]benzoxazin-2(3H)-one), phenothiazine cytidine (1H-pyrimido[5,4-b][1,4]benzothiazin-2(3H)-one), G-clamps such as a substituted phenoxazine cytidine (e.g. 9-(2-aminoethoxy)-H-pyrimido[5,4-b][1,4]benzoxazin-2(3H)-one), carbazole cytidine (2H-pyrimido[4,5-b]indol-2-one), pyridindole cytidine (H-pyrido[3',2':4,5]pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-2-one). Modified nucleobases may also include those in which the purine or pyrimidine base is replaced with other heterocycles, for example 7-deaza-adenine, 7-deazaguanosine, 2-aminopyridine and 2-pyridone. Further nucleobases include those disclosed in United States Patent No. 3,687,808, those disclosed in *The Concise Encyclopedia Of Polymer Science And Engineering*, Kroschwitz, J.I., Ed., John Wiley & Sons, 1990, 858-859; those disclosed by Englisch *et al.*, *Angewandte Chemie*, International Edition, 1991, 30, 613; and those disclosed by Sanghvi, Y.S., Chapter 15, *Antisense Research and Applications*, Crooke, S.T. and Lebleu, B., Eds., CRC Press, 1993, 273-288.

Representative United States patents that teach the preparation of certain of the above noted modified nucleobases as well as other modified nucleobases include without limitation, U.S. 3,687,808; 4,845,205; 5,130,302; 5,134,066; 5,175,273; 5,367,066; 5,432,272; 5,457,187; 5,459,255; 5,484,908; 5,502,177; 5,525,711; 5,552,540; 5,587,469; 5,594,121; 5,596,091; 5,614,617; 5,645,985; 5,681,941; 5,750,692; 5,763,588; 5,830,653 and 6,005,096, certain of which are commonly owned with the instant application, and each of which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety.

b. Certain Internucleoside Linkages

In certain embodiments, nucleosides may be linked together using any internucleoside linkage to form oligonucleotides. The two main classes of internucleoside linking groups are defined by the presence or

absence of a phosphorus atom. Representative phosphorus containing internucleoside linkages include, but are not limited to, phosphodiester (P=O), phosphotriesters, methylphosphonates, phosphoramidate, and phosphorothioates (P=S). Representative non-phosphorus containing internucleoside linking groups include, but are not limited to, methylenemethylimino (-CH₂-N(CH₃)-O-CH₂-), thiodiester (-O-C(O)-S-),
5 thionocarbamate (-O-C(O)(NH)-S-); siloxane (-O-Si(H)₂-O-); and N,N'-dimethylhydrazine (-CH₂-N(CH₃)-N(CH₃)-). Modified linkages, compared to natural phosphodiester linkages, can be used to alter, typically increase, nuclease resistance of the oligonucleotide. In certain embodiments, internucleoside linkages having a chiral atom can be prepared as a racemic mixture, or as separate enantiomers. Representative chiral linkages include, but are not limited to, alkylphosphonates and phosphorothioates. Methods of preparation of
10 phosphorous-containing and non-phosphorous-containing internucleoside linkages are well known to those skilled in the art.

The oligonucleotides described herein contain one or more asymmetric centers and thus give rise to enantiomers, diastereomers, and other stereoisomeric configurations that may be defined, in terms of absolute stereochemistry, as (R) or (S), α or β such as for sugar anomers, or as (D) or (L) such as for amino acids etc.
15 Included in the antisense compounds provided herein are all such possible isomers, as well as their racemic and optically pure forms.

Neutral internucleoside linkages include without limitation, phosphotriesters, methylphosphonates, MMI (3'-CH₂-N(CH₃)-O-5'), amide-3 (3'-CH₂-C(=O)-N(H)-5'), amide-4 (3'-CH₂-N(H)-C(=O)-5'), formacetal (3'-O-CH₂-O-5'), and thioformacetal (3'-S-CH₂-O-5'). Further neutral internucleoside linkages include
20 nonionic linkages comprising siloxane (dialkylsiloxane), carboxylate ester, carboxamide, sulfide, sulfonate ester and amides (See for example: *Carbohydrate Modifications in Antisense Research*; Y.S. Sanghvi and P.D. Cook, Eds., ACS Symposium Series 580; Chapters 3 and 4, 40-65). Further neutral internucleoside linkages include nonionic linkages comprising mixed N, O, S and CH₂ component parts.

25 c. Certain Motifs

In certain embodiments, the invention provides modified oligonucleotides. In certain embodiments, modified oligonucleotides comprise one or more modified sugars. In certain embodiments, modified oligonucleotides comprise one or more modified nucleobases. In certain embodiments, modified oligonucleotides comprise one or more modified internucleoside linkages. In certain embodiments, the
30 modifications (sugar modifications, nucleobase modifications, and/or linkage modifications) define a pattern or motif. In certain embodiments, the patterns of chemical modifications of sugar moieties, internucleoside linkages, and nucleobases are each independent of one another. Thus, a modified oligonucleotide may be described by its sugar modification motif, internucleoside linkage motif and/or nucleobase modification motif (as used herein, nucleobase modification motif describes the chemical modifications to the nucleobases
35 independent of the sequence of nucleobases).

In certain embodiments, every sugar moiety of the modified oligonucleotides of the present invention is modified. In certain embodiments, modified oligonucleotides include one or more unmodified sugar moiety.

d. Certain Overall Lengths

5 In certain embodiments, the present invention provides modified oligonucleotides of any of a variety of ranges of lengths. In certain embodiments, the invention provides oligomeric compounds or oligonucleotides consisting of X to Y linked nucleosides, where X represents the fewest number of nucleosides in the range and Y represents the largest number of nucleosides in the range. In certain such
 10 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, and 50; provided that $X \leq Y$. For example, in certain embodiments, the invention provides modified oligonucleotides which comprise oligonucleotides consisting of 8 to 9, 8 to 10, 8 to 11, 8 to 12, 8 to 13, 8 to 14, 8 to 15, 8 to 16, 8 to 17, 8 to 18, 8 to 19, 8 to 20, 8 to 21, 8 to 22, 8 to 23, 8 to 24, 8 to 25, 8 to 26, 8 to 27, 8 to 28, 8 to 29, 8 to 30, 9 to 10, 9 to 11, 9 to 12, 9 to 13, 9 to 14, 9 to 15, 9 to 16, 9 to 17, 9 to 18, 9 to 19, 9
 15 to 20, 9 to 21, 9 to 22, 9 to 23, 9 to 24, 9 to 25, 9 to 26, 9 to 27, 9 to 28, 9 to 29, 9 to 30, 10 to 11, 10 to 12, 10 to 13, 10 to 14, 10 to 15, 10 to 16, 10 to 17, 10 to 18, 10 to 19, 10 to 20, 10 to 21, 10 to 22, 10 to 23, 10 to 24, 10 to 25, 10 to 26, 10 to 27, 10 to 28, 10 to 29, 10 to 30, 11 to 12, 11 to 13, 11 to 14, 11 to 15, 11 to 16, 11 to 17, 11 to 18, 11 to 19, 11 to 20, 11 to 21, 11 to 22, 11 to 23, 11 to 24, 11 to 25, 11 to 26, 11 to 27, 11 to 28, 11 to 29, 11 to 30, 12 to 13, 12 to 14, 12 to 15, 12 to 16, 12 to 17, 12 to 18, 12 to 19, 12 to 20, 12 to 21, 12 to
 20 22, 12 to 23, 12 to 24, 12 to 25, 12 to 26, 12 to 27, 12 to 28, 12 to 29, 12 to 30, 13 to 14, 13 to 15, 13 to 16, 13 to 17, 13 to 18, 13 to 19, 13 to 20, 13 to 21, 13 to 22, 13 to 23, 13 to 24, 13 to 25, 13 to 26, 13 to 27, 13 to 28, 13 to 29, 13 to 30, 14 to 15, 14 to 16, 14 to 17, 14 to 18, 14 to 19, 14 to 20, 14 to 21, 14 to 22, 14 to 23, 14 to 24, 14 to 25, 14 to 26, 14 to 27, 14 to 28, 14 to 29, 14 to 30, 15 to 16, 15 to 17, 15 to 18, 15 to 19, 15 to 20, 15 to 21, 15 to 22, 15 to 23, 15 to 24, 15 to 25, 15 to 26, 15 to 27, 15 to 28, 15 to 29, 15 to 30, 16 to 17,
 25 16 to 18, 16 to 19, 16 to 20, 16 to 21, 16 to 22, 16 to 23, 16 to 24, 16 to 25, 16 to 26, 16 to 27, 16 to 28, 16 to 29, 16 to 30, 17 to 18, 17 to 19, 17 to 20, 17 to 21, 17 to 22, 17 to 23, 17 to 24, 17 to 25, 17 to 26, 17 to 27, 17 to 28, 17 to 29, 17 to 30, 18 to 19, 18 to 20, 18 to 21, 18 to 22, 18 to 23, 18 to 24, 18 to 25, 18 to 26, 18 to 27, 18 to 28, 18 to 29, 18 to 30, 19 to 20, 19 to 21, 19 to 22, 19 to 23, 19 to 24, 19 to 25, 19 to 26, 19 to 27, 19 to 28, 19 to 29, 19 to 30, 20 to 21, 20 to 22, 20 to 23, 20 to 24, 20 to 25, 20 to 26, 20 to 27, 20 to 28, 20 to
 30 29, 20 to 30, 21 to 22, 21 to 23, 21 to 24, 21 to 25, 21 to 26, 21 to 27, 21 to 28, 21 to 29, 21 to 30, 22 to 23, 22 to 24, 22 to 25, 22 to 26, 22 to 27, 22 to 28, 22 to 29, 22 to 30, 23 to 24, 23 to 25, 23 to 26, 23 to 27, 23 to 28, 23 to 29, 23 to 30, 24 to 25, 24 to 26, 24 to 27, 24 to 28, 24 to 29, 24 to 30, 25 to 26, 25 to 27, 25 to 28, 25 to 29, 25 to 30, 26 to 27, 26 to 28, 26 to 29, 26 to 30, 27 to 28, 27 to 29, 27 to 30, 28 to 29, 28 to 30, or 29 to 30 linked nucleosides. In embodiments where the number of nucleosides of an oligomeric compound or
 35 oligonucleotide is limited, whether to a range or to a specific number, the oligomeric compound or

oligonucleotide may, nonetheless further comprise additional other substituents. For example, an oligonucleotide comprising 8-30 nucleosides excludes oligonucleotides having 31 nucleosides, but, unless otherwise indicated, such an oligonucleotide may further comprise, for example one or more conjugates, terminal groups, or other substituents. In certain embodiments, a modified oligonucleotides has any of the above lengths.

Further, where an oligonucleotide is described by an overall length range and by regions having specified lengths, and where the sum of specified lengths of the regions is less than the upper limit of the overall length range, the oligonucleotide may have additional nucleosides, beyond those of the specified regions, provided that the total number of nucleosides does not exceed the upper limit of the overall length range.

e. Certain Oligonucleotides

In certain embodiments, oligonucleotides of the present invention are characterized by their modification motif and overall length. In certain embodiments, such parameters are each independent of one another.

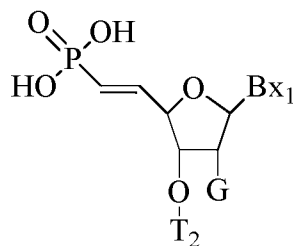
1. Certain Oligomeric Compounds

In certain embodiments, the invention provides oligomeric compounds, which consist of an oligonucleotide (modified or unmodified) and optionally one or more conjugate groups and/or terminal groups. Conjugate groups consist of one or more conjugate moiety and a conjugate linker which links the conjugate moiety to the oligonucleotide. Conjugate groups may be attached to either or both ends of an oligonucleotide and/or at any internal position. In certain embodiments, conjugate groups are attached to the 2'-position of a nucleoside of a modified oligonucleotide. In certain embodiments, conjugate groups that are attached to either or both ends of an oligonucleotide are terminal groups. In certain such embodiments, conjugate groups or terminal groups are attached at the 3' and/or 5'-end of oligonucleotides. In certain such embodiments, conjugate groups (or terminal groups) are attached at the 3'-end of oligonucleotides. In certain embodiments, conjugate groups are attached near the 3'-end of oligonucleotides. In certain embodiments, conjugate groups (or terminal groups) are attached at the 5'-end of oligonucleotides. In certain embodiments, conjugate groups are attached near the 5'-end of oligonucleotides.

Examples of terminal groups include but are not limited to conjugate groups, capping groups, phosphate moieties, protecting groups, abasic nucleosides, modified or unmodified nucleosides, and two or more nucleosides that are independently modified or unmodified.

In certain embodiments, antisense compounds are provided wherein the 5'-terminal group comprises a 5'-terminal stabilized phosphate. A "5'-terminal stabilized phosphate" is a 5'-terminal phosphate group having one or more modifications that increase nuclease stability relative to a 5'-phosphate.

In certain embodiments, antisense compounds are provided wherein the 5'-terminal group has Formula IIe:



IIe

5 wherein:

Bx is uracil, thymine, cytosine, 5-methyl cytosine, adenine or guanine;

T2 is a phosphorothioate internucleoside linking group linking the compound of Formula IIe to the oligomeric compound; and

G is halogen, OCH₃, OCF₃, OCH₂CH₃, OCH₂CF₃, OCH₂-CH=CH₂, O(CH₂)₂-OCH₃, O(CH₂)₂-O(CH₂)₂-N(CH₃)₂, OCH₂C(=O)-N(H)CH₃, OCH₂C(=O)-N(H)-(CH₂)₂-N(CH₃)₂ or OCH₂-N(H)-C(=NH)NH₂.

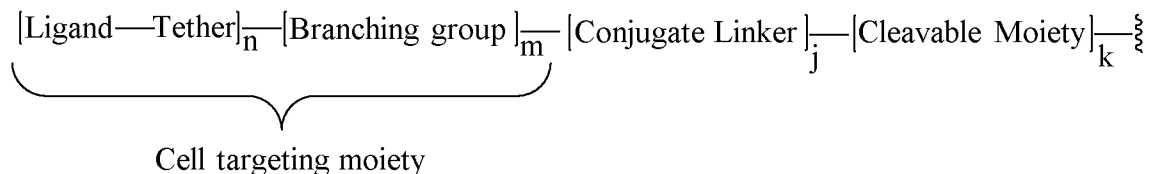
In certain embodiments, antisense compounds are provided wherein said 5'-terminal compound has Formula IIe wherein G is F, OCH₃ or O(CH₂)₂-OCH₃.

In certain embodiments, the 5'-terminal group is a 5'-terminal stabilized phosphate comprising a vinyl phosphonate represented by Formula IIe above.

f. Certain Conjugate Groups

In certain embodiments, the oligonucleotides or oligomeric compounds as provided herein are modified by covalent attachment of one or more conjugate groups. In general, conjugate groups modify one or more properties of the attached oligonucleotide or oligomeric compound including but not limited to pharmacodynamics, pharmacokinetics, stability, binding, absorption, cellular distribution, cellular uptake, charge and clearance. As used herein, "conjugate group" means a radical group comprising a group of atoms that are attached to an oligonucleotide or oligomeric compound. In general, conjugate groups modify one or more properties of the compound to which they are attached, including, but not limited to pharmacodynamic, pharmacokinetic, binding, absorption, cellular distribution, cellular uptake, charge and/or clearance properties. Conjugate groups are routinely used in the chemical arts and can include a conjugate linker that covalently links the conjugate group to an oligonucleotide or oligomeric compound. In certain embodiments, conjugate groups include a cleavable moiety that covalently links the conjugate group to an oligonucleotide or oligomeric compound. In certain embodiments, conjugate groups include a conjugate linker and a cleavable moiety to covalently link the conjugate group to an oligonucleotide or oligomeric compound. In

certain embodiments, a conjugate group has the general formula:



wherein n is from 1 to about 3, m is 0 when n is 1 or m is 1 when n is 2 or 3, j is 1 or 0, k is 1 or 0 and the sum of j and k is at least one.

In certain embodiments, n is 1, j is 1 and k is 0. In certain embodiments, n is 1, j is 0 and k is 1. In certain embodiments, n is 1, j is 1 and k is 1. In certain embodiments, n is 2, j is 1 and k is 0. In certain embodiments, n is 2, j is 0 and k is 1. In certain embodiments, n is 2, j is 1 and k is 1. In certain
embodiments, n is 3, j is 1 and k is 0. In certain embodiments, n is 3, j is 0 and k is 1. In certain
embodiments, n is 3, j is 1 and k is 1.

Conjugate groups are shown herein as radicals, providing a bond for forming covalent attachment to an oligomeric compound such as an oligonucleotide. In certain embodiments, the point of attachment on the oligomeric compound is at the 3'-terminal nucleoside or modified nucleoside. In certain embodiments, the
point of attachment on the oligomeric compound is the 3'-oxygen atom of the 3'-hydroxyl group of the 3'
terminal nucleoside or modified nucleoside. In certain embodiments, the point of attachment on the oligomeric compound is at the 5'-terminal nucleoside or modified nucleoside. In certain embodiments the
point of attachment on the oligomeric compound is the 5'-oxygen atom of the 5'-hydroxyl group of the 5'-
terminal nucleoside or modified nucleoside. In certain embodiments, the point of attachment on the
oligomeric compound is at any reactive site on a nucleoside, a modified nucleoside or an internucleoside
linkage.

As used herein, "cleavable moiety" and "cleavable bond" mean a cleavable bond or group of atoms that is capable of being split or cleaved under certain physiological conditions. In certain embodiments, a
cleavable moiety is a cleavable bond. In certain embodiments, a cleavable moiety comprises a cleavable
bond. In certain embodiments, a cleavable moiety is a group of atoms. In certain embodiments, a cleavable
moiety is selectively cleaved inside a cell or sub-cellular compartment, such as a lysosome. In certain
embodiments, a cleavable moiety is selectively cleaved by endogenous enzymes, such as nucleases. In
certain embodiments, a cleavable moiety comprises a group of atoms having one, two, three, four, or more
than four cleavable bonds.

In certain embodiments, conjugate groups comprise a cleavable moiety. In certain such
embodiments, the cleavable moiety covalently attaches the oligomeric compound to the conjugate linker. In

certain such embodiments, the cleavable moiety covalently attaches the oligomeric compound to the cell-targeting moiety.

In certain embodiments, a cleavable bond is selected from among: an amide, a polyamide, an ester, an ether, one or both esters of a phosphodiester, a phosphate ester, a carbamate, a di-sulfide, or a peptide. In certain embodiments, a cleavable bond is one of the esters of a phosphodiester. In certain embodiments, a cleavable bond is one or both esters of a phosphodiester. In certain embodiments, the cleavable moiety is a phosphodiester linkage between an oligomeric compound and the remainder of the conjugate group. In certain embodiments, the cleavable moiety comprises a phosphodiester linkage that is located between an oligomeric compound and the remainder of the conjugate group. In certain embodiments, the cleavable moiety comprises a phosphate or phosphodiester. In certain embodiments, the cleavable moiety is attached to the conjugate linker by either a phosphodiester or a phosphorothioate linkage. In certain embodiments, the cleavable moiety is attached to the conjugate linker by a phosphodiester linkage. In certain embodiments, the conjugate group does not include a cleavable moiety.

In certain embodiments, the cleavable moiety is a cleavable nucleoside or a modified nucleoside. In certain embodiments, the nucleoside or modified nucleoside comprises an optionally protected heterocyclic base selected from a purine, substituted purine, pyrimidine or substituted pyrimidine. In certain embodiments, the cleavable moiety is a nucleoside selected from uracil, thymine, cytosine, 4-N-benzoylcytosine, 5-methylcytosine, 4-N-benzoyl-5-methylcytosine, adenine, 6-N-benzoyladenine, guanine and 2-N-isobutyrylguanine.

In certain embodiments, the cleavable moiety is 2'-deoxy nucleoside that is attached to either the 3' or 5'-terminal nucleoside of an oligomeric compound by a phosphodiester linkage and covalently attached to the remainder of the conjugate group by a phosphodiester or phosphorothioate linkage. In certain embodiments, the cleavable moiety is 2'-deoxy adenosine that is attached to either the 3' or 5'-terminal nucleoside of an oligomeric compound by a phosphodiester linkage and covalently attached to the remainder of the conjugate group by a phosphodiester or phosphorothioate linkage. In certain embodiments, the cleavable moiety is 2'-deoxy adenosine that is attached to the 3'-oxygen atom of the 3'-hydroxyl group of the 3'-terminal nucleoside or modified nucleoside by a phosphodiester linkage. In certain embodiments, the cleavable moiety is 2'-deoxy adenosine that is attached to the 5'-oxygen atom of the 5'-hydroxyl group of the 5'-terminal nucleoside or modified nucleoside by a phosphodiester linkage. In certain embodiments, the cleavable moiety is attached to a 2'-position of a nucleoside or modified nucleoside of an oligomeric compound.

As used herein, "conjugate linker" in the context of a conjugate group means a portion of a conjugate group comprising any atom or group of atoms that covalently link the cell-targeting moiety to the oligomeric compound either directly or through the cleavable moiety. In certain embodiments, the conjugate linker comprises groups selected from alkyl, amino, oxo, amide, disulfide, polyethylene glycol, ether, thioether (-S-) and hydroxylamino (-O-N(H)-). In certain embodiments, the conjugate linker comprises groups selected

from alkyl, amino, oxo, amide and ether groups. In certain embodiments, the conjugate linker comprises groups selected from alkyl and amide groups. In certain embodiments, the conjugate linker comprises groups selected from alkyl and ether groups. In certain embodiments, the conjugate linker comprises at least one phosphorus linking group. In certain embodiments, the conjugate linker comprises at least one phosphodiester group. In certain embodiments, the conjugate linker includes at least one neutral linking group.

In certain embodiments, the conjugate linker is covalently attached to the oligomeric compound. In certain embodiments, the conjugate linker is covalently attached to the oligomeric compound and the branching group. In certain embodiments, the conjugate linker is covalently attached to the oligomeric compound and a tethered ligand. In certain embodiments, the conjugate linker is covalently attached to the cleavable moiety. In certain embodiments, the conjugate linker is covalently attached to the cleavable moiety and the branching group. In certain embodiments, the conjugate linker is covalently attached to the cleavable moiety and a tethered ligand. In certain embodiments, the conjugate linker includes one or more cleavable bonds. In certain embodiments, the conjugate group does not include a conjugate linker.

As used herein, “branching group” means a group of atoms having at least 3 positions that are capable of forming covalent linkages to two or more tether-ligands and the remainder of the conjugate group. In general a branching group provides a plurality of reactive sites for connecting tethered ligands to the oligomeric compound through the conjugate linker and/or the cleavable moiety. In certain embodiments, the branching group comprises groups selected from alkyl, amino, oxo, amide, disulfide, polyethylene glycol, ether, thioether and hydroxylamino groups. In certain embodiments, the branching group comprises a branched aliphatic group comprising groups selected from alkyl, amino, oxo, amide, disulfide, polyethylene glycol, ether, thioether and hydroxylamino groups. In certain such embodiments, the branched aliphatic group comprises groups selected from alkyl, amino, oxo, amide and ether groups. In certain such embodiments, the branched aliphatic group comprises groups selected from alkyl, amino and ether groups. In certain such embodiments, the branched aliphatic group comprises groups selected from alkyl and ether groups. In certain embodiments, the branching group comprises a mono or polycyclic ring system.

In certain embodiments, the branching group is covalently attached to the conjugate linker. In certain embodiments, the branching group is covalently attached to the cleavable moiety. In certain embodiments, the branching group is covalently attached to the conjugate linker and each of the tethered ligands. In certain embodiments, the branching group comprises one or more cleavable bond. In certain embodiments, the conjugate group does not include a branching group.

In certain embodiments, conjugate groups as provided herein include a cell-targeting moiety that has at least one tethered ligand. In certain embodiments, the cell-targeting moiety comprises two tethered ligands covalently attached to a branching group. In certain embodiments, the cell-targeting moiety comprises three tethered ligands covalently attached to a branching group.

As used herein, “tether” means a group of atoms that connect a ligand to the remainder of the conjugate group. In certain embodiments, each tether is a linear aliphatic group comprising one or more groups selected from alkyl, substituted alkyl, ether, thioether, disulfide, amino, oxo, amide, phosphodiester and polyethylene glycol groups in any combination. In certain embodiments, each tether is a linear aliphatic group comprising one or more groups selected from alkyl, ether, thioether, disulfide, amino, oxo, amide and polyethylene glycol groups in any combination. In certain embodiments, each tether is a linear aliphatic group comprising one or more groups selected from alkyl, substituted alkyl, phosphodiester, ether and amino, oxo, amide groups in any combination. In certain embodiments, each tether is a linear aliphatic group comprising one or more groups selected from alkyl, ether and amino, oxo, amide groups in any combination. In certain embodiments, each tether is a linear aliphatic group comprising one or more groups selected from alkyl and oxo groups in any combination. In certain embodiments, each tether is a linear aliphatic group comprising one or more groups selected from alkyl and phosphodiester in any combination. In certain embodiments, each tether comprises at least one phosphorus linking group or neutral linking group.

In certain embodiments, tethers include one or more cleavable bond. In certain embodiments, each tethered ligand is attached to a branching group. In certain embodiments, each tethered ligand is attached to a branching group through an amide group. In certain embodiments, each tethered ligand is attached to a branching group through an ether group. In certain embodiments, each tethered ligand is attached to a branching group through a phosphorus linking group or neutral linking group. In certain embodiments, each tethered ligand is attached to a branching group through a phosphodiester group. In certain embodiments, each tether is attached to a ligand through either an amide or an ether group. In certain embodiments, each tether is attached to a ligand through an ether group.

In certain embodiments, each tether comprises from about 8 to about 20 atoms in chain length between the ligand and the branching group. In certain embodiments, each tether comprises from about 10 to about 18 atoms in chain length between the ligand and the branching group. In certain embodiments, each tether comprises about 13 atoms in chain length.

In certain embodiments, the present disclosure provides ligands wherein each ligand is covalently attached to the remainder of the conjugate group through a tether. In certain embodiments, each ligand is selected to have an affinity for at least one type of receptor on a target cell. In certain embodiments, ligands are selected that have an affinity for at least one type of receptor on the surface of a mammalian liver cell. In certain embodiments, ligands are selected that have an affinity for the hepatic asialoglycoprotein receptor (ASGP-R). In certain embodiments, each ligand is a carbohydrate. In certain embodiments, each ligand is, independently selected from galactose, N-acetyl galactoseamine, mannose, glucose, glucosamine and fucose. In certain embodiments, each ligand is N-acetyl galactoseamine (GalNAc). In certain embodiments, the

targeting moiety comprises 1 to 3 ligands. In certain embodiments, the targeting moiety comprises 3 ligands. In certain embodiments, the targeting moiety comprises 2 ligands. In certain embodiments, the targeting moiety comprises 1 ligand. In certain embodiments, the targeting moiety comprises 3 N-acetyl galactoseamine ligands. In certain embodiments, the targeting moiety comprises 2 N-acetyl galactoseamine ligands. In certain embodiments, the targeting moiety comprises 1 N-acetyl galactoseamine ligand.

In certain embodiments, each ligand is a carbohydrate, carbohydrate derivative, modified carbohydrate, multivalent carbohydrate cluster, polysaccharide, modified polysaccharide, or polysaccharide derivative. In certain embodiments, each ligand is an amino sugar or a thio sugar. For example, amino sugars may be selected from any number of compounds known in the art, for example glucosamine, sialic acid, α -D-galactosamine, N-Acetylgalactosamine, 2-acetamido-2-deoxy-D-galactopyranose (GalNAc), 2-Amino-3-O-[(R)-1-carboxyethyl]-2-deoxy- β -D-glucopyranose (β -muramic acid), 2-Deoxy-2-methylamino-L-glucopyranose, 4,6-Dideoxy-4-formamido-2,3-di-O-methyl-D-mannopyranose, 2-Deoxy-2-sulfoamino-D-glucopyranose and N-sulfo-D-glucosamine, and N-Glycoloyl- α -neuraminic acid. For example, thio sugars may be selected from the group consisting of 5-Thio- β -D-glucopyranose, Methyl 2,3,4-tri-O-acetyl-1-thio-6-O-trityl- α -D-glucopyranoside, 4-Thio- β -D-galactopyranose, and ethyl 3,4,6,7-tetra-O-acetyl-2-deoxy-1,5-dithio- α -D-glucopyranoside.

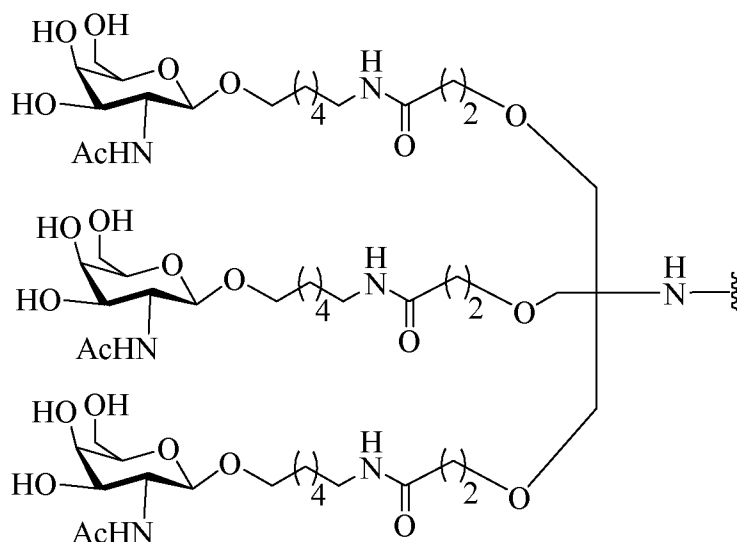
In certain embodiments, conjugate groups as provided herein comprise a carbohydrate cluster. As used herein, "carbohydrate cluster" means a portion of a conjugate group wherein two or more carbohydrate residues are attached to a branching group through tether groups. (*see, e.g.,* Maier et al., "Synthesis of Antisense Oligonucleotides Conjugated to a Multivalent Carbohydrate Cluster for Cellular Targeting," *Bioconjugate Chemistry*, 2003, (14): 18-29, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety, or Rensen et al., "Design and Synthesis of Novel N-Acetylgalactosamine-Terminated Glycolipids for Targeting of Lipoproteins to the Hepatic Asialoglycoprotein Receptor," *J. Med. Chem.* 2004, (47): 5798-5808, for examples of carbohydrate conjugate clusters).

As used herein, "modified carbohydrate" means any carbohydrate having one or more chemical modifications relative to naturally occurring carbohydrates.

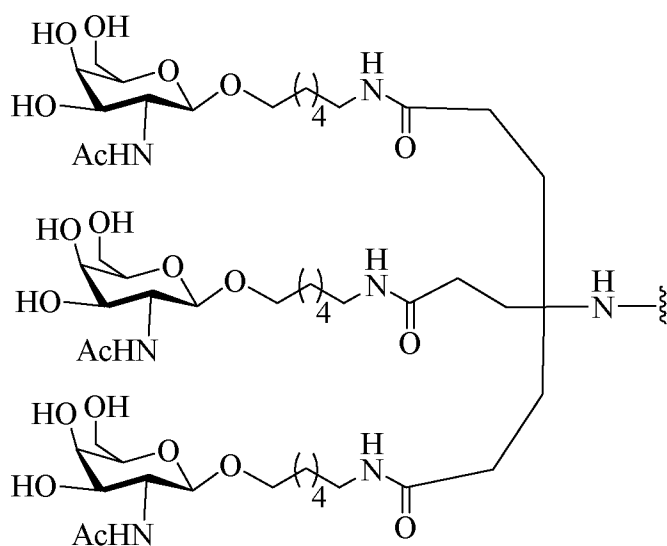
As used herein, "carbohydrate derivative" means any compound which may be synthesized using a carbohydrate as a starting material or intermediate.

As used herein, "carbohydrate" means a naturally occurring carbohydrate, a modified carbohydrate, or a carbohydrate derivative.

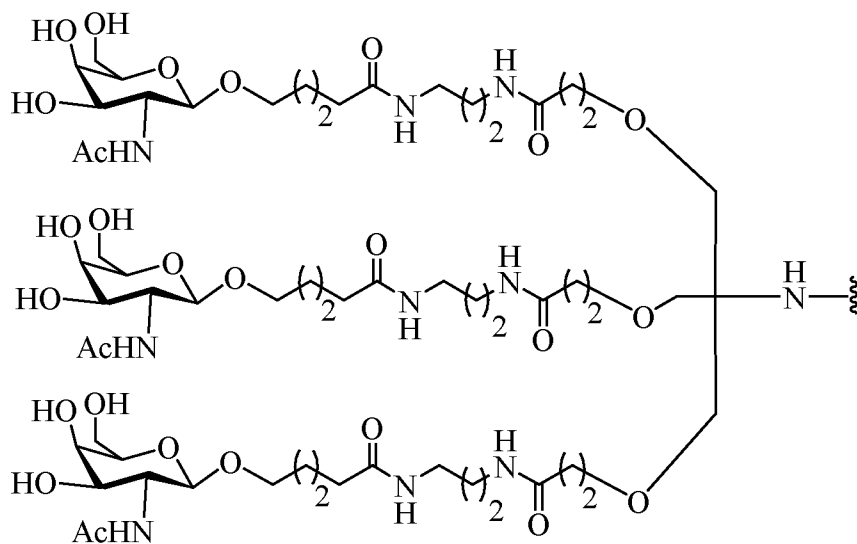
In certain embodiments, conjugate groups are provided wherein the cell-targeting moiety has the formula:



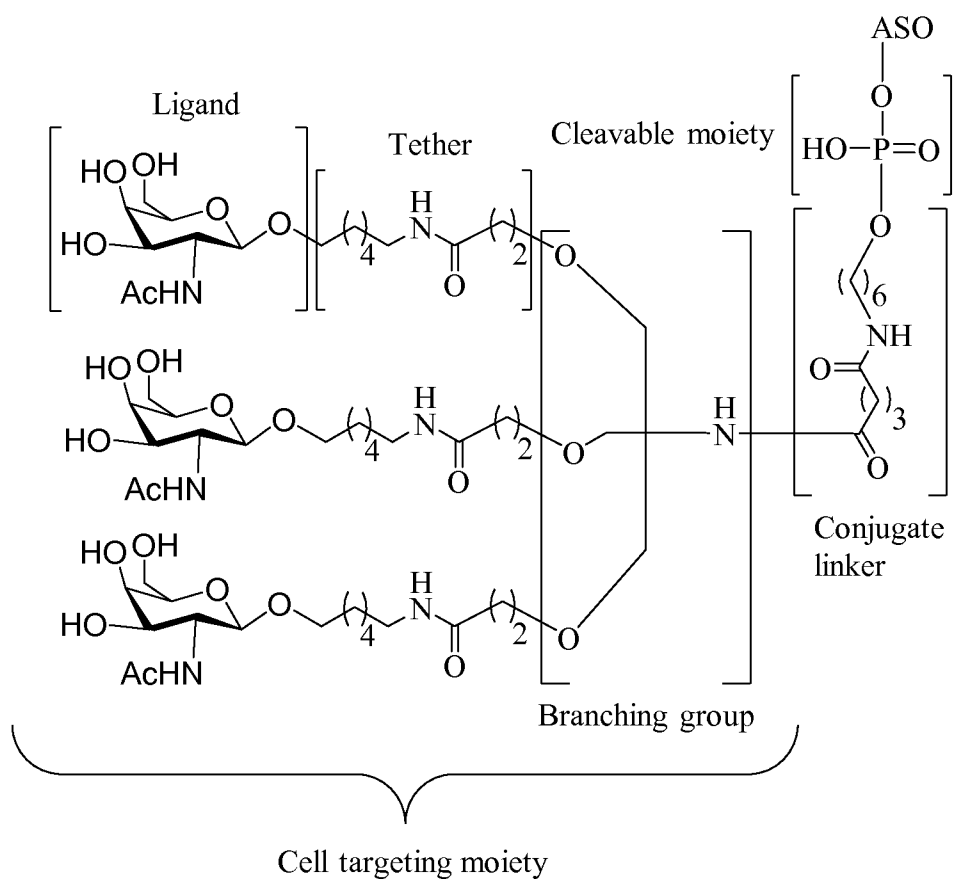
In certain embodiments, conjugate groups are provided wherein the cell-targeting moiety has the formula:



In certain embodiments, conjugate groups are provided wherein the cell-targeting moiety has the formula:



In certain embodiments, conjugate groups have the formula:



Representative United States patents, United States patent application publications, and international patent application publications that teach the preparation of certain of the above noted conjugate groups, conjugated oligomeric compounds such as antisense compounds comprising a conjugate group, tethers,

conjugate linkers, branching groups, ligands, cleavable moieties as well as other modifications include without limitation, US 5,994,517, US 6,300,319, US 6,660,720, US 6,906,182, US 7,262,177, US 7,491,805, US 8,106,022, US 7,723,509, US 2006/0148740, US 2011/0123520, WO 2013/033230 and WO 2012/037254, each of which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety.

Representative publications that teach the preparation of certain of the above noted conjugate groups, conjugated oligomeric compounds such as antisense compounds comprising a conjugate group, tethers, conjugate linkers, branching groups, ligands, cleavable moieties as well as other modifications include without limitation, BIESSEN et al., "The Cholesterol Derivative of a Triantennary Galactoside with High Affinity for the Hepatic Asialoglycoprotein Receptor: a Potent Cholesterol Lowering Agent" J. Med. Chem. (1995) 38:1846-1852, BIESSEN et al., "Synthesis of Cluster Galactosides with High Affinity for the Hepatic Asialoglycoprotein Receptor" J. Med. Chem. (1995) 38:1538-1546, LEE et al., "New and more efficient multivalent glyco-ligands for asialoglycoprotein receptor of mammalian hepatocytes" Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry (2011) 19:2494-2500, RENSEN et al., "Determination of the Upper Size Limit for Uptake and Processing of Ligands by the Asialoglycoprotein Receptor on Hepatocytes in Vitro and in Vivo" J. Biol. Chem. (2001) 276(40):37577-37584, RENSEN et al., "Design and Synthesis of Novel N-Acetylgalactosamine-Terminated Glycolipids for Targeting of Lipoproteins to the Hepatic Asialoglycoprotein Receptor" J. Med. Chem. (2004) 47:5798-5808, SLIEDREGT et al., "Design and Synthesis of Novel Amphiphilic Dendritic Galactosides for Selective Targeting of Liposomes to the Hepatic Asialoglycoprotein Receptor" J. Med. Chem. (1999) 42:609-618, and Valentijn *et al.*, "Solid-phase synthesis of lysine-based cluster galactosides with high affinity for the Asialoglycoprotein Receptor" *Tetrahedron*, 1997, 53(2), 759-770, each of which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety.

In certain embodiments, conjugate groups include without limitation, intercalators, reporter molecules, polyamines, polyamides, polyethylene glycols, thioethers, polyethers, cholesterol, thiocholesterols, cholic acid moieties, folate, lipids, phospholipids, biotin, phenazine, phenanthridine, anthraquinone, adamantane, acridine, fluoresceins, rhodamines, coumarins and dyes. Certain conjugate groups have been described previously, for example: cholesterol moiety (Letsinger et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 1989, 86, 6553-6556), cholic acid (Manoharan et al., Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett., 1994, 4, 1053-1060), a thioether, e.g., hexyl-S-tritylthiol (Manoharan et al., Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci., 1992, 660, 306-309; Manoharan et al., Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett., 1993, 3, 2765-2770), a thiocholesterol (Oberhauser et al., Nucl. Acids Res., 1992, 20, 533-538), an aliphatic chain, e.g., do-decan-diol or undecyl residues (Saison-Behmoaras et al., EMBO J., 1991, 10, 1111-1118; Kabanov et al., FEBS Lett., 1990, 259, 327-330; Svinarchuk et al., Biochimie, 1993, 75, 49-54), a phospholipid, e.g., di-hexadecyl-rac-glycerol or triethyl-ammonium 1,2-di-O-hexadecyl-rac-glycero-3-H-phosphonate (Manoharan et al., Tetrahedron Lett., 1995, 36, 3651-3654; Shea et al., Nucl. Acids Res., 1990, 18, 3777-3783), a polyamine or a polyethylene glycol chain (Manoharan et al., Nucleosides & Nucleotides, 1995, 14, 969-973), or adamantane acetic acid

(Manoharan et al., Tetrahedron Lett., 1995, 36, 3651-3654), a palmityl moiety (Mishra et al., Biochim. Biophys. Acta, 1995, 1264, 229-237), or an octadecylamine or hexylamino-carbonyl-oxycholesterol moiety (Crooke et al., J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther., 1996, 277, 923-937).

In certain embodiments, a conjugate group comprises an active drug substance, for example, aspirin, warfarin, phenylbutazone, ibuprofen, suprofen, fen-bufen, ketoprofen, (*S*)-(+)-pranoprofen, carprofen, dansylsarcosine, 2,3,5-triiodobenzoic acid, flufenamic acid, folinic acid, a benzothiadiazide, chlorothiazide, a diazepine, indo-methicin, a barbiturate, a cephalosporin, a sulfa drug, an antidiabetic, an antibacterial or an antibiotic.

Some nonlimiting examples of conjugate linkers include pyrrolidine, 8-amino-3,6-dioxaoctanoic acid (ADO), succinimidyl 4-(*N*-maleimidomethyl) cyclohexane-1-carboxylate (SMCC) and 6-aminohexanoic acid (AHEx or AHA). Other conjugate linkers include, but are not limited to, substituted C₁-C₁₀ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂-C₁₀ alkenyl or substituted or unsubstituted C₂-C₁₀ alkynyl, wherein a nonlimiting list of preferred substituent groups includes hydroxyl, amino, alkoxy, carboxy, benzyl, phenyl, nitro, thiol, thioalkoxy, halogen, alkyl, aryl, alkenyl and alkynyl.

Conjugate groups may be attached to either or both ends of an oligonucleotide (terminal conjugate groups) and/or at any internal position.

In certain embodiments, conjugate groups are at the 3'-end of an oligonucleotide of an oligomeric compound. In certain embodiments, conjugate groups are near the 3'-end. In certain embodiments, conjugates are attached at the 3' end of an oligomeric compound, but before one or more terminal group nucleosides. In certain embodiments, conjugate groups are placed within a terminal group.

B. Antisense Compounds

In certain embodiments, modified oligonucleotides provided herein are antisense compounds. Such antisense compounds are capable of hybridizing to a target nucleic acid, resulting in at least one antisense activity. In certain embodiments, antisense compounds specifically hybridize to one or more target nucleic acid. In certain embodiments, a specifically hybridizing antisense compound has a nucleobase sequence comprising a region having sufficient complementarity to a target nucleic acid to allow hybridization and result in antisense activity and insufficient complementarity to any non-target so as to avoid non-specific hybridization to any non-target nucleic acid sequences under conditions in which specific hybridization is desired (e.g., under physiological conditions for *in vivo* or therapeutic uses, and under conditions in which assays are performed in the case of *in vitro* assays).

In certain embodiments, the present invention provides antisense compounds comprising oligonucleotides that are fully complementary to the target nucleic acid over the entire length of the oligonucleotide. In certain embodiments, oligonucleotides are 99% complementary to the target nucleic acid.

In certain embodiments, oligonucleotides are 95% complementary to the target nucleic acid. In certain embodiments, such oligonucleotides are 90% complementary to the target nucleic acid.

In certain embodiments, such oligonucleotides are 85% complementary to the target nucleic acid. In certain embodiments, such oligonucleotides are 80% complementary to the target nucleic acid. In certain
5 embodiments, an antisense compound comprises a region that is fully complementary to a target nucleic acid and is at least 80% complementary to the target nucleic acid over the entire length of the oligonucleotide. In certain such embodiments, the region of full complementarity is from 6 to 14 nucleobases in length.

a. Certain Antisense Compounds

10 In certain embodiments, a modified oligonucleotide described herein has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 14 contiguous nucleobases of any of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 45, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, or 77.

15 In certain embodiments, a modified oligonucleotide described herein has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 14 contiguous nucleobases of any of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 17, 18, 19, 41, or 32.

In certain embodiments, a modified oligonucleotide described herein has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 14 contiguous nucleobases of any of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NO: 21.

20 In certain embodiments, a modified oligonucleotide described herein has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 14 contiguous nucleobases of any of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 25 or 44.

In certain embodiments, a modified oligonucleotide described herein has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 14 contiguous nucleobases of any of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NO: 23.

25 In certain embodiments, a modified oligonucleotide described herein has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 14 contiguous nucleobases of any of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 79, 80, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 92, or 93.

In certain embodiments, a modified oligonucleotide described herein has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 14 contiguous nucleobases of any of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 82 or 83.

30 In certain embodiments, a modified oligonucleotide described herein has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 14 contiguous nucleobases of any of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NO: 95.

In certain embodiments, a modified oligonucleotide described herein has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 14 contiguous nucleobases of any of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NO: 97.

35 In certain embodiments, a modified oligonucleotide described herein has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 14 contiguous nucleobases of any of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 99, 101, 102, 103, or 104.

In certain embodiments, a modified oligonucleotide described herein has a nucleobase sequence consisting of the nucleobase sequence of any of SEQ ID NOs: 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 45, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, or 77.

5 In certain embodiments, a modified oligonucleotide described herein has a nucleobase sequence consisting of the nucleobase sequence of any of SEQ ID NOs: 17, 18, 19, 41, or 32.

In certain embodiments, a modified oligonucleotide described herein has a nucleobase sequence consisting of the nucleobase sequence of SEQ ID NO: 21.

10 In certain embodiments, a modified oligonucleotide described herein has a nucleobase sequence consisting of the nucleobase sequence of any of SEQ ID NOs: 25 or 44.

In certain embodiments, a modified oligonucleotide described herein has a nucleobase sequence consisting of the nucleobase sequence of SEQ ID NO: 23.

In certain embodiments, a modified oligonucleotide described herein has a nucleobase sequence consisting of the nucleobase sequence of any of SEQ ID NOs: 79, 80, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 92, or 93.

15 In certain embodiments, a modified oligonucleotide described herein has a nucleobase sequence consisting of the nucleobase sequence of any of SEQ ID NOs: 82 or 83.

In certain embodiments, a modified oligonucleotide described herein has a nucleobase sequence consisting of the nucleobase sequence of SEQ ID NO: 95.

20 In certain embodiments, a modified oligonucleotide described herein has a nucleobase sequence consisting of the nucleobase sequence of SEQ ID NO: 97.

In certain embodiments, a modified oligonucleotide described herein has a nucleobase sequence consisting of the nucleobase sequence of any of SEQ ID NOs: 99, 101, 102, 103, or 104.

In certain embodiments, the present disclosure provides methods for increasing the expression of RNase H1 by contacting a cell with a modified oligonucleotide described herein has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 14 contiguous nucleobases of any of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 45, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, or 77.

25 In certain embodiments, the present disclosure provides methods for increasing the expression of LRPPRC by contacting a cell with a modified oligonucleotide described herein has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 14 contiguous nucleobases of any of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 17, 18, 19, 41, or 32.

30 In certain embodiments, the present disclosure provides methods for increasing the expression of SFXN3 by contacting a cell with a modified oligonucleotide described herein has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 14 contiguous nucleobases of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NO: 21.

In certain embodiments, the present disclosure provides methods for increasing the expression of THPO by contacting a cell with a modified oligonucleotide described herein has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 14 contiguous nucleobases of any of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 25 or 44.

In certain embodiments, the present disclosure provides methods for increasing the expression of MRPL11 by contacting a cell with a modified oligonucleotide described herein has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 14 contiguous nucleobases of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NO: 23.

In certain embodiments, the present disclosure provides methods for increasing the expression of ACP1 by contacting a cell with a modified oligonucleotide described herein has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 14 contiguous nucleobases of any of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 79, 80, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 92, or 93.

In certain embodiments, the present disclosure provides methods for increasing the expression of CFTR by contacting a cell with a modified oligonucleotide described herein has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 14 contiguous nucleobases of any of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 82 or 83.

In certain embodiments, the present disclosure provides methods for increasing the expression of ARF1 by contacting a cell with a modified oligonucleotide described herein has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 14 contiguous nucleobases of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NO: 95.

In certain embodiments, the present disclosure provides methods for increasing the expression of USP16 by contacting a cell with a modified oligonucleotide described herein has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 14 contiguous nucleobases of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NO: 97.

In certain embodiments, the present disclosure provides methods for increasing the expression of LDLr by contacting a cell with a modified oligonucleotide described herein has a nucleobase sequence comprising at least 14 contiguous nucleobases of any of the nucleobase sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 99, 101, 102, 103, or 104.

b. Certain Antisense Activities and Mechanisms

The 5'-UTR has emerged as playing an important role in the regulation of translation of many transcripts. In certain embodiments, the 5'-UTR contains translation suppression elements (TSEs), which serve to suppress translation of a target protein. In certain embodiments, translation suppression elements are uORFs. In certain embodiments, translation suppression elements are G-quartets. In certain embodiments, translation suppression elements are stem-loops. Disruption of a TSE will decrease the TSE's suppression of translation of a given transcript and will therefore result in an increase in translation of a target protein. In certain embodiments, antisense compounds are used to disrupt a TSE and to increase translation of a target protein.

Upstream open reading frames have emerged as an important mechanism by which translation is regulated. Approximately 50 % of human transcripts have uORFs and most appear to be functional. When

functional, uORFs typically reduce the translation of a polypeptide or protein from the downstream pORF. Characteristics of uORFs such as the strength of Kozak sequence and/or the distance from the 5' cap, affect the effectiveness of each uORF in reducing the translation of the downstream protein. Other factors, such as the secondary structure of the uORF or the number of uORFs per transcript also affect the effectiveness of each uORF in reducing the translation of the downstream protein. Certain embodiments of the present disclosure provide uORF inhibitors (e.g. antisense compounds) that serve to block the initiation of translation from a uORF. In certain embodiments, the uORF inhibitors do not activate RNase H. In certain such embodiments, translation of the protein encoded by a downstream ORF (e.g., the pORF) is enhanced. Certain embodiments of the present invention block the initiation of translation from a uORF with a uORF inhibitor. In certain such embodiments, translation of the protein encoded by the downstream ORF (e.g., the pORF) is enhanced. Certain embodiments of the present disclosure provide TSE inhibitors and/or uORF inhibitors (e.g. antisense compounds) that when bound to a complementary target transcript, do not activate RNase H. Certain embodiments of the present disclosure provide TSE inhibitors and/or uORF inhibitors (e.g. antisense compounds), wherein the antisense compounds are modified oligonucleotides that are not gapmers.

Upstream open reading frames can regulate translation of polypeptides or proteins encoded by pORFs by a variety of mechanisms. The polypeptide or protein encoded by the uORF may be translated, and the resulting uORF polypeptide may block translation of the polypeptide or protein encoded by the pORF on the same mRNA molecule (*cis* regulation) or on a separate mRNA molecule (*trans* regulation). In another example of *cis* regulation, the ribosomal subunits may dissociate from the mRNA following translation of the uORF polypeptide, thus failing to recognize and translate the pORF polypeptide or protein. Alternatively, the uORF stop codon may be recognized as a premature stop codon and initiate nonsense mediated decay. The extent to which a uORF suppresses translation of a pORF polypeptide or protein depends on how often it is recognized by the translational machinery, which is in turn affected by many factors, including the strength of the associated Kozak sequence, the number of uORFs in the 5'-UTR, the position of the stop codon, and the secondary structure of the uORF. uORF inhibitors may be employed to disrupt, alter, or exploit any of these mechanisms. In certain embodiments, uORF inhibitors are antisense compounds, and antisense compounds may be employed to disrupt, alter, or exploit any of these mechanisms. In certain embodiments, uORF inhibitors are antisense compounds, and antisense compounds may be employed to disrupt, alter, or exploit any of these mechanisms to increase expression of a target protein in a cell.

In certain embodiments, a uORF inhibitor (e.g. an antisense compound) disrupts one or more of the factors that contribute to the recognition of a uORF start site by a ribosomal subunit. In certain embodiments, a uORF inhibitor (e.g. an antisense compound) may prevent or decrease one or more of the uORF mediated translational suppressors of pORF polypeptide or protein translation discussed above. For example, in certain embodiments, a uORF inhibitor (e.g. an antisense compound) will disrupt one or more elements of a Kozak sequence, and thereby inhibit recognition of a uORF start site by a ribosomal subunit. For example, in certain

embodiments, an antisense compound complementary to a portion of a uORF start site may prevent one or more ribosomal subunits from recognizing a Kozak consensus sequence. In certain embodiments, an antisense compound complementary to a portion of a uORF start site may prevent one or more ribosomal subunits from recognizing a Kozak consensus sequence and would therefore cause the ribosome to pass by the uORF start site and initiate translation at a downstream start site (e.g. the pORF start site). A uORF inhibitor (e.g. an antisense compound) would thereby increase the amount or activity of the target protein encoded by the pORF.

In certain embodiments, an antisense compound complementary to a portion of a target transcript upstream of a uORF start site may prevent one or more ribosomal subunits from recognizing a Kozak consensus sequence. In certain embodiments, an antisense compound complementary to a portion of a target transcript upstream of a uORF start site may prevent one or more ribosomal subunits from recognizing the uORF start site. In certain embodiments, an antisense compound complementary to a portion of a target transcript 10 nucleobases upstream of a uORF start site may prevent one or more ribosomal subunits from recognizing a Kozak consensus sequence. In certain embodiments, an antisense compound complementary to a portion of a target transcript 20 nucleobases upstream of a uORF start site may prevent one or more ribosomal subunits from recognizing a Kozak consensus sequence. In certain embodiments, an antisense compound complementary to a portion of a target transcript 30 nucleobases upstream of a uORF start site may prevent one or more ribosomal subunits from recognizing a Kozak consensus sequence. In certain embodiments, an antisense compound complementary to a portion of a target transcript 40 nucleobases upstream of a uORF start site may prevent one or more ribosomal subunits from recognizing a Kozak consensus sequence. In certain embodiments, an antisense compound complementary to a portion of a target transcript 50 nucleobases upstream of a uORF start site may prevent one or more ribosomal subunits from recognizing a Kozak consensus sequence. In certain embodiments, an antisense compound complementary to a portion of a target transcript 60 nucleobases upstream of a uORF start site may prevent one or more ribosomal subunits from recognizing a Kozak consensus sequence. Therefore, in certain embodiments, an antisense compound complementary to a portion of a target transcript upstream of a uORF start site would increase the amount or activity the target protein encoded by the pORF.

In certain embodiments, an antisense compound complementary to a portion of a target transcript downstream of a uORF start site may prevent one or more ribosomal subunits from recognizing a Kozak consensus sequence. In certain embodiments, an antisense compound complementary to a portion of a target transcript downstream of a uORF start site may prevent one or more ribosomal subunits from recognizing the uORF start site. Therefore, in certain embodiments, an antisense compound complementary to a portion of a target transcript downstream of a uORF start site would increase the amount or activity the

target protein encoded by the pORF.

In certain embodiments, disruption one or more of the factors that contribute to the recognition of a uORF start site by a ribosomal subunit by a uORF inhibitor (e.g. an antisense compound) increases expression of a downstream pORF. For example, a uORF inhibitor (e.g. an antisense compound) may prevent the dissociation of ribosomal subunits after uORF polypeptide translation and thereby increase expression of a downstream pORF. For example, a uORF inhibitor (e.g. an antisense compound) may prevent the recognition of the uORF termination codon as premature and prevent nonsense-mediated decay of the transcript comprising the pORF.

In certain embodiments the ribosomal subunits recognize a uORF start site and after translation of all or part of the uORF polypeptide, the ribosomal subunits dissociate from the transcript before recognition of the pORF start site. In certain embodiments, the ribosomal subunits are the 60s ribosomal subunit and/or the 40s ribosomal subunit. In certain embodiments, a uORF inhibitor (e.g. an antisense compound) may increase the amount of translation reinitiation at the pORF after uORF polypeptide translation. For example, in certain embodiments, a uORF inhibitor (e.g. an antisense compound) prevents the amount of the 60s ribosomal subunit and/or the 40s ribosomal subunit that dissociate from the transcript after translation of all or part of the uORF polypeptide and thereby increases translation of the pORF polypeptide or protein.

In certain embodiments, a uORF inhibitor is a small molecule. In certain embodiments, a uORF inhibitor is an antibody. In certain embodiments, a uORF inhibitor is a polypeptide. In certain embodiments, a uORF inhibitor (e.g. a small molecule, antibody, polypeptide, and/or siRNA) increases the amount or activity a target protein encoded by a pORF via any of the mechanisms described herein.

Upstream open reading frames are one type of translation suppression element. In addition to uORFs, translation can be regulated by other types of translation suppression elements (TSEs) in the 5'-UTR. Translation may be suppressed by structural elements in the 5'-UTR, such as stem-loops and hairpins. In certain embodiments, the extent to which a structural element suppresses translation may be correlated with the sequence and/or stability of the structural element. For example, the extent to which a structural element suppresses translation may increase as the distance between the 5'-cap of the target transcript and the structural element decreases. For another example, in certain embodiments, GC content and/or the number of consecutive GC nucleosides in the structural element may positively correlate with the extent to which translation is suppressed, due to increased stability of the structural element. Thus, in certain embodiments, transcripts with a 5'-UTR containing multiple stretches of at least 3 consecutive GC nucleosides may comprise at least one TSE. In certain embodiments, transcripts with a 5'-UTR containing at least one stretch of at least 7 GC nucleosides may comprise at least one TSE.

TSEs that are structural elements may sterically block one or more ribosomal subunits from accessing the coding region. Without wishing to be bound by mechanism, TSE inhibitors may increase translation of a target protein by relieving such steric blockage. In certain embodiments, antisense compounds

that are complementary to at least a portion of a TSE structural element alter the structure of the structural element, resulting in increased translation of the target protein. In certain embodiments, such antisense compounds unfold the structural element. In certain embodiments, antisense compounds that are TSE inhibitors have at least 60% GC content. In certain embodiments, antisense compounds that are TSE inhibitors have at least 70% GC content. In certain embodiments, antisense compounds that are TSE inhibitors have at least 80% GC content. In certain embodiments, antisense compounds that are TSE inhibitors have at least 90% GC content. In certain embodiments, antisense compounds that are TSE inhibitors have 100% GC content. In certain embodiments, antisense compounds that are TSE inhibitors have 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, or at least 20 consecutive GC nucleosides. In certain embodiments, antisense compounds that are TSE inhibitors are complementary to the stem portion of a stem-loop in the 5'-UTR of the target transcript. In certain embodiments, antisense compounds that are TSE inhibitors are complementary to a hairpin in the 5'-UTR of the target transcript.

A third type of TSE is a G quartet. In certain embodiments, the extent to which a G quartet suppresses translation may increase as the distance between the 5'-cap of the target transcript and the G quartet decreases.

A fourth type of TSE is a stem-loop structure. In certain embodiments, transcripts having a stem-loop structure within the 5'-UTR suppress translation of the target protein. In certain embodiments, the extent to which a stem-loop suppresses translation may increase as the distance between the 5'-cap of the target transcript and the stem-loop decreases.

c. Certain Compositions and Methods for Increasing Antisense Activity

In certain embodiments the present disclosure provides methods for increase the activity of an antisense compound in a cell, comprising contact the cell with a translation suppression element inhibitor and thereby increasing the activity of an antisense compound.

In certain embodiments, a translation suppression element inhibitor (e.g. an antisense compound) as described herein increases the amount or activity of a target protein in a cell. In certain embodiments, a uORF inhibitor (e.g. an antisense compound) as described herein increases the amount or activity of a target protein in a cell. In certain embodiments, the target protein plays a role in antisense activity. Therefore, in certain embodiments, increasing the amount or activity of a target protein may also increase the amount or activity of an antisense compound. For example, in certain embodiments, the target protein may play a role in subcellular localization of antisense compounds. In certain embodiments, the target protein may play a role in RNA binding. In certain embodiments, the target protein may play a role in nuclear transport. In certain embodiments, the target protein may play a role in membrane binding. In certain embodiments, the target protein may play a role in DNA

binding. In certain embodiments, the target protein may play a role in nuclear import. In certain embodiments, the target protein is a heat shock protein.

In certain embodiments, a translation suppression element inhibitor is used to increase the amount or activity of a target protein that plays a role in antisense activity, thereby increasing the amount or activity of an antisense compound. In this manner, a translation suppression element inhibitor may be used to increase the activity of an antisense compound by contacting a cell with the translation suppression element inhibitor and then contacting the cell with an antisense compound. In certain embodiments, a uORF inhibitor is used to increase the amount or activity of a target protein that plays a role in antisense activity, thereby increasing the amount or activity of an antisense compound. In this manner, a uORF inhibitor may be used to increase the activity of an antisense compound by contacting a cell with the uORF inhibitor and then contacting the cell with an antisense compound.

For example, in certain embodiments, the target protein is RNase H. In certain embodiments, a translation suppression element inhibitor targeted to the 5'-UTR of RNase H increases the amount or activity of RNase H protein in a cell, thereby increasing antisense activity in the cell. In certain embodiments, the target protein is La/SSB. In certain embodiments, a translation suppression element inhibitor targeted to the 5'-UTR of La/SSB increases the amount or activity of La/SSB protein in a cell, thereby increasing antisense activity in the cell. In certain embodiments, the target protein is NPM1. In certain embodiments, a translation suppression element inhibitor targeted to the 5'-UTR of NPM1 increases the amount or activity of NPM1 protein in a cell, thereby increasing antisense activity in the cell. In certain embodiments, the target protein is TCP1-alpha. In certain embodiments, a translation suppression element inhibitor targeted to the 5'-UTR of TCP1-alpha increases the amount or activity of TCP1-alpha protein in a cell, thereby increasing antisense activity in the cell.

In certain embodiments, the target protein is TCP1-epsilon. In certain embodiments, a translation suppression element inhibitor targeted to the 5'-UTR of TCP1-epsilon increases the amount or activity of TCP1-epsilon protein in a cell, thereby increasing antisense activity in the cell. In certain embodiments, the target protein is TCP1-beta. In certain embodiments, a translation suppression element inhibitor targeted to the 5'-UTR of TCP1-beta increases the amount or activity of TCP1-beta protein in a cell, thereby increasing antisense activity in the cell. In certain embodiments, the target protein is HSP90-AA1. In certain embodiments, a translation suppression element inhibitor targeted to the 5'-UTR of HSP90-AA1 increases the amount or activity of HSP90-AA1 protein in a cell, thereby increasing antisense activity in the cell. In certain embodiments, the target protein is HSP90-AB. In certain embodiments, a translation suppression element inhibitor

targeted to the 5'-UTR of HSP90-AB increases the amount or activity of HSP90-AB protein in a cell, thereby increasing antisense activity in the cell. In certain embodiments, the target protein is HSPA1L. In certain embodiments, a translation suppression element inhibitor targeted to the 5'-UTR of HSPA1L increases the amount or activity of HSPA1L protein in a cell, thereby increasing antisense activity in the cell. In certain embodiments, the target protein is RAN. In certain embodiments, a translation suppression element inhibitor targeted to the 5'-UTR of RAN increases the amount or activity of RAN protein in a cell, thereby increasing antisense activity in the cell.

In certain embodiments, the target protein is IMP9. In certain embodiments, a translation suppression element inhibitor targeted to the 5'-UTR of IMP9 increases the amount or activity of IMP9 protein in a cell, thereby increasing antisense activity in the cell. In certain embodiments, the target protein is Annexin A2. In certain embodiments, a translation suppression element inhibitor targeted to the 5'-UTR of Annexin A2 increases the amount or activity of Annexin A2 protein in a cell, thereby increasing antisense activity in the cell. In certain embodiments, the target protein is FTCD/58k. In certain embodiments, a translation suppression element inhibitor targeted to the 5'-UTR of FTCD/58k increases the amount or activity of FTCD/58k protein in a cell, thereby increasing antisense activity in the cell.

In certain embodiments, the target protein is PC4/SUB1. In certain embodiments, a translation suppression element inhibitor targeted to the 5'-UTR of PC4/SUB1 increases the amount or activity of PC4/SUB1 protein in a cell, thereby increasing antisense activity in the cell. In certain embodiments, the target protein is VARS. In certain embodiments, a translation suppression element inhibitor targeted to the 5'-UTR of VARS increases the amount or activity of VARS protein in a cell, thereby increasing antisense activity in the cell. In certain embodiments, the target protein is DHX36. In certain embodiments, a translation suppression element inhibitor targeted to the 5'-UTR of DHX36 increases the amount or activity of DHX36 protein in a cell, thereby increasing antisense activity in the cell.

For example, in certain embodiments, the target protein is RNase H. In certain embodiments, a uORF inhibitor targeted to the 5'-UTR of RNase H increases the amount or activity of RNase H protein in a cell, thereby increasing antisense activity in the cell. In certain embodiments, the target protein is La/SSB. In certain embodiments, a uORF inhibitor targeted to the 5'-UTR of La/SSB increases the amount or activity of La/SSB protein in a cell, thereby increasing antisense activity in the cell. In certain embodiments, the target protein is NPM1. In certain embodiments, a uORF inhibitor targeted to the 5'-UTR of NPM1 increases the amount or

activity of NPM1 protein in a cell, thereby increasing antisense activity in the cell. In certain embodiments, the target protein is TCP1-alpha. In certain embodiments, a uORF inhibitor targeted to the 5'-UTR of TCP1-alpha increases the amount or activity of TCP1-alpha protein in a cell, thereby increasing antisense activity in the cell.

5 In certain embodiments, the target protein is TCP1-epsilon. In certain embodiments, a uORF inhibitor targeted to the 5'-UTR of TCP1-epsilon increases the amount or activity of TCP1- epsilon protein in a cell, thereby increasing antisense activity in the cell. In certain embodiments, the target protein is TCP1-beta. In certain embodiments, a uORF inhibitor targeted to the 5'-UTR of TCP1-beta increases the amount or activity of TCP1-beta protein in a cell, thereby increasing antisense
10 activity in the cell. In certain embodiments, the target protein is HSP90-AA1. In certain embodiments, a uORF inhibitor targeted to the 5'-UTR of HSP90-AA1 increases the amount or activity of HSP90-AA1 protein in a cell, thereby increasing antisense activity in the cell. In certain embodiments, the target protein is HSP90-AB. In certain embodiments, a uORF inhibitor targeted to the 5'-UTR of HSP90-AB increases the amount or activity of HSP90-AB protein in a cell,
15 thereby increasing antisense activity in the cell. In certain embodiments, the target protein is HSPA1L. In certain embodiments, a uORF inhibitor targeted to the 5'-UTR of HSPA1L increases the amount or activity of HSPA1L protein in a cell, thereby increasing antisense activity in the cell. In certain embodiments, the target protein is RAN. In certain embodiments, a uORF inhibitor targeted to the 5'-UTR of RAN increases the amount or activity of RAN protein in a cell, thereby
20 increasing antisense activity in the cell.

In certain embodiments, the target protein is IMP9. In certain embodiments, a uORF inhibitor targeted to the 5'-UTR of IMP9 increases the amount or activity of IMP9 protein in a cell, thereby increasing antisense activity in the cell. In certain embodiments, the target protein is Annexin A2. In certain embodiments, a uORF inhibitor targeted to the 5'-UTR of Annexin A2
25 increases the amount or activity of Annexin A2 protein in a cell, thereby increasing antisense activity in the cell. In certain embodiments, the target protein is FTCD/58k. In certain embodiments, a uORF inhibitor targeted to the 5'-UTR of FTCD/58k increases the amount or activity of FTCD/58k protein in a cell, thereby increasing antisense activity in the cell.

In certain embodiments, the target protein is PC4/SUB1. In certain embodiments, a uORF
30 inhibitor targeted to the 5'-UTR of PC4/SUB1 increases the amount or activity of PC4/SUB1 protein in a cell, thereby increasing antisense activity in the cell. In certain embodiments, the target protein is VARS. In certain embodiments, a uORF inhibitor targeted to the 5'-UTR of VARS

increases the amount or activity of VARS protein in a cell, thereby increasing antisense activity in the cell. In certain embodiments, the target protein is DHX36. In certain embodiments, a uORF inhibitor targeted to the 5'-UTR of DHX36 increases the amount or activity of DHX36 protein in a cell, thereby increasing antisense activity in the cell.

5 In certain embodiments, the target protein is LDLr. Increasing expression of the LDLr protein decreases cholesterol levels.

In certain embodiments, the target protein is CFTR. Mutations in the CFTR gene lead to cystic fibrosis. In certain embodiments, increasing expression of the CFTR protein may ameliorate one or more symptoms of cystic fibrosis.

10 **d. Certain Compositions and Methods for Decreasing Antisense Activity**

In certain embodiments, antisense compounds disclosed herein may target microRNAs or other naturally occurring non-coding transcripts that are complementary to a uORF region or a translation suppression element. Certain such antisense compounds would therefore inhibit
15 expression of a target transcript by increasing the effect of a translation suppression element or uORF. For example, in certain embodiments, a non-coding transcript, such as a microRNA may be complementary to a uORF or uORF region and serve to increase expression of a target protein. An antisense compound complementary to the microRNA would sequester the microRNA and the
20 uORF would then suppress translation of the target protein. In such a manner, an antisense compound would inhibit expression of a target protein.

C. Certain Target Genes

The present disclosure provides compounds and methods that may be used to increase expression of
25 any target protein, provided there is at least one uORF on a transcript encoding the target protein. The present disclosure also provides compounds and methods that may be used to increase expression of any target protein, provided there is at least one TSE on a transcript encoding the target protein. In certain embodiments, the at least one TSE comprises a uORF. In certain embodiments, there are at least two TSEs on a transcript encoding a target protein. In certain embodiments neither of the at least two TSEs comprise a uORF. In
30 certain embodiments, one of the at least two TSEs comprises a uORF. In certain embodiments, both of the at least two TSEs comprise a uORF. In certain embodiments, a deficiency of the target protein is associated with disease and so increasing the amount or activity of the protein is expected to ameliorate one or more symptoms of the disease or delay the onset of one or more symptoms of the disease. Table 1 and Table 2,

below, list certain genes and associated diseases. In certain embodiments, a target transcript is encoded by a gene listed in Table 1 or Table 2. In certain embodiments, the associated disease or disorder in Table 1 or Table 2 is treated by use of an antisense compound of the present invention targeting such transcript. The diseases associated with each gene in Table 1 include diseases that arise due to or are correlated with an insufficiency of the corresponding uORF-containing gene as well as diseases that could be ameliorated by up-regulation of the corresponding uORF-containing gene. The diseases associated with each gene in Table 2 include diseases that correlate with a mutation or SNP that introduces a uORF in the corresponding gene.

In certain embodiments, antisense compounds are targeted to one or more TSEs in the 5'UTR of a gene in Table 1 or Table 2. In certain embodiments, antisense compounds are not targeted to one or more TSEs in the 5'UTR of a gene in Table 1 or Table 2.

Table 1**uORF-containing genes and associated diseases**

Gene	NCBI Gene ID	Associated disease(s)
ABCA1	19	Cardiovascular, Dry AMD, dyslipidemia, and atherosclerosis
ABCB11	8647	Cholestasis, primary sclerosing cholangitis and biliary cirrhosis
ABCC2	1244	Dubin-Johnson syndrome- but overexpressed in cancer
ABCG5	64240	Cholestasis, primary sclerosing cholangitis and biliary cirrhosis
ADAM10	102	Alzheimer's Disease
ALB	213	liver disease, nephrotic syndrome, renal disease, and analbuminemia
ANK1	286	Hereditary spherocytosis
APOE	348	Cancer, melanoma, pulmonary hypertension, dyslipidemia, atherosclerosis, Alzheimer disease, Lipoprotein glomerulopathy, and Sea-blue histiocyte disease
ATP2A2	488	cardiac diseases, congenital heart disease, aortic aneurysms, aortic dissections, arrhythmia, cardiomyopathy, congestive heart failure, Darier-White disease, muscular dystrophy, and Acrokeratosis verruciformis
ATP7B	540	wilson disease, and menkes disease.
ATRX	546	alpha-thalassemia myelodysplasia syndrome, somatic, and mental retardation-hypotonic facies syndrome, x-linked.
ATXN1	6310	Spinocerebellar ataxia-1

ATXN1L	342371	Spinocerebellar ataxia-1
BAX	581	Cancer
BCL2L11	10018	Cancer, e.g. human T-cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia and lymphoma
BDNF	627	neurodegeneration diseases, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, Alzheimer's Disease, Huntington's disease (HD), or Parkinson's Disease (PD)
BLM	641	bloom syndrome, and rothmund-thomson syndrome.
BRCA1	672	Cancer, e.g. breast cancer, pancreatic cancer
C/EBPa	1050	B-cell malignancy (B-ALL, DLBCL), AML
CA2	760	autoimmune retinopathy, and multifocal fibrosclerosis.
CASP8	841	CASP8 deficiency, breast cancer, HCC, lung cancer
CCBE1	147372	hennekam syndrome, and immune hydrops fetalis.
CD36	948	platelet glycoprotein IV deficiency, coronary heart disease, CHDS7
CD3D	915	severe combined immune deficiency, autosomal recessive, t cell-negative, b cell-positive, nk cell-positive, cd3d-related, and immunodeficiency 19.
CDKN1B	1027	cancer, multiple endocrine neoplasia
CDKN2A	1029	cancer, melanoma
CEP290	80184	Leber's congenital amaurosis (LCA), Bardet-Biedl syndrome (BBS), Joubert syndrome, Meckel syndrome, Sior-Loken syndrome
CFH	3075	C3 glomerulopathy, AMD, PNH, RA etc
CFTR	1080	Cystic fibrosis, Disseminated bronchiectasis, congenital bilateral absence of vas deferens (CBAVD)
CHRNA4	1137	nicotine addiction
CHRNA5	1138	nicotine addiction
CNTF	1270	Multiple Sclerosis
CNTFR	1271	Multiple Sclerosis
COL1A1	1277	Osteogenesis Imperfecta Type I
CR1	1378	Alzheimer's Disease
CSPP1	79848	joubert syndrome 21, and joubert syndrome with jeune asphyxiating thoracic dystrophy.
CTNND2	1501	Cri-du-chat syndrome
CTNS	1497	intermediate cystinosis, and cystinosis, atypical nephropathic
CYP1B1	1545	Glaucoma, Peters anomaly
DBT	1629	maple syrup urine disease type 2, and maple syrup urine disease type 1a
DCAF17	80067	sakati syndrome, and hypogonadism, alopecia, diabetes mellitus, mental retardation, and extrapyramidal syndrome
DNASE1	1773	cystic fibrosis, acute bronchitis
DDIT3	1649	Myxoid liposarcoma
DICER1	23405	DICER1 syndrome, pleuropulmonary blastoma, cystic nephroma, Sertoli-Leydig tumors, multinodular goiter, cancer

DRD3	1814	mood disorders
EED	8726	HIV-1
EFNB1	1947	CFNS
EPO	2056	erythropoiesis and anemia
ESR1	2099	inhibits ERBB1, breast cancer
ETHE1	23474	ethylmalonic encephalopathy
EZH2	2146	weaver syndrome, ezh2-related overgrowth, lymphomas and leukemias
F8 (and F2, 3, 5, 7, 11, 13)	2147, '52, '53, '55, '57, '60	Hemophilia, bleeding
FAP	2191	glomovenous malformations
FMR1	2332	Fragile X syndrome and premature ovarian failure
FNDC5	252995	Obesity, Type 2 Diabetes
FXN	2395	Friedreich's ataxia
GALNS	2588	mucopolysaccharidosis iv, and kniest dysplasia
GATA3	2625	Cancer
GBA	2629	Synucleinopathies, Gaucher's disease
GCH1	2643	gtp cyclohydrolase I deficiency, Parkinson's disease, movement disorders, CNS disease, doparesponsive dystonia, hyperpehnylalaninemia, and atypical severe phenylketonuria
GCK	2645	Obesity, Type 2 Diabetes, and Hyperinsulinemic hypoglycemia
GH2	2689	idiopathic short stature, growth delay
GRN	2896	autoimmune, inflammatory, dementia, FTD, cancer, e.g. hepatic cancer
HBB	3043	thalassemia, sickle cell disease, and anemia
HBD	3045	thalassemia, sickle cell disease, and anemia
HBE1	3046	thalassemia, sickle cell disease, and anemia
HBG1	3047	Anemia (e.g., Fanconi's anemia), thalassemia (e.g., beta-thalassemia etc.), sickle cell disease, leukemia, cellular dyscrasia, dyserythropoiesis, anisocytosis and poikilocytosis.
HBG2	3048	thalassemia, sickle cell disease, and anemia
HCRT	3060	Narcolepsy/Excessive Daytime Sleepiness

HGF	3082	Ischemic disease, restenosis after percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty (PTCA), arteriosclerosis, insufficiency of peripheral circulation, myocardial infarction, myocardia, peripheral angiostenosis, cardiac insufficiency, nerve degeneration, neuropathy, neurotoxin induced lesions, injury of nerve cell, lesions of nerve cell by infection, epilepsy, head trauma, dementia, cerebral stroke, cerebral infarction, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, Parkinson's disease, Alzheimer's disease, cancer, tumor, liver cirrhosis, Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease, renal fibrosis, rhabdomyolysis, pulmonary fibrosis, blood coagulopathy, adenosine deaminase deficiency, Chronic Ulcerative Colitis, Crohn's Disease, necrotizing enterocolitis, severe acute gastroenteritis, chronic gastroenteritis, cholera, chronic infections of the bowel, AIDS, pustulous fibrosis, fibrosis, osteoporosis, Arterial sclerosis, chronic glomerulonephritis, cutis keloid formation, progressive systemic sclerosis (PSS), liver fibrosis, pulmonary fibrosis, cystic fibrosis, chronic graft versus host disease, scleroderma (local and systemic), Peyronie's disease, penis fibrosis, inner accretion after surgery, myelofibrosis, idiopathic retroperitoneal fibrosis, hemophilia, decubitus ulcer, scar, atopic dermatitis, or skin damage following a skin graft
HNF4a	3172	HCC, fibrosis
HR	55806	atrachia with papular lesions, and hypotrichosis 4
HSD17B4	3295	D-bifunctional protein deficiency
IDO1	3620	autoimmune and inflammatory diseases
IFNE and other interferon genes	338376, others	Cancer, HBV, and other virus infection
IFRD1	3475	Cystic fibrosis, Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), inflammation, lung cancer, sensory/motor neuropathy, a neuronal injury
IGF1	3479	CNS diseases, metabolic disease, delayed growth, cancer
IGF1R	3480	Insulin-like growth factor I resistance
IGF2	3481	Russell-Silver syndrome
IGF2BP2	10644	Type 2 diabetes, insulin resistance susceptibility
IGFBP3	3486	growth delay
IGHMBP2	3508	progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy, and spinal muscular atrophy with respiratory distress 1
IL6	3569	infectious disease, vaccination, and cancer
INS	3630	Diabetes or related disorders thereof, an insulin resistant non diabetic state, obesity, impaired glucose tolerance (IGT), Metabolic Syndrome, MODY syndrome, Polycystic Ovary Syndrome, cancer, inflammation, hirsutism, and hypertension.
IQGAP1	8826	Cancer, obesity, diabetes, multiple sclerosis, neoplastic transformation, inflammation, Nonsmall cell lung carcinoma (NSCLCs), hypercholesterolemia, liposarcoma, gastric cancer, immunodeficiency, glomerulonephritis, venous thrombosis, glioma
IQGAP2	10788	Obesity, diabetes, multiple sclerosis, neoplastic transformation, inflammation, Nonsmall cell lung carcinoma (NSCLCs), hypercholesterolemia, liposarcoma, gastric cancer, immunodeficiency, glomerulonephritis, venous thrombosis, glioma
IRF6	3664	van der Woude syndrome

IRS2	8660	Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, insulin resistance, diabetes, Polycystic Ovary Syndrome, atherosclerosis, cancer
ITGA7	3679	muscular dystrophy, congenital, due to itga7 deficiency, and congenital muscular dystrophy due to integrin alpha-7 deficiency
JAG1	182	Alagille syndrome
KCNJ11	3767	Congenital hyperinsulinism, hyperinsulinemic hypoglycemia, 2
KCNMA1	3778	vascular disease, kidney disease, Obesity, Type 2 Diabetes, inflammatory disease, autoimmune disease, and cancer, e.g. kidney, lung, or ovarian cancer
KCNMB1	3779	vascular disease, kidney disease, Obesity, Type 2 Diabetes, inflammatory disease, autoimmune disease, and cancer, e.g. kidney, lung, or ovarian cancer
KCNMB2	10242	vascular disease, kidney disease, Obesity, Type 2 Diabetes, inflammatory disease, autoimmune disease, and cancer, e.g. kidney, lung, or ovarian cancer
KCNMB3	27094	vascular disease, kidney disease, Obesity, Type 2 Diabetes, inflammatory disease, autoimmune disease, and cancer, e.g. kidney, lung, or ovarian cancer
KCNQ3	3786	kcnq3-related benign familial neonatal epilepsy, and seizures, benign neonatal, type 2
KLF4	9314	thalassemia, sickle cell disease, and anemia
KMT2D	8085	Kabuki Syndrome
LDLR	3949	dyslipidemias, atherosclerosis, and hypercholesterolemia, cardiovascular disease
LRP1	4035	Cancer, melanoma
LRP5, LRP5L	4041, 91355	exudative vitreoretinopathy 4, and hyperostosis, endosteal
LRP8	7804	Cancer, melanoma
LRPPRC	10128	Leigh syndrome French-Canadian type, Cytochrome c oxidase deficiency
MBTPS1	8720	Colitis, obesity, diabetes, hypercholesterolemia, dyslipidemia, Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever, chondrodysplasia
MECP2	4204	Rett Syndrome, MECP2-related severe neonatal encephalopathy, Angelman syndrome, and PPM-X syndrome
MSRA	4482	cancer, macular degeneration, eye aging, cataract
MSX2	4488	tooth agenesis (dentin dysplasia), developmental disorders e.g. Craniosynostosis and Parietal foramina
MTR	4548	Homocystinuria
MUTYH	4595	Familial adenomatous polyposis
MYCN	4613	Feingold syndrome
MYF6	4618	Centronuclear Myopathy 3
NAMPT	10135	cancer, cytopenia of the myeloid or lymphoid lineage, neutropenia, leukaemia, acute myeloid leukaemia (AML), atherosclerosis, inflammatory bowel disease, Crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, psoriasis, arthritis, chronic ulcer, ischemic stroke, myocardial infarction, angina and vascular dementia, inflammation, nonalcoholic fatty liver disease

NANOG	79923	diabetes, osteoarthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, cancer, Duchenne muscular dystrophy, Parkinson's, Alzheimer's, Gaucher disease, type I diabetes, spinal cord injury, burns (tissue regeneration)
NEU4	129807	cancer, diabetes, Tay Sachs disease, inflammatory bowel disease, Crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, psoriasis, arthritis, inflammation, insulin resistance syndrome, hyperlipidemia, fatty liver disease, cachexia, obesity, atherosclerosis, arteriosclerosis, elevated blood pressure, viral infection
NF1	4763	neurofibromatosis and cancer, e.g., neurofibrosarcoma, malignant peripheral nerve sheath tumors, and myelomonocytic leukemia
NKX2-3, -5, -8	159296, 1482, 26257	cancer, e.g., lung cancer
NOD2	64127	Crohn disease
NR5A1	2516	nr5a1-related 46,xy dsd and 46,xy cgd, and adrenocortical insufficiency, without ovarian defect
NRF1	4899	Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, insulin resistance, diabetes, hepatic tumor, non-small cell bronchopulmonary cancer, mitochondrial disease
NSD1	64324	Sotos syndrome (cerebral gigantism) autosomal dominant disorder. The cause is haploinsufficiency of the NSD1 gene
PAH	5053	Phenylketonuria (PKU)
PARK2	5071	Parkinson's
PKD1	5310	Polycystic kidney disease
PLAT	5327	ischemic stroke
PON1, 2	5444, 5445	diabetes, obesity, hypercholesterolemia, high blood pressure, atherosclerosis, coronary heart disease, autism/autism spectrum disorder, epilepsy, cancer, inflammation, stroke, trauma, a renal disease, rheumatoid arthritis, Fish-Eye disease, purpura, Polycystic Ovary Syndrome, hyperthyroidism, a hepatic diseases, vascular dementia, an infectious disease
PPARD	5467	Metabolic disease
PRKAR1A	5573	Carney complex
PRPF31	26121	adRP
PTEN	5728	cancer
PYCR1	5831	cystic fibrosis, myocardial fibrosis, myelofibrosis, hepatic fibrosis, interstitial lung fibrosis, neoplastic fibrosis, pancreatic fibrosis, pulmonary fibrosis, subepidermal fibrosis, panmural fibrosis of the bladder, proliferative fibrosis, replacement fibrosis, retroperitoneal fibrosis and root sleeve fibrosis, osteogenesis imperfecta, Ehlers-Danlos syndrome, chondrodysplasias, Marfan syndrome, Alport syndrome, familial aortic aneurysm, achondroplasia, mucopolysaccharidoses, osteoporosis, osteopetrosis, Paget's disease, rickets, osteomalacia, hyperparathyroidism, renal osteodystrophy, osteonecrosis, osteomyelitis, osteoma, osteoid osteoma, osteoblastoma, osteosarcoma, osteochondroma, chondroma, chondroblastoma, chondromyxoid fibroma, chondrosarcoma, fibrous cortical defect, nonossifying fibroma, fibrous dysplasia, fibrosarcoma, malignant fibrous histiocytoma, Ewing's sarcoma
RB1, RBL1, RBL2	5925, 5933,	cancer, e.g. bladder cancer, osteosarcoma, retinoblastoma, small cell lung cancer

	5934	
RBBP4	5928	intermediate charcot-marie-tooth neuropathy, retinoblastoma, Alzheimer's
RNASEH1	246243	leishmaniasis, a disease or disorder associated with mitochondrial dysfunction, cancer, Aicardi-Goutieres syndrome, AIDS
ROR2	4920	brachydactyly, type b1, and brachydactyly type b
RPS14	6208	5q syndrome (myelodysplastic syndrome)
RPS19	6223	Diamond-Blackfan Anemia
SCN1A	6323	convulsion, pain, paralysis, hyperkalemic periodic paralysis, paramyotonia congenita, potassium-aggravated myotonia, long Q-T syndrome 3, motor endplate disease, ataxia, colitis, ileitis, inflammatory bowel syndrome, hypertension, congestive heart failure, benign prostrate hyperplasia, impotence, muscular dystrophy, multiple sclerosis, epilepsy, autism, migraine, severe myoclonic epilepsy of infancy (SMEI or Dravet's syndrome)
SCN2A	6326	epileptic encephalopathy, early infantile, 11, and benign familial neonatal-infantile seizures
SERPINF1	5176	cancer, choroidal neovascularization, cardiovascular disease, diabetes, and osteogenesis imperfecta
SERPING1	710	Hereditary Angioedema
SHBG	6462	disorders of mood and affect, a memory dysfunction disease or disorder, an amnesic disease or disorder, a motor and tic disorder, substance abuse disease or disorder, a psychotic disease or disorder, an anxiety disease or disorder, schizophrenia, schizofreniform disorder, schizoaffective disorder, and delusional disorder, panic disorder, phobias, an obsessive-compulsive disorder, posttraumatic stress disorder, infertility, hirsutism, Tourette's disorder, Asperger syndrome, hypothyroidism, fibromyalgia, chronic fatigue syndrome, hypothalamic-pituitary axis dysregulation, chronic sleep deprivation, alopecia, prostate cancer, breast cancer, polycystic ovary syndrome, osteoporosis, hyperinsulinemia, glucose intolerance, insulin resistance, diabetes

SIRT1	23411	cancer, Alzheimer's Disease (AD), Huntington's disease, Parkinson's disease, Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis (ALS), Multiple Sclerosis, Duchene muscular dystrophy, skeletal muscle atrophy, Becker's dystrophy, myotonic dystrophy, insulin resistance, diabetes, obesity, Hypercholesterolemia, dyslipidemia hyperlipidemia, sensory neuropathy, autonomic neuropathy, motor neuropathy, retinopathy, hepatitis, fatty liver disease, age-related macular degeneration, osteoporosis, leukemia, bone resorption, dementia, Bell's Palsy, atherosclerosis, cardiac dysrhythmias, chronic congestive heart failure, ischemic stroke, coronary artery disease, cardiac muscle disease, chronic renal failure, ulceration, cataract, presbiopia, glomerulonephritis, Guillan-Barre syndrome, hemorrhagic stroke, rheumatoid arthritis, inflammatory bowel disease, SLE, Crohn's disease, osteoarthritis, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD), pneumonia, urinary incontinence, mitochondrial myopathy, encephalopathy, Leber's disease, Leigh encephalopathia, Pearson's disease, lactic acidosis, mitochondrial encephalopathy, lactic acidosis and stroke like symptoms (MELAS), inflammation
SLC1A2	6506	ALS
SMAD7	4092	Acute kidney injury (anti-TGFb), colorectal cancer
SMCHD1	23347	FSHD
SMN1, SMN2	6606, 6607	Spinal muscular atrophy
SNX27	81609	Downs' Syndrome
SPINK1	6690	Pancreatitis
SRB1	949	Cardiovascular disease
SRY	6736	Gonadal dysgenesis
ST7, ST7L	7982, 54879	cancer, e.g. myeloid cancer, head and neck squamous cell carcinomas, breast cancer, colon carcinoma, and prostate cancer
STAT3	6774	tissue regeneration and Hyper-IgE recurrent infection syndrome
TFE3	7030	diabetes, obesity, impaired glucose tolerance (IGT) and Metabolic Syndrome, Polycystic Ovary Syndrome, atherosclerosis, cancer, Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, diabetic retinopathy, diabetic neuropathy, diabetic amyotrophy, diabetic nephropathy, diabetic cardiomyopathy, angina, myocardial infarction, stroke, a peripheral vascular disease
TFEB	7942	Lysosomal storage diseases
TGFB3	7043	Rienhoff syndrome
THPO	7066	Myelosuppressive chemo, Bleeding disorders
TP63	8626	cancer, tumor, Corneal dystrophy, premature menopause, alopecia, cctrodaclyly-ectodermal dysplasia-cleft syndrome, Hay-Wells syndrome, limb mammary syndrome, acro-dermato-ungual-lacrima-tooth syndrome, nonsyndromic split-hand/foot malformation, isolated cleft lip/palate, Rapp-Hodgkin syndrome
TP73	7161	Cancer
UCP2	7351	cancer, obesity, cachexia, anorexia nervosa, bulimia nervosa, diabetes, hyperinsulinemia, glucose intolerance, atherosclerosis, inflammation
USP9Y/SP3	8287	Y chromosome infertility

UTRN	7402	muscular dystrophies, Duchenne muscular dystrophy (DMD), Becker Muscular Dystrophy (BMD), and myotonic dystrophy
VEGFA	7422	diabetes, coronary artery disease, congestive heart failure, and peripheral vascular disease, cancer, infectious diseases, rheumatoid arthritis, DiGeorge syndrome, HHT, cavernous hemangioma, atherosclerosis, transplant ateriopathy, obesity, psoriasis, warts, allergic dermatitis, scar keloids, pyogenic granulomas, blistering disease, Kaposi sarcoma, persistent hyperplastic vitreous syndrome, Autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease (ADPKD), diabetic retinopathy, retinopathy of prematurity, macular degeneration, choroidal neovascularization, primary pulmonary hypertension, asthma, nasal polyps, inflammatory bowel disease, Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, periodontal disease, ascites, peritoneal adhesions, endometriosis, uterine bleeding, ovarian cysts, ovarian hyperstimulation, arthritis, synovitis, osteomyelitis, and/or osteophyte formation, ulceration, verruca vulgaris, angiofibroma of tuberous sclerosis, pot-wine stains, Sturge Weber syndrome, Kippel-Trenaunay-Weber syndrome, Osler-Weber-Rendu syndrome

Table 2**Genes with mutations or SNPs that create uORFs and associated diseases**

Gene	NCBI Gene ID	Associated disease(s)
ATP7B	540	wilson disease, and menkes disease.
ATRX	546	alpha-thalassemia myelodysplasia syndrome, somatic, and mental retardation-hypotonic facies syndrome, x-linked.
BLM	641	bloom syndrome, and rothmund-thomson syndrome.
BRCA1	672	primary peritoneal carcinoma, and hereditary site-specific ovarian cancer syndrome.
CA2	760	autoimmune retinopathy, and multifocal fibrosclerosis.
CCBE1	147372	hennekam syndrome, and immune hydrops fetalis.
CD3D	915	severe combined immune deficiency, autosomal recessive, t cell-negative, b cell-positive, nk cell-positive, cd3d-related, and immunodeficiency 19.
CD4	920	okt4 epitope deficiency, and lymphatic system disease.
CDKN2A	1029	Melanoma predisposition, Melanoma
CFL2	1073	cfl2-related nemaline myopathy, and nemaline myopathy 7, autosomal recessive.
CFTR	1080	Cystic fibrosis, Disseminated bronchiectasis
CSPP1	79848	joubert syndrome 21, and joubert syndrome with jeune asphyxiating thoracic dystrophy.
CTNS	1497	intermediate cystinosis, and cystinosis, atypical nephropathic
DBT	1629	maple syrup urine disease type 2, and maple syrup urine disease type 1a
DCAF17	80067	sakati syndrome, and hypogonadism, alopecia, diabetes mellitus, mental retardation, and extrapyramidal syndrome
DCLRE1C	64421	severe combined immunodeficiency, athabascan type, and artemis deficiency.
DFNB31	25861	deafness, autosomal recessive 31, and dfnb31 nonsyndromic hearing loss and

		deafness.
DLG4	1742	schizophrenia.
DMD	1756	duchenne muscular dystrophy, and becker muscular dystrophy.
DNASE1	1773	cystic fibrosis, acute bronchitis
ETHE1	23474	ethylmalonic encephalopathy
GALNS	2588	mucopolysaccharidosis iv, and kniest dysplasia
GCH1	2643	Levodopa responsive dystonia
HAMP	57817	Juvenile hemochromatosis, thalassemia
HBB	3043	Beta-Thalassemia
HMBS	3145	histrionic personality disorder, and acute porphyria.
HR	55806	atrachia with papular lesions, and hypotrichosis 4
IGHMBP2	3508	progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy, and spinal muscular atrophy with respiratory distress 1
IRF6	3664	Van der Woude syndrome
ITGA7	3679	muscular dystrophy, congenital, due to itga7 deficiency, and congenital muscular dystrophy due to integrin alpha-7 deficiency
ITGB2	3689	leukocyte adhesion deficiency type 1, and leukocyte adhesion deficiency.
KCNJ11	3767	Congenital hyperinsulinism, hyperinsulinemic hypoglycemia, 2
KCNQ3	3786	kcnq3-related benign familial neonatal epilepsy, and seizures, benign neonatal, type 2
LDLR	3949	Cardiovascular disease, Familial hypercholesterolemia
LRP5, LRP5L	4041, 91355	exudative vitreoretinopathy 4, and hyperostosis, endosteal
MECP2	4204	autism susceptibility, x-linked 3, and bruxism.
MLH1	4292	mlh1-related lynch syndrome, and solitary rectal ulcer syndrome.
MSH6	2956	msh6-related lynch syndrome, colorectal cancer, hereditary nonpolyposis, type 5
MUTYH	4595	adenomas, multiple colorectal, stomach cancer.
NR5A1	2516	nr5a1-related 46,xy dsd and 46,xy cgd, and adrenocortical insufficiency, without ovarian defect
PALB2	79728	fanconi anemia, complementation group n, and pancreatic cancer susceptibility 3.
PANK2	80025	classic pantothenate kinase-associated neurodegeneration, and harp syndrome.
PEX7	5191	peroxisome biogenesis disorder 9b, and rhizomelic chondrodysplasia punctata.
PHYH	5264	phyh-related refsum disease, and refsum disease.
PIK3R5	23533	ataxia-oculomotor apraxia 3, and spinocerebellar ataxia autosomal recessive 1
POMC	5443	Proopiomelanocortin deficiency
POMT1	10585	pomt1-related muscle diseases, and walker-warburg syndrome.
ROR2	4920	brachydactyly, type b1, and brachydactyly type b
SCN2A	6326	epileptic encephalopathy, early infantile, 11, and benign familial neonatal-infantile seizures
SGCA	6442	sarcoglycanopathies, and limb-girdle muscular dystrophy, type 2d.
SGCD	6444	limb-girdle muscular dystrophy type 2f, and delta-sarcoglycanopathy.

SLC16A1	6566	erythrocyte lactate transporter defect, and exercise-induced hyperinsulinemic hypoglycemia.
SLC19A3	80704	basal ganglia disease, and biotin-responsive basal ganglia disease.
SLC2A2	6514	fanconi bickel syndrome, fanconi syndrome
SLC7A9	11136	stinuria, and aminoaciduria.
SPINK1	6690	Hereditary pancreatitis
SRY	6736	Gonadal dysgenesis
STIL	6491	primary autosomal recessive microcephaly type 7, and ideomotor apraxia.
TK2	7084	mitochondrial dna depletion syndrome, myopathic form, and tk2-related mitochondrial dna depletion syndrome, myopathic form.
TMPRSS3	64699	deafness, autosomal recessive 8/10, and dfnb 8/10 nonsyndromic hearing loss and deafness.
TP53	7157	hepatocellular carcinoma, and osteosarcoma
TPI1	7167	hemolytic anemia due to triosephosphate isomerase deficiency, and triose phosphate-isomerase deficiency.
TPM3	7170	nemaline myopathy, and nemaline myopathy 1
TRMU	55687	liver failure acute infantile, and melas, mt-th-related.
TSEN54	283989	tsen54-related pontocerebellar hypoplasia, and pontocerebellar hypoplasia type 4.
ZEB1	6935	corneal dystrophy, posterior polymorphous, 3, and corneal dystrophy, fuchs endothelial, 6.

In certain embodiments, a uORF inhibitor (e.g. an antisense compound), inhibits ribosomal recognition or uORF activity of a uORF start site on the CDKN2A transcript and thereby increases expression of CDKN2A. In certain embodiments, a uORF inhibitor (e.g. an antisense compound), inhibits ribosomal recognition or uORF activity of a uORF start site on the CFTR transcript and thereby increases expression of CFTR. In certain embodiments, a uORF inhibitor (e.g. an antisense compound), inhibits ribosomal recognition or uORF activity of a uORF start site on the FXII transcript and thereby increases expression of FXII. In certain embodiments, a uORF inhibitor (e.g. an antisense compound), inhibits ribosomal recognition or uORF activity of a uORF start site on the GCH1 transcript and thereby increases expression of GCH1. In certain embodiments, a uORF inhibitor (e.g. an antisense compound), inhibits ribosomal recognition or uORF activity of a uORF start site on the HAMP transcript and thereby increases expression of HAMP.

In certain embodiments, a uORF inhibitor (e.g. an antisense compound), inhibits ribosomal recognition or uORF activity of a uORF start site on the HBB transcript and thereby increases expression of HBB. In certain embodiments, a uORF inhibitor (e.g. an antisense compound), inhibits ribosomal recognition or uORF activity of a uORF start site on the IRF6 transcript and thereby increases expression of IRF6. In certain embodiments, a uORF inhibitor (e.g. an antisense compound), inhibits ribosomal recognition or uORF activity of a uORF start site on the KCNJ11 transcript and thereby increases expression of KCNJ11. In certain embodiments, a uORF inhibitor (e.g. an antisense compound), inhibits ribosomal

recognition or uORF activity of a uORF start site on the LDLR transcript and thereby increases expression of LDLR. In certain embodiments, a uORF inhibitor (e.g. an antisense compound), inhibits ribosomal recognition or uORF activity of a uORF start site on the PEX7 transcript and thereby increases expression of PEX7.

5 In certain embodiments, a uORF inhibitor (e.g. an antisense compound), inhibits ribosomal recognition or uORF activity of a uORF start site on the POMC transcript and thereby increases expression of POMC. In certain embodiments, a uORF inhibitor (e.g. an antisense compound), inhibits ribosomal recognition or uORF activity of a uORF start site on the PRKAR1A transcript and thereby increases expression of PRKAR1A. In certain embodiments, a uORF inhibitor (e.g. an antisense compound), inhibits
10 ribosomal recognition or uORF activity of a uORF start site on the SPINK1 transcript and thereby increases expression of SPINK1. In certain embodiments, a uORF inhibitor (e.g. an antisense compound), inhibits ribosomal recognition or uORF activity of a uORF start site on the SRY transcript and thereby increases expression of SRY.

In certain embodiments, a TSE inhibitor (e.g. an antisense compound) may be used to upregulate a
15 expression of ATM, lipoprotein lipase (LPL), DMD, sphingomyelinase, Factor VIII, insulin, growth hormone, thyroid stimulating hormone, follicle stimulating hormone, or hepcidin.

D. Certain Pharmaceutical Compositions

In certain embodiments, the present invention provides pharmaceutical compositions comprising one
20 or more antisense compound. In certain embodiments, such pharmaceutical composition comprises a suitable pharmaceutically acceptable diluent or carrier. In certain embodiments, a pharmaceutical composition comprises a sterile saline solution and one or more antisense compound. In certain embodiments, such pharmaceutical composition consists of a sterile saline solution and one or more antisense compound. In certain embodiments, the sterile saline is pharmaceutical grade saline. In certain embodiments, a
25 pharmaceutical composition comprises one or more antisense compound and sterile water. In certain embodiments, a pharmaceutical composition consists of one or more antisense compound and sterile water. In certain embodiments, the sterile saline is pharmaceutical grade water. In certain embodiments, a pharmaceutical composition comprises one or more antisense compound and phosphate-buffered saline (PBS). In certain embodiments, a pharmaceutical composition consists of one or more antisense compound
30 and sterile phosphate-buffered saline (PBS). In certain embodiments, the sterile saline is pharmaceutical grade PBS.

In certain embodiments, antisense compounds may be admixed with pharmaceutically acceptable active and/or inert substances for the preparation of pharmaceutical compositions or formulations. Compositions and methods for the formulation of pharmaceutical compositions depend on a number of
35 criteria, including, but not limited to, route of administration, extent of disease, or dose to be administered.

Pharmaceutical compositions comprising antisense compounds encompass any pharmaceutically acceptable salts, esters, or salts of such esters. In certain embodiments, pharmaceutical compositions comprising antisense compounds comprise one or more oligonucleotide which, upon administration to an animal, including a human, is capable of providing (directly or indirectly) the biologically active metabolite or residue thereof. Accordingly, for example, the disclosure is also drawn to pharmaceutically acceptable salts of antisense compounds, prodrugs, pharmaceutically acceptable salts of such prodrugs, and other bioequivalents. Suitable pharmaceutically acceptable salts include, but are not limited to, sodium and potassium salts.

A prodrug can include the incorporation of additional nucleosides at one or both ends of an oligomeric compound which are cleaved by endogenous nucleases within the body, to form the active compound.

Lipid moieties have been used in nucleic acid therapies in a variety of methods. In certain such methods, the nucleic acid is introduced into preformed liposomes or lipoplexes made of mixtures of cationic lipids and neutral lipids. In certain methods, DNA complexes with mono- or poly-cationic lipids are formed without the presence of a neutral lipid. In certain embodiments, a lipid moiety is selected to increase distribution of a pharmaceutical agent to a particular cell or tissue. In certain embodiments, a lipid moiety is selected to increase distribution of a pharmaceutical agent to fat tissue. In certain embodiments, a lipid moiety is selected to increase distribution of a pharmaceutical agent to muscle tissue.

In certain embodiments, pharmaceutical compositions provided herein comprise one or more modified oligonucleotides and one or more excipients. In certain such embodiments, excipients are selected from water, salt solutions, alcohol, polyethylene glycols, gelatin, lactose, amylase, magnesium stearate, talc, silicic acid, viscous paraffin, hydroxymethylcellulose and polyvinylpyrrolidone.

In certain embodiments, a pharmaceutical composition provided herein comprises a delivery system. Examples of delivery systems include, but are not limited to, liposomes and emulsions. Certain delivery systems are useful for preparing certain pharmaceutical compositions including those comprising hydrophobic compounds. In certain embodiments, certain organic solvents such as dimethylsulfoxide are used.

In certain embodiments, a pharmaceutical composition provided herein comprises one or more tissue-specific delivery molecules designed to deliver the one or more pharmaceutical agents of the present invention to specific tissues or cell types. For example, in certain embodiments, pharmaceutical compositions include liposomes coated with a tissue-specific antibody.

In certain embodiments, a pharmaceutical composition provided herein comprises a co-solvent system. Certain of such co-solvent systems comprise, for example, benzyl alcohol, a nonpolar surfactant, a water-miscible organic polymer, and an aqueous phase. In certain embodiments, such co-solvent systems are used for hydrophobic compounds. A non-limiting example of such a co-solvent system is the VPD co-solvent

system, which is a solution of absolute ethanol comprising 3% w/v benzyl alcohol, 8% w/v of the nonpolar surfactant Polysorbate 80™ and 65% w/v polyethylene glycol 300. The proportions of such co-solvent systems may be varied considerably without significantly altering their solubility and toxicity characteristics. Furthermore, the identity of co-solvent components may be varied: for example, other surfactants may be used instead of Polysorbate 80™; the fraction size of polyethylene glycol may be varied; other biocompatible polymers may replace polyethylene glycol, e.g., polyvinyl pyrrolidone; and other sugars or polysaccharides may substitute for dextrose.

In certain embodiments, a pharmaceutical composition provided herein is prepared for oral administration. In certain embodiments, pharmaceutical compositions are prepared for buccal administration.

In certain embodiments, a pharmaceutical composition is prepared for administration by injection (e.g., intravenous, subcutaneous, intramuscular, etc.). In certain of such embodiments, a pharmaceutical composition comprises a carrier and is formulated in aqueous solution, such as water or physiologically compatible buffers such as Hanks's solution, Ringer's solution, or physiological saline buffer. In certain embodiments, other ingredients are included (e.g., ingredients that aid in solubility or serve as preservatives). In certain embodiments, injectable suspensions are prepared using appropriate liquid carriers, suspending agents and the like. Certain pharmaceutical compositions for injection are presented in unit dosage form, e.g., in ampoules or in multi-dose containers. Certain pharmaceutical compositions for injection are suspensions, solutions or emulsions in oily or aqueous vehicles, and may contain formulatory agents such as suspending, stabilizing and/or dispersing agents. Certain solvents suitable for use in pharmaceutical compositions for injection include, but are not limited to, lipophilic solvents and fatty oils, such as sesame oil, synthetic fatty acid esters, such as ethyl oleate or triglycerides, and liposomes. Aqueous injection suspensions may contain.

E. Administration

In certain embodiments, the compounds and compositions as described herein are administered parenterally.

In certain embodiments, parenteral administration is by infusion. Infusion can be chronic or continuous or short or intermittent. In certain embodiments, infused pharmaceutical agents are delivered with a pump. In certain embodiments, parenteral administration is by injection.

In certain embodiments, compounds and compositions are delivered to the CNS. In certain embodiments, compounds and compositions are delivered to the cerebrospinal fluid. In certain embodiments, compounds and compositions are administered to the brain parenchyma. In certain embodiments, compounds and compositions are delivered to an animal by intrathecal administration, or intracerebroventricular administration. Broad distribution of compounds and compositions, described herein, within the central nervous system may be achieved with intraparenchymal administration, intrathecal administration, or intracerebroventricular administration.

In certain embodiments, parenteral administration is by injection. The injection may be delivered with a syringe or a pump. In certain embodiments, the injection is a bolus injection. In certain embodiments, the injection is administered directly to a tissue, such as striatum, caudate, cortex, hippocampus and cerebellum.

5 Therefore, in certain embodiments, delivery of a compound or composition described herein can affect the pharmacokinetic profile of the compound or composition. In certain embodiments, injection of a compound or composition described herein, to a targeted tissue improves the pharmacokinetic profile of the compound or composition as compared to infusion of the compound or composition. In a certain
10 embodiment, the injection of a compound or composition improves potency compared to broad diffusion, requiring less of the compound or composition to achieve similar pharmacology. In certain embodiments, similar pharmacology refers to the amount of time that a target mRNA and/or target protein is down-regulated (e.g. duration of action). In certain embodiments, methods of specifically localizing a pharmaceutical agent, such as by bolus injection, decreases median effective concentration (EC₅₀) by a
15 factor of about 50 (e.g. 50 fold less concentration in tissue is required to achieve the same or similar pharmacodynamic effect). In certain embodiments, methods of specifically localizing a pharmaceutical agent, such as by bolus injection, decreases median effective concentration (EC₅₀) by a factor of 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45 or 50. In certain embodiments the pharmaceutical agent in an antisense compound as further described herein. In certain embodiments, the targeted tissue is brain tissue. In certain embodiments the targeted tissue is striatal tissue. In certain embodiments, decreasing EC₅₀ is desirable because it reduces the
20 dose required to achieve a pharmacological result in a patient in need thereof.

In certain embodiments, an antisense compound is delivered by injection or infusion once every month, every two months, every 90 days, every 3 months, every 6 months, twice a year or once a year.

F. Certain Combination Therapies

25 In certain embodiments, one or more pharmaceutical compositions are co-administered with one or more other pharmaceutical agents. In certain embodiments, such one or more other pharmaceutical agents are designed to treat the same disease, disorder, or condition as the one or more pharmaceutical compositions described herein. In certain embodiments, such one or more other pharmaceutical agents are designed to treat a different disease, disorder, or condition as the one or more pharmaceutical compositions described herein.
30 In certain embodiments, such one or more other pharmaceutical agents are designed to treat an undesired side effect of one or more pharmaceutical compositions as described herein. In certain embodiments, one or more pharmaceutical compositions are co-administered with another pharmaceutical agent to treat an undesired effect of that other pharmaceutical agent. In certain embodiments, one or more pharmaceutical compositions are co-administered with another pharmaceutical agent to produce a combinational effect. In certain

embodiments, one or more pharmaceutical compositions are co-administered with another pharmaceutical agent to produce a synergistic effect.

In certain embodiments, one or more pharmaceutical compositions and one or more other pharmaceutical agents are administered at the same time. In certain embodiments, one or more pharmaceutical compositions and one or more other pharmaceutical agents are administered at different times. In certain embodiments, one or more pharmaceutical compositions and one or more other pharmaceutical agents are prepared together in a single formulation. In certain embodiments, one or more pharmaceutical compositions and one or more other pharmaceutical agents are prepared separately.

In certain embodiments, pharmaceutical agents that may be co-administered with a pharmaceutical composition of include antipsychotic agents, such as, *e.g.*, haloperidol, chlorpromazine, clozapine, quetapine, and olanzapine; antidepressant agents, such as, *e.g.*, fluoxetine, sertraline hydrochloride, venlafaxine and nortriptyline; tranquilizing agents such as, *e.g.*, benzodiazepines, clonazepam, paroxetine, venlafaxin, and beta-blockers; mood-stabilizing agents such as, *e.g.*, lithium, valproate, lamotrigine, and carbamazepine; paralytic agents such as, *e.g.*, Botulinum toxin; and/or other experimental agents including, but not limited to, tetrabenazine (Xenazine), creatine, coenzyme Q10, trehalose, docosahexanoic acids, ACR16, ethyl-EPA, atomoxetine, citalopram, dimebon, memantine, sodium phenylbutyrate, ramelteon, ursodiol, zyprexa, xenazine, tiapride, riluzole, amantadine, [123I]MNI-420, atomoxetine, tetrabenazine, digoxin, detromethorphan, warfarin, alprozam, ketoconazole, omeprazole, and minocycline.

In certain embodiments, the present invention may be used to increase expression of a protein, which sensitizes the cell to other treatment. For example, in certain embodiments, the invention may be used to increase expression of RNase H. Cells with increased RNase H may be more sensitive to subsequent treatment with RNase H-dependent antisense compounds.

Nonlimiting disclosure and incorporation by reference

While certain compounds, compositions and methods described herein have been described with specificity in accordance with certain embodiments, the following examples serve only to illustrate the compounds described herein and are not intended to limit the same. Each of the references, GenBank accession numbers, and the like recited in the present application is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

Although the sequence listing accompanying this filing identifies each sequence as either “RNA” or “DNA” as required, in reality, those sequences may be modified with any combination of chemical modifications. One of skill in the art will readily appreciate that such designation as “RNA” or “DNA” to describe modified oligonucleotides is, in certain instances, arbitrary. For example, an oligonucleotide comprising a nucleoside comprising a 2'-OH sugar moiety and a thymine base could be described as a DNA having a modified sugar (2'-OH for the natural 2'-H of DNA) or as an RNA having a modified base (thymine

(methylated uracil) for natural uracil of RNA).

Accordingly, nucleic acid sequences provided herein, including, but not limited to those in the sequence listing, are intended to encompass nucleic acids containing any combination of natural or modified RNA and/or DNA, including, but not limited to such nucleic acids having modified nucleobases. By way of further example and without limitation, an oligomeric compound having the nucleobase sequence “ATCGATCG” encompasses any oligomeric compounds having such nucleobase sequence, whether modified or unmodified, including, but not limited to, such compounds comprising RNA bases, such as those having sequence “AUCGAUCG” and those having some DNA bases and some RNA bases such as “AUCGATCG” and oligomeric compounds having other modified or naturally occurring bases, such as “AT^mCGAUCG,” wherein ^mC indicates a cytosine base comprising a methyl group at the 5-position.

Examples

The following examples illustrate certain embodiments of the present invention and are not limiting. Moreover, where specific embodiments are provided, the inventors have contemplated generic application of those specific embodiments. For example, disclosure of an oligonucleotide having a particular motif provides reasonable support for additional oligonucleotides having the same or similar motif. And, for example, where a particular high-affinity modification appears at a particular position, other high-affinity modifications at the same position are considered suitable, unless otherwise indicated.

Example 1: Effects of antisense oligonucleotides targeting the uORF of RNase H1 on RNase H1 protein expression

Human RNase H1 mRNA (GENBANK accession number NM_001286834.1, designated herein as SEQ ID NO: 1) comprises an upstream open reading frame (uORF). Antisense oligonucleotides designed to target the start codon of the uORF of human RNase H1 were tested for their effects on RNase H1 expression *in vitro*. These antisense oligonucleotides, described in Table 3, were uniformly modified in order to avoid inducing cleavage of the target RNA. The start and stop sites listed in Table 3 indicate the positions on SEQ ID NO: 1 that the antisense oligonucleotides target. The targeted uORF begins at position 86. HeLa cells were transfected with Lipofectamine RNAiMAX (Life Technologies) and one of the antisense oligonucleotides at a final concentration of 25 nM or were mock transfected as a control. Thirty hours after transfection, the cells were lysed, and expression of RNase H1 was analyzed by western blot and RT-PCR. The primary antibody used for the western blot was made as described in Wu et al. Determination of the Role of the Human RNase H1 in the Pharmacology of DNA-like Antisense Drugs. *J. Biol. Chem.* 279, 17181 (2004), and the secondary antibody was purchased from Biorad (catalog #170-6515). The western blot was quantified using Image J, and the results are shown in Table 3 as percent protein levels relative to mock transfected cells following normalization to the Annexin A2 loading control. The RT-PCR results are shown

in Table 3 as percent mRNA levels relative to mock transfected cells following normalization to Ribogreen. The results show that antisense oligonucleotides targeting a portion of the RNase H1 uORF that includes the uORF start codon increased RNase H1 expression. Furthermore, certain antisense oligonucleotides did not significantly affect RNase H1 mRNA levels, indicating that the increased RNase H1 expression exhibited by those oligonucleotides occurred mainly via increased translation.

Table 3: RNase H1 expression

Isis No.	Sequence	Start Site	Stop Site	RNase H1 protein (% mock)	RNase H1 mRNA (% mock)	SEQ ID NO.
761909	C _{mo} A _{mo} U _{mo} U _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} A _{mo} C _m oU _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} C _m	73	88	166	106	3
761910	A _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} U _{mo} U _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} G _m oA _{mo} C _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} G _m	75	90	146	113	4
761911	G _{mo} A _{mo} A _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} U _{mo} U _{mo} U _m oC _{mo} G _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} C _m	77	92	139	114	5
761912	G _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} A _{mo} A _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} U _m oU _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} U _m	79	94	106	109	6
761913	C _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} A _{mo} A _{mo} G _{mo} C _m oA _{mo} U _{mo} U _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} A _m	81	96	104	113	7

Subscripts: “m” indicates a 2'-O-methyl modification, and “o” indicates a phosphodiester internucleoside linkage.

Example 2: Time course of RNase H1 protein expression following treatment with an antisense oligonucleotide targeting the uORF *in vitro*

HeLa cells were transfected with 25 nM Isis No. 761909 (see Table 3). At various time points following transfection, the cells were harvested and RNase H1 expression was analyzed by western blot as described in Example 1. The results are shown in Table 4 as the percent RNase H1 protein expression relative to cells that did not receive antisense oligonucleotide treatment (harvested at the 0 hour time point) following normalization to the Annexin A2 loading control. The results show that the induction of RNase H1 expression was observed within 4 hours following transfection, and maximal expression was observed at approximately 12 hours following transfection.

Table 4: RNase H1 expression

RNase H1 (% 0 h) following transfection with 25 nM 761909			
4 h	8 h	12 h	15 h
143	145	214	176

Example 3: Dose response effect of an antisense oligonucleotide targeting the uORF of RNase H1 on RNase H1 protein expression *in vitro*

Isis No. 761909 (see Table 3) was tested at five different doses for its effect on RNase H1 expression *in vitro*. HeLa cells were transfected with 761909 at a concentration listed in Table 5 or were not treated as a control. Fifteen hours after transfection, RNase H1 expression was analyzed as described in Example 1. The results are shown in Table 5 as the percent protein levels relative to untreated control cells following normalization to the Annexin A2 loading control and as mRNA levels relative to untreated control cells following normalization to Ribogreen. The results show that an antisense oligonucleotide targeting a portion of the RNase H1 uORF increased RNase H1 protein levels in a dose dependent manner; and mRNA levels did not increase, indicating that the antisense oligonucleotide increased RNase H1 expression via increased translation.

Table 5: RNase H1 expression following transfection with 761909

761909 concentration (nM)	Protein (% untreated cells)	mRNA (% untreated cells)
10	108	100
15	93	100
20	183	96
25	169	92
30	182	96

Example 4: Effects of antisense oligonucleotides targeting the 5'-untranslated region upstream of the RNase H1 uORF on RNase H1 protein expression

Antisense oligonucleotides designed to target the 5'-untranslated region upstream of the uORF of human RNase H1 were tested for their effects on RNase H1 protein expression *in vitro*. These antisense oligonucleotides, described in Table 6, were uniformly modified in order to avoid inducing cleavage of the target RNA. The start and stop sites listed in Table 6 indicate the positions on SEQ ID NO: 1 that the antisense oligonucleotides target. Isis 761909 was included for reference. HeLa cells were transfected with 20 nM antisense oligonucleotide or were mock transfected as a control. Fifteen hours after transfection, RNase H1 expression was analyzed as described in Example 1. The results are shown in Table 6 below as percent protein expression relative to mock transfected cells following normalization to the γ -tubulin loading control and percent mRNA levels relative to mock transfected cells following normalization to Ribogreen. The results show that antisense oligonucleotides do not necessarily need to target the start codon of an uORF in

order to induce increased translation of the target. Antisense oligonucleotides that target the 5'-untranslated region upstream of an uORF and antisense oligonucleotides that target at least a portion of the uORF itself can induce translation of the target. Furthermore, the antisense oligonucleotides targeting the 5'-untranslated region upstream of the uORF did not increase mRNA levels, indicating that they increased RNase H1

5 expression via increased translation.

Table 6: RNase H1 expression

Isis No.	Sequence	Start Site	Stop Site	Protein (%) mock)	mRNA (% mock)	SEQ ID NO.
761918	U _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} A _{mo} A _{mo} G _m	14	29	155	96	8
761919	C _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} U _{mo} U _{mo} C _m	32	47	214	100	9
761917	A _{mo} C _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} U _m	66	81	116	98	10
761916	C _{mo} G _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} G _{mo} C _m	68	83	142	96	11
761915	U _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} A _m	70	85	218	96	12
761909	C _{mo} A _{mo} U _{mo} U _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} C _m	73	88	151	94	3

Subscripts: “m” indicates a 2'-O-methyl modification, and “o” indicates a phosphodiester internucleoside linkage.

Example 5: Effects of antisense oligonucleotides of varying lengths on RNase H1 protein expression

10 Antisense oligonucleotides of varying lengths designed to target at least a portion of the uORF of human RNase H1 were tested for their effects on RNase H1 expression *in vitro*. These antisense oligonucleotides, described in Table 7, were uniformly modified in order to avoid inducing cleavage of the target RNA. The start and stop sites listed in Table 7 indicate the positions on SEQ ID NO: 1 that the antisense oligonucleotides target. HeLa cells were transfected with 20 nM antisense oligonucleotide or were

15 mock transfected as a control. Fifteen hours after transfection, RNase H1 expression was analyzed as described in Example 1. The results are shown in Table 7 below as the percent protein expression relative to mock transfected cells following normalization to the γ -tubulin loading control and percent mRNA levels relative to mock transfected cells following normalization to Ribogreen. The results show that antisense oligonucleotides of various lengths increased RNase H1 expression mainly via increased translation of the

20 target.

Table 7: RNase H1 expression following transfection with 5'-UTR targeting antisense oligonucleotides

Isis No.	Sequence	Start Site	Stop Site	Length	Protein (% mock)	mRNA (% mock)	SEQ ID NO.
761928	C _{mo} A _{mo} U _{mo} U _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} C _m	77	88	12	143	104	13
761927	C _{mo} A _{mo} U _{mo} U _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} G _m	75	88	14	142	101	14
761909	C _{mo} A _{mo} U _{mo} U _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} C _m	73	88	16	244	94	3
761926	C _{mo} A _{mo} U _{mo} U _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} C _m	71	88	18	187	110	15
761925	C _{mo} A _{mo} U _{mo} U _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} G _m	69	88	20	126	100	16

Subscripts: “m” indicates a 2'-O-methyl modification, and “o” indicates a phosphodiester internucleoside linkage.

Example 6: Effects of antisense oligonucleotides targeting the uORF of mouse LRPPRC on LRPPRC protein expression

Mouse Leucine-Rich PPR-Motif Containing (LRPPRC) mRNA (GENBANK accession number NM_028233.2, designated herein as SEQ ID NO: 2) comprises an upstream open reading frame. Antisense oligonucleotides with various lengths and internucleoside linkages designed to target the start codon of the uORF of mouse LRPPRC were tested for their effects on LRPPRC protein expression *in vitro*. These antisense oligonucleotides, described in Table 8, were uniformly modified in order to avoid inducing cleavage of the target RNA. The start and stop sites listed in Table 8 indicate the positions on SEQ ID NO: 2 that the antisense oligonucleotides target. The targeted uORF begins at position 70. MHT cells were transfected with Lipofectamine RNAiMAX (Life Technologies) and an antisense oligonucleotide at a concentration listed in Table 8 or were untreated as a control. Fifteen hours after transfection, the cells were lysed, and a western blot was performed with an LRPPRC antibody purchased from Abcam (catalog # ab97505) to analyze expression of LRPPRC. The western blot was quantified using Image J, and the results are shown in Table 8 below as the percent expression relative to untreated control cells following normalization to the loading control (Annexin A2 for 761932 and 761933, and hnRNP K for 759704 and 761930). The results show that antisense oligonucleotides of various lengths targeting the start codon of the uORF of mouse LRPPRC increased LRPPRC expression, including oligonucleotides comprising phosphodiester internucleoside linkages and an oligonucleotide comprising phosphorothioate internucleoside linkages. Thus, the results in Table 8 along with the results in the Examples above show that various

antisense oligonucleotides targeting at least a portion of an uORF can increase expression of multiple targets in multiple species.

Table 8: LRPPRC expression

Isis No.	Sequence	Start Site	Stop Site	Concentration (nM)	LRPPRC (% UTC)	SEQ ID NO.
761932	$C_{mo}A_{mo}U_{mo}U_{mo}G_{mo}U_{mo}U_{mo}U_{mo}U_{mo}U_{mo}$ $oG_{mo}U_{mo}C_{mo}U_{mo}U_{mo}C_{mo}C_m$	55	72	10	127	17
				20	184	
				30	214	
				40	173	
				50	178	
				60	228	
761933	$C_{ms}A_{ms}U_{ms}U_{ms}G_{ms}U_{ms}U_{ms}U_{ms}U_{ms}U_{ms}$ $G_{ms}U_{ms}C_{ms}U_{ms}U_{ms}C_{ms}C_m$	55	72	10	123	17
				20	141	
				30	126	
				40	131	
				50	105	
759704	$C_{mo}A_{mo}U_{mo}U_{mo}G_{mo}U_{mo}U_{mo}U_{mo}U_{mo}$ $U_{mo}U_{mo}G_{mo}U_{mo}C_{mo}U_{mo}U_m$	57	72	10	187	18
				20	182	
				30	189	
				40	170	
				50	243	
				60	203	
761930	$C_{mo}A_{mo}U_{mo}U_{mo}G_{mo}U_{mo}U_{mo}U_{mo}U_{mo}$ $U_{mo}U_{mo}G_{mo}U_{mo}C_{mo}U_{mo}U_{mo}C_{mo}C_{mo}$ $G_{mo}U_m$	53	72	10	164	19
				20	149	
				30	218	
				40	142	
				50	219	
				60	255	

Subscripts: “m” indicates a 2’-O-methyl modification, “o” indicates a phosphodiester internucleoside linkage, and “s” indicates a phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage.

Example 7: Effect of antisense oligonucleotide targeting the uORF of human SFXN3 on SFXN3 protein expression

Human Sideroflexin 3 (SFXN3) mRNA (GENBANK accession number NM_030971.3, designated herein as SEQ ID NO: 20) comprises an upstream open reading frame. An antisense oligonucleotide designed to target the start codon of the uORF of human SFXN3 was tested for its effect on SFXN3 protein expression

in vitro. The antisense oligonucleotide, described in Table 9, was uniformly modified in order to avoid inducing cleavage of the target RNA. The start and stop sites listed in Table 9 indicate the positions on SEQ ID NO: 20 that the antisense oligonucleotide targets. The targeted uORF begins at position 388. HeLa cells were transfected with Lipofectamine RNAiMAX (Life Technologies) and an antisense oligonucleotide at a concentration listed in Table 9 or were untreated as a control. Ten hours after transfection, the cells were lysed, and SFXN3 mRNA and protein expression were analyzed by RT-PCR and western blot, respectively. The western blot was performed with an SFXN3 antibody purchased from Abcam (catalog # ab181163) and quantified using Image J. The results are shown in Table 9 below as the percent protein expression relative to untreated control cells (“UTC”) following normalization to the loading control (Ku70, detected with Abcam antibody, catalog # ab3114). SFXN3 mRNA levels normalized to Ribogreen are also shown. The results show that an antisense oligonucleotide targeting the start codon of the uORF of human SFXN3 increased SFXN3 protein expression. SFXN3 mRNA levels did not increase, indicating that the antisense oligonucleotide increased SFXN3 expression via increased translation.

Table 9: SFXN3 expression

Isis No.	Sequence	Start Site	Stop Site	Concentration (nM)	Protein (% UTC)	mRNA (% UTC)	SEQ ID NO.
759677	$C_{mo}A_{mo}U_{mo}C_{mo}A_{mo}C_{mo}G_{mo}$ $C_{mo}G_{mo}G_{mo}G_{mo}$ $A_{mo}C_{mo}G_{mo}U_{mo}C_{mo}$	375	390	10	100	106	21
				20	120	102	
				30	124	97	
				40	126	94	
				60	134	109	
				80	133	103	
				100	125	107	

Subscripts: “m” indicates a 2’-O-methyl modification, “o” indicates a phosphodiester internucleoside linkage.

Example 8: Effect of antisense oligonucleotide targeting the uORF of mouse MRPL11 on MRPL11 protein expression

Mouse Mitochondrial Ribosomal protein L11 (MRPL11) mRNA (GENBANK accession number NM_025553.4, designated herein as SEQ ID NO: 22) comprises an upstream open reading frame. An antisense oligonucleotide designed to target the start codon of the uORF of mouse MRPL11 was tested for its effect on MRPL11 protein expression *in vitro*. The antisense oligonucleotide, described in Table 10, was uniformly modified in order to avoid inducing cleavage of the target RNA. The start and stop sites listed in Table 10 indicate the positions on SEQ ID NO: 22 that the antisense oligonucleotide targets. The targeted uORF begins at position 24. bEND cells were transfected with Lipofectamine RNAiMAX (Life Technologies) and an antisense oligonucleotide at a concentration listed in Table 10 or were untreated as a

control. Ten hours after transfection, the cells were lysed, and MRPL11 mRNA and protein expression were analyzed by RT-PCR and western blot, respectively. The western blot was performed with an MRPL11 antibody purchased from Abcam (catalog # ab2066s) and quantified using Image J. The results are shown in Table 10 below as the percent protein expression relative to untreated control cells (“UTC”) following normalization to the loading control (GAPDH, detected with Santa Cruz Biotechnology antibody, catalog # sc-32233). MRPL11 mRNA levels normalized to Ribogreen are also shown. The results show that an antisense oligonucleotide targeting the start codon of the uORF of mouse MRPL11 increased MRPL11 protein expression. MRPL11 mRNA levels did not increase, indicating that the antisense oligonucleotide increased MRPL11 expression via increased translation.

Table 10: MRPL11 expression

Isis No.	Sequence	Start Site	Stop Site	Concentration (nM)	Protein (% UTC)	mRNA (% UTC)	SEQ ID NO.
773534	$C_{mo}A_{mo}U_{mo}U_{mo}U_{mo}U_{mo}G_{mo}$ $G_{mo}G_{mo}U_{mo}C_{mo}$ $A_{mo}G_{mo}A_{mo}G_{mo}G_{mo}U_{mo}G_m$	9	26	5	95	93	23
				10	146	95	
				20	137	96	
				40	134	109	
				80	125	104	

Subscripts: “m” indicates a 2’-O-methyl modification, “o” indicates a phosphodiester internucleoside linkage.

Example 9: Effects of antisense oligonucleotides targeting the uORF of human THPO on THPO protein expression

Human Thrombopoietin (THPO) mRNA (GENBANK accession number NM_000460.3, designated herein as SEQ ID NO: 24) comprises seven upstream open reading frames. An antisense oligonucleotide designed to target the start codon of the last uORF of human THPO was tested for its effect on THPO protein expression *in vitro*. The antisense oligonucleotide, described in Table 11, was uniformly modified in order to avoid inducing cleavage of the target RNA. The start and stop sites listed in Table 11 indicate the positions on SEQ ID NO: 24 that the antisense oligonucleotide targets. The targeted uORF begins at position 210.

Hep3B cells were transfected with Lipofectamine RNAiMAX (Life Technologies) and an antisense oligonucleotide at a concentration listed in Table 11 or cells were untreated as a control. Ten hours after transfection, medium was changed to serum-free medium and cells were incubated for an additional 12 hr. Proteins from the medium were precipitated using trichloroacetic acid, and THPO protein expression was analyzed by western blot using a THPO antibody purchased from Abcam (catalog # ab196026) and quantified using Image J. The results are shown in Table 11 below as the percent protein expression relative to untreated control cells (“UTC”) following normalization to the loading control (Transferrin). The results

show that an antisense oligonucleotide targeting the start codon of the uORF of human THPO increased THPO protein expression.

Table 11: THPO expression

Isis No.	Sequence	Start Site	Stop Site	Concentration (nM)	Protein (% UTC)	SEQ ID NO.
806734	$C_{mo}A_{mo}U_{mo}G_{mo}G_{mo}A_{mo}G_{mo}$ $G_{mo}C_{mo}G_{mo}G_{mo}$ $C_{mo}U_{mo}U_{mo}A_{mo}G_{mo}G_{mo}C_m$	195	212	5	155	25
				10	176	
				20	167	
				40	172	
				60	130	

Subscripts: “m” indicates a 2’-O-methyl modification, “o” indicates a phosphodiester internucleoside linkage.

5 **Example 10: Effects of mismatched antisense oligonucleotides targeting the uORF of RNase H1 on RNase H1 protein expression**

Antisense oligonucleotides designed to target the start codon of the uORF of human RNase H1 with two mismatches between the antisense oligonucleotide and the target sequence were tested for their effects on RNase H1 expression *in vitro*. These antisense oligonucleotides, described in Table 12, were uniformly modified in order to avoid inducing cleavage of the target RNA. The start and stop sites listed in Table 12 indicate the positions on SEQ ID NO: 1 that the antisense oligonucleotides target, and the mismatched nucleotides are bolded. The targeted uORF begins at position 86. HeLa cells were transfected with Lipofectamine RNAiMAX (Life Technologies) and an antisense oligonucleotide at a final concentration of 25 nM or were mock transfected as a control. Twenty-four hours after transfection, the cells were lysed, and expression of RNase H1 was analyzed by western blot as described in Example 1. The results are shown in Table 12 as percent protein levels relative to mock transfected cells following normalization to the Ku70 loading control. The results show that antisense oligonucleotides with mismatches to the uORF start codon or near to the uORF start codon had little to no effect on RNase H1 protein expression, whereas antisense oligonucleotides with mismatches further away from the uORF start codon increased RNase H1 protein expression.

Table 12: RNase H1 expression

Isis No.	Sequence	Start Site	Stop Site	RNase H1 protein (% mock)	SEQ ID NO.
773519	$G_{mo}U_{mo}U_{mo}U_{mo}U_{mo}C_{mo}G_{mo}A_{mo}C_{mo}U_m$ $oC_{mo}C_{mo}C_{mo}G_{mo}G_{mo}C_m$	73	88	96	26
773520	$C_{mo}A_{mo}A_{mo}A_{mo}U_{mo}C_{mo}G_{mo}A_{mo}C_{mo}U_m$	73	88	82	27

	${}^o\text{C}_{\text{mo}}\text{C}_{\text{mo}}\text{C}_{\text{mo}}\text{G}_{\text{mo}}\text{G}_{\text{mo}}\text{C}_{\text{m}}$				
773521	$\text{C}_{\text{mo}}\text{A}_{\text{mo}}\text{U}_{\text{mo}}\text{U}_{\text{mo}}\text{A}_{\text{mo}}\text{G}_{\text{mo}}\text{G}_{\text{mo}}\text{A}_{\text{mo}}\text{C}_{\text{mo}}\text{U}_{\text{m}}$ ${}^o\text{C}_{\text{mo}}\text{C}_{\text{mo}}\text{C}_{\text{mo}}\text{G}_{\text{mo}}\text{G}_{\text{mo}}\text{C}_{\text{m}}$	73	88	103	28
773522	$\text{C}_{\text{mo}}\text{A}_{\text{mo}}\text{U}_{\text{mo}}\text{U}_{\text{mo}}\text{U}_{\text{mo}}\text{C}_{\text{mo}}\text{C}_{\text{mo}}\text{U}_{\text{mo}}\text{C}_{\text{mo}}\text{U}_{\text{m}}$ ${}^o\text{C}_{\text{mo}}\text{C}_{\text{mo}}\text{C}_{\text{mo}}\text{G}_{\text{mo}}\text{G}_{\text{mo}}\text{C}_{\text{m}}$	73	88	89	29
773523	$\text{C}_{\text{mo}}\text{A}_{\text{mo}}\text{U}_{\text{mo}}\text{U}_{\text{mo}}\text{U}_{\text{mo}}\text{C}_{\text{mo}}\text{G}_{\text{mo}}\text{A}_{\text{mo}}\text{G}_{\text{mo}}\text{A}_{\text{m}}$ ${}^o\text{C}_{\text{mo}}\text{C}_{\text{mo}}\text{C}_{\text{mo}}\text{G}_{\text{mo}}\text{G}_{\text{mo}}\text{C}_{\text{m}}$	73	88	121	30
773524	$\text{C}_{\text{mo}}\text{A}_{\text{mo}}\text{U}_{\text{mo}}\text{U}_{\text{mo}}\text{U}_{\text{mo}}\text{C}_{\text{mo}}\text{G}_{\text{mo}}\text{A}_{\text{mo}}\text{C}_{\text{mo}}\text{U}_{\text{mo}}$ $\text{G}_{\text{mo}}\text{G}_{\text{mo}}\text{C}_{\text{mo}}\text{G}_{\text{mo}}\text{G}_{\text{mo}}\text{C}_{\text{m}}$	73	88	158	31
773525	$\text{C}_{\text{mo}}\text{A}_{\text{mo}}\text{U}_{\text{mo}}\text{U}_{\text{mo}}\text{U}_{\text{mo}}\text{C}_{\text{mo}}\text{G}_{\text{mo}}\text{A}_{\text{mo}}\text{C}_{\text{mo}}\text{U}_{\text{mo}}$ $\text{C}_{\text{mo}}\text{C}_{\text{mo}}\text{G}_{\text{mo}}\text{C}_{\text{mo}}\text{G}_{\text{mo}}\text{C}_{\text{m}}$	73	88	150	32
773526	$\text{C}_{\text{mo}}\text{A}_{\text{mo}}\text{U}_{\text{mo}}\text{U}_{\text{mo}}\text{U}_{\text{mo}}\text{C}_{\text{mo}}\text{G}_{\text{mo}}\text{A}_{\text{mo}}\text{C}_{\text{mo}}\text{U}_{\text{mo}}$ $\text{C}_{\text{mo}}\text{C}_{\text{mo}}\text{C}_{\text{mo}}\text{G}_{\text{mo}}\text{C}_{\text{mo}}\text{G}_{\text{m}}$	73	88	153	33

Subscripts: “m” indicates a 2’-O-methyl modification, and “o” indicates a phosphodiester internucleoside linkage.

Example 11: Effects of antisense oligonucleotides comprising various modifications

Antisense oligonucleotides targeting the start codon of the uORF in human RNase H1 (SEQ ID NO: 1) or mouse LRPPRC (SEQ ID NO: 2) were designed with various lengths and with various modifications to the internucleoside linkages and to the sugars. These antisense oligonucleotides were tested for their effects on target protein expression *in vitro*. HEK293 cells (RNase H1 targeting oligonucleotides) or MHT cells (LRPPRC targeting oligonucleotides) were transfected with Lipofectamine RNAiMAX (Life Technologies) and an antisense oligonucleotide at a concentration listed in the tables below. Ten hours after transfection, the cells were lysed, and target protein expression was analyzed by western blot as described in Example 1 (for RNase H1) or Example 6 (for LRPPRC). The results are shown in the tables below as the percent protein expression relative to untreated control cells (“UTC”) following normalization to the loading control (Ku70, γ -tubulin, Annexin A2, or a non-specific band detected by the primary antibody). The results show that antisense oligonucleotides of various lengths and with modified internucleoside linkages and various 2’-modifications and bicyclic nucleosides increased target protein expression.

Table 13: RNase H1 expression

Isis No.	Sequence	Start Site	Stop Site	Length	Concentration (nM)	Protein (% mock)	SEQ ID NO.
----------	----------	------------	-----------	--------	--------------------	------------------	------------

783683	$C_{ms}A_{ms}U_{ms}U_{ms}U_{ms}C_{ms}G_{ms}A_{ms}C_{ms}U_{ms}$ $C_{ms}C_m$	77	88	12	20	191	34
783681	$C_{ms}A_{ms}U_{ms}U_{ms}U_{ms}C_{ms}G_{ms}A_{ms}C_{ms}U_{ms}$ $C_{ms}C_{ms}C_{ms}G_m$	75	88	14	20	178	35
783682	$C_{ms}A_{ms}U_{ms}U_{ms}U_{ms}C_{ms}G_{ms}A_{ms}C_{ms}U_{ms}$ $C_{ms}C_{ms}C_{ms}G_{ms}G_{ms}C_m$	73	88	16	20	186	3
783679	$C_{ms}A_{ms}U_{ms}U_{ms}U_{ms}C_{ms}G_{ms}A_{ms}C_{ms}U_{ms}$ $C_{ms}C_{ms}C_{ms}G_{ms}G_{ms}C_{ms}C_m$	71	88	18	20	149	15
783680	$C_{ms}A_{ms}U_{ms}U_{ms}U_{ms}C_{ms}G_{ms}A_{ms}C_{ms}U_{ms}$ $C_{ms}C_{ms}C_{ms}G_{ms}G_{ms}C_{ms}C_{ms}A_{ms}G_m$	69	88	20	20	83	16

Subscripts: “m” indicates a 2’-O-methyl modification, and “s” indicates a phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage.

Table 14: RNase H1 expression

Isis No. 783679 concentration (nM)	Protein (% UTC)
5	140
10	179
20	186
40	174
60	195

5

Table 15: RNase H1 expression

Isis No.	Sequence	Start Site	Stop Site	Length	Concentration (nM)	Protein (% mock)	SEQ ID NO.
783674	${}^mC_{es}A_{es}T_{es}T_{es}T_{es}{}^mC_{es}G_{es}A_{es}{}^mC_{es}T_{es}{}^mC_{es}{}^mC_e$	77	88	12	20	70	36
783673	${}^mC_{es}A_{es}T_{es}T_{es}T_{es}{}^mC_{es}G_{es}A_{es}{}^mC_{es}T_{es}{}^mC_{es}$ ${}^mC_{es}{}^mC_{es}G_e$	75	88	14	20	104	37
759304	${}^mC_{es}A_{es}T_{es}T_{es}T_{es}{}^mC_{es}G_{es}A_{es}{}^mC_{es}T_{es}{}^mC_{es}$ ${}^mC_{es}{}^mC_{es}G_{es}G_{es}{}^mC_e$	73	88	16	20	136	38
773517	${}^mC_{es}A_{es}T_{es}T_{es}T_{es}{}^mC_{es}G_{es}A_{es}{}^mC_{es}T_{es}{}^mC_{es}$ ${}^mC_{es}{}^mC_{es}G_{es}G_{es}{}^mC_{es}{}^mC_{es}{}^mC_e$	71	88	18	20	178	39
773516	${}^mC_{es}A_{es}T_{es}T_{es}T_{es}{}^mC_{es}G_{es}A_{es}{}^mC_{es}T_{es}{}^mC_{es}$ ${}^mC_{es}{}^mC_{es}G_{es}G_{es}{}^mC_{es}{}^mC_{es}{}^mC_{es}A_{es}G_e$	69	88	20	20	122	40

Subscripts: “e” indicates a 2’-O-methoxyethyl modification, and “s” indicates a phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage. Superscript “m” in front of a “C” indicates a 5’-methylcytosine.

Table 16: RNase H1 expression

Isis No. 759304 concentration (nM)	Protein (% UTC)
5	137
10	211
20	218
40	208
60	193

Table 17: RNase H1 expression

Isis No.	Sequence	Start Site	Stop Site	Length	Concentration (nM)	Protein (% mock)	SEQ ID NO.
783678	^m C _{eo} A _{eo} T _{eo} T _{eo} T _{eo} ^m C _{eo} G _{eo} A _{eo} ^m C _{eo} T _{eo} ^m C _{eo} ^m C _e	77	88	12	5	187	36
783677	^m C _{eo} A _{eo} T _{eo} T _{eo} T _{eo} ^m C _{eo} G _{eo} A _{eo} ^m C _{eo} T _{eo} ^m C _{eo} ^m C _{eo} ^m C _{eo} G _e	75	88	14	5	144	37
759388	^m C _{eo} A _{eo} T _{eo} T _{eo} T _{eo} ^m C _{eo} G _{eo} A _{eo} ^m C _{eo} T _{eo} ^m C _{eo} ^m C _{eo} ^m C _{eo} G _{eo} G _{eo} ^m C _e	73	88	16	5	148	38
783676	^m C _{eo} A _{eo} T _{eo} T _{eo} T _{eo} ^m C _{eo} G _{eo} A _{eo} ^m C _{eo} T _{eo} ^m C _{eo} ^m C _{eo} ^m C _{eo} G _{eo} G _{eo} ^m C _{eo} ^m C _{eo} ^m C _e	71	88	18	5	101	39
783675	^m C _{eo} A _{eo} T _{eo} T _{eo} T _{eo} ^m C _{eo} G _{eo} A _{eo} ^m C _{eo} T _{eo} ^m C _{eo} ^m C _{eo} ^m C _{eo} G _{eo} G _{eo} ^m C _{eo} ^m C _{eo} ^m C _{eo} A _{eo} G _e	69	88	20	5	84	40

Subscripts: “e” indicates a 2’-O-methoxyethyl modification, and “s” indicates a phosphorothioate

5 internucleoside linkage. Superscript “m” in front of a “C” indicates a 5’-methylcytosine.

Table 18: RNase H1 expression

Isis No.	Sequence	Start Site	Stop Site	Concentration (nM)	Protein (% UTC)	SEQ ID NO.
766733	C _{fo} A _{fo} U _{fo} U _{fo} U _{fo} C _{fo} G _{fo} A _{fo} C _{fo} U _{fo} C _{fo} C _{fo} C _{fo} G _{fo} G _{fo} C _f	73	88	5	115	3
				10	126	
				20	137	
				40	134	
				60	127	

Subscripts: “f” indicates a 2’-fluoro modification, “o” indicates a phosphodiester internucleoside linkage.

Table 19: RNase H1 expression

Isis No.	Sequence	Start Site	Stop Site	Concentration (nM)	Protein (% UTC)	SEQ ID NO.
768080	${}^m\text{C}_{\text{es}}\text{A}_{\text{es}}\text{T}_{\text{es}}\text{T}_{\text{es}}\text{T}_{\text{es}}{}^m\text{C}_{\text{es}}\text{G}_{\text{es}}\text{A}_{\text{es}}$ ${}^m\text{C}_{\text{es}}\text{T}_{\text{es}}{}^m\text{C}_{\text{es}}{}^m\text{C}_{\text{es}}\text{C}_{\text{fs}}\text{G}_{\text{fs}}\text{G}_{\text{fs}}\text{C}_{\text{f}}$	73	88	5	150	38
				10	125	
				20	100	
				40	81	
				60	78	

Subscripts: “e” indicates a 2’-O-methoxyethyl modification, “f” indicates a 2’-fluoro modification, “s” indicates a phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage. Superscript “m” in front of a “C” indicates a 5’-methylcytosine.

Table 20: RNase H1 expression

Isis No.	Sequence	Start Site	Stop Site	Concentration (nM)	Protein (% UTC)	SEQ ID NO.
766741	${}^m\text{C}_{\text{es}}\text{A}_{\text{es}}\text{T}_{\text{es}}\text{T}_{\text{es}}\text{T}_{\text{es}}{}^m\text{C}_{\text{es}}\text{G}_{\text{es}}\text{A}_{\text{es}}$ ${}^m\text{C}_{\text{es}}\text{T}_{\text{es}}{}^m\text{C}_{\text{es}}{}^m\text{C}_{\text{es}}{}^m\text{C}_{\text{es}}$ $\text{G}_{\text{ks}}\text{G}_{\text{ks}}{}^m\text{C}_{\text{k}}$	73	88	5	126	38
				10	151	
				20	122	
				40	121	
				80	62	

- 5 Subscripts: “e” indicates a 2’-O-methoxyethyl modification, “k” indicates a cEt bicyclic nucleoside, “s” indicates a phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage. Superscript “m” in front of a “C” indicates a 5’-methylcytosine.

Table 21: RNase H1 expression

Isis No.	Sequence	Start Site	Stop Site	Concentration (nM)	Protein (% mock)	SEQ ID NO.
806735	$\text{C}_{\text{ms}}\text{A}_{\text{ms}}\text{U}_{\text{ms}}\text{U}_{\text{ms}}\text{U}_{\text{ms}}\text{C}_{\text{ms}}\text{G}_{\text{ms}}\text{A}_{\text{ms}}\text{C}_{\text{ms}}\text{U}_{\text{ms}}\text{C}_{\text{ms}}$ $\text{C}_{\text{ms}}\text{C}_{\text{ms}}\text{G}_{\text{ms}}\text{G}_{\text{ks}}{}^m\text{C}_{\text{k}}$	73	88	20	152	3
806736	$\text{C}_{\text{ms}}\text{A}_{\text{ms}}\text{U}_{\text{ms}}\text{U}_{\text{ms}}\text{U}_{\text{ms}}\text{C}_{\text{ms}}\text{G}_{\text{ms}}\text{A}_{\text{ms}}\text{C}_{\text{ms}}\text{U}_{\text{ms}}\text{C}_{\text{ms}}$ $\text{C}_{\text{ms}}\text{C}_{\text{ms}}\text{G}_{\text{ks}}\text{G}_{\text{ks}}{}^m\text{C}_{\text{k}}$	73	88	20	165	3
806737	$\text{C}_{\text{ms}}\text{A}_{\text{ms}}\text{U}_{\text{ms}}\text{U}_{\text{ms}}\text{U}_{\text{ms}}\text{C}_{\text{ms}}\text{G}_{\text{ms}}\text{A}_{\text{ms}}\text{C}_{\text{ms}}\text{U}_{\text{ms}}\text{C}_{\text{ms}}$ $\text{C}_{\text{ms}}{}^m\text{C}_{\text{ks}}\text{G}_{\text{ks}}\text{G}_{\text{ks}}{}^m\text{C}_{\text{k}}$	73	88	20	183	3
806738	$\text{C}_{\text{ms}}\text{A}_{\text{ms}}\text{U}_{\text{ms}}\text{U}_{\text{ms}}\text{U}_{\text{ms}}\text{C}_{\text{ms}}\text{G}_{\text{ms}}\text{A}_{\text{ms}}\text{C}_{\text{ms}}\text{U}_{\text{ms}}\text{C}_{\text{ms}}$ ${}^m\text{C}_{\text{ks}}{}^m\text{C}_{\text{ks}}\text{G}_{\text{ks}}\text{G}_{\text{ks}}{}^m\text{C}_{\text{k}}$	73	88	20	145	3

Subscripts: “m” indicates a 2’-O-methyl modification, “k” indicates a cEt bicyclic nucleoside, and “s” indicates a phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage. Superscript “m” in front of a “C” indicates a 5’-methylcytosine.

Table 22: LRPPRC expression

Isis No.	Sequence	Start Site	Stop Site	Concentration (nM)	Protein (% mock)	SEQ ID NO.
806739	C _{ms} A _{ms} U _{ms} U _{ms} G _{ms} U _{ms} U _{ms} U _{ms} U _{ms} U _{ms} U _{ms} G _{ms} U _{ms} C _{ms} U _{ms} U _{ms} ^m C _{ks} ^m C _k	55	72	20	149	17
806740	C _{ms} A _{ms} U _{ms} U _{ms} G _{ms} U _{ms} U _{ms} U _{ms} U _{ms} U _{ms} U _{ms} G _{ms} U _{ms} C _{ms} U _{ms} T _{ks} ^m C _{ks} ^m C _k	55	72	20	191	41
806741	C _{ms} A _{ms} U _{ms} U _{ms} G _{ms} U _{ms} U _{ms} U _{ms} U _{ms} U _{ms} U _{ms} G _{ms} U _{ms} C _{ms} T _{ks} T _{ks} ^m C _{ks} ^m C _k	55	72	20	212	42
806742	C _{ms} A _{ms} U _{ms} U _{ms} G _{ms} U _{ms} U _{ms} U _{ms} U _{ms} U _{ms} U _{ms} G _{ms} U _{ms} ^m C _{ks} T _{ks} T _{ks} ^m C _{ks} ^m C _k	55	72	20	213	42

5 Subscripts: “m” indicates a 2’-O-methyl modification, “k” indicates a cEt bicyclic nucleoside, and “s” indicates a phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage. Superscript “m” in front of a “C” indicates a 5’-methylcytosine.

Example 12: Effects of antisense oligonucleotides targeting the uORF of mouse LRPPRC *in vivo*

Isis No. 761933 (see Example 6) was tested for its effect on LRPPRC protein expression *in vivo*.
 10 Groups of three or four male, seven week old BALB/c mice were systemically administered Isis No. 761933, at a dose listed in the tables below, or saline by subcutaneous injection. Animals were sacrificed (Table 23) or received a second dose (Table 24) 48 hours later. Animals that received a second dose were sacrificed 48 hours after the second dose. Liver homogenates were prepared, and LRPPRC protein expression was analyzed by western blot, as described in Example 6. The results are shown in the tables below as the percent
 15 expression relative to saline treated animals following normalization to the loading control (GAPDH or hnRNP K). The results show that LRPPRC protein expression was increased *in vivo* following treatment with an antisense oligonucleotide targeting the LRPPRC uORF.

Table 23: LRPPRC expression following single dose *in vivo*

Isis No. 761933 dose (mg/kg)	Protein (% UTC)
75	137

Table 24: LRPPRC expression following two doses *in vivo*

Isis No. 761933 dose (mg/kg)	Protein (% UTC)
3.125	109
6.25	124
12.5	136
25	183
50	169
100	109
200	98

Example 13: Effects of antisense oligonucleotides targeting the uORF of mouse THPO *in vivo*

Mouse Thrombopoietin (THPO) mRNA (GENBANK accession number NM_009379.2, designated
 5 herein as SEQ ID NO: 43) comprises an upstream open reading frame. Isis No. 809793 (see the table below)
 was designed to target the start codon of the uORF of mouse THPO and tested for its effect on THPO protein
 expression *in vivo*. The start and stop sites listed in Table 25 indicate the positions on SEQ ID NO: 43 that the
 antisense oligonucleotide targets. Groups of three mice were systemically administered Isis No. 809793, at a
 dose listed in the table below, or saline by subcutaneous injection. The animals were sacrificed 48 hours later,
 10 and serum and bone marrow was collected. Serum THPO protein expression was analyzed by western blot, as
 described in Example 9, and bone marrow THPO mRNA expression was analyzed by RT-PCR. Bone marrow
 THPO mRNA levels were unaffected by the antisense oligonucleotide treatment (data not shown). The results
 shown in the table below are the average of two independent experiments and are shown as the percent
 expression relative to saline treated animals following normalization to the loading control (Transferrin). The
 15 results show that THPO protein expression was increased *in vivo* following treatment with an antisense
 oligonucleotide targeting the THPO uORF.

Table 25: Mouse THPO expression

Isis No.	Sequence	Start Site	Stop Site	Dose (mg/kg)	THPO protein (% mock)	SEQ ID NO.
809793	$C_{ms}A_{ms}U_{ms}G_{ms}G_{ms}A_{ms}G_{ms}G_{ms}C_{ms}G_{ms}$ $G_{ms}C_{ms}U_{ms}U_{ms}G_{ms}A_{ms}G_m$	309	325	12.5	146	44
				25	457	
				50	240	
				75	244	

Subscripts: “m” indicates a 2'-O-methyl modification, and “s” indicates a phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage.

Example 14: Inhibition of a uORF targeting oligonucleotide with a complementary oligonucleotide

In order to test whether increased translation that is mediated by an oligonucleotide targeting a uORF could be reversed, the effect of an oligonucleotide complementary to the uORF targeting oligonucleotide was tested *in vitro*. HeLa cells were transfected with 20 nM of Isis No. 761909, as described in Example 1. Five hours later, the cells were transfected with a concentration of Isis No. 761929, which is complementary to Isis No. 761909, listed in the table below. Five hours after the second transfection, cells were lysed and RNase H1 protein expression was analyzed as described in Example 1, with γ -tubulin used as the loading control. The results are shown in the table below as the percent expression relative to mock transfected cells following normalization to the γ -tubulin loading control. The results show that an oligonucleotide targeted to a uORF targeting oligonucleotide blocked the uORF targeting oligonucleotide's ability to increase translation in a dose dependent manner.

Table 26: RNase H1 expression

Isis No.	Sequence	Concentration 761909 (nM)	Concentration 761929 (nM)	RNase H1 protein (% mock)	SEQ ID NO.
761929	$G_{mo}C_{mo}C_{mo}G_{mo}G_{mo}G_{mo}A_{mo}$ $G_{mo}U_{mo}C_{mo}G_{mo}A_{mo}A_{mo}A_{mo}$ $U_{mo}G_m$	20	0	185	45
		20	10	161	
		20	20	120	
		20	30	103	
		20	40	97	

Subscripts: "m" indicates a 2'-O-methyl modification and "o" indicates a phosphodiester internucleoside linkage.

Example 15: Inhibition of a uORF targeting oligonucleotide by globally blocking translation

In order to test whether increases in protein expression mediated by antisense oligonucleotides targeting a uORF are due to increased protein stability, translation was blocked following transfection of the oligonucleotide. HeLa cells were transfected with Isis No. 761909 (see Example 1) or mock transfected. Twelve hours later, cells were treated with DMSO or 15 μ g/ml cycloheximide at 37 °C. Cells were then collected at various time points and cell lysates were prepared and subjected to western analysis, as described in Example 1. A duplicate SDS-PAGE gel was silver-stained and served as loading control. RNase H1 protein levels were calculated relative to mock transfected cells following normalization to the loading control. The results (data not shown) showed that the rates of reduction of RNase H1 protein levels following cycloheximide treatment were similar for mock and Isis No. 761909 transfected cells. Thus, these results, along with the lack of increase in mRNA shown in several above examples, show that increases in protein expression mediated by antisense oligonucleotides targeting a uORF are due to increased protein translation.

Example 16: Effect of a uORF targeting antisense oligonucleotide on nascent protein translation

In order to further confirm that antisense oligonucleotides targeting a uORF mediate an increase in translation of new protein, pulse-chase labeling and immunoprecipitation of LRPPRC was performed. MHT cells were transfected with Isis No. 761930 for 7 hours, and incubated with pre-warmed medium lacking methionine (Invitrogen, RPMI 1640) at 37 °C for 30 minutes. Cells were then pulse-labeled with 35 μ Ci/ml S³⁵-methionine in RPMI1640 medium for 20 minutes and chased with 1 mM methionine for 40 minutes. Cells were washed with cold PBS containing 10 μ g/ml cycloheximide and cell lysate were prepared using IP buffer (Life Technologies). Immunoprecipitation was conducted using anti-LRPPRC antibody (Proteintech) at 4 °C for 3 hours. After 4 washes, the precipitated proteins were analyzed on a 4-12% SDS-PAGE gel, transferred to a membrane, and visualized by autoradiography. The LRPPRC band in the immunoprecipitate from the mock treated cells was significantly lighter than in the immunoprecipitate from the Isis No. 761930 treated cells (data not shown), further confirming that antisense oligonucleotides targeting a uORF increase protein expression via increasing target protein translation. Furthermore, the lysate inputs for both the mock and Isis No. 761930 transfected cells were also analyzed via autoradiography and were very similar, indicating that the increased translation was target specific.

Example 17: Effect of an antisense oligonucleotide targeting the uORF of RNase H1 on RNase H1 activity

In order to test whether the increase in RNase H1 protein levels mediated by antisense oligonucleotides targeting a RNase H1 uORF results in an increase in RNase H1 activity, cells were first transfected with Isis No. 761909 (see Example 1) or a control oligonucleotide that does not target RNase H1, Isis No. 759704, then transfected with an antisense oligonucleotide targeting U16 snoRNA or NCL1 mRNA. Ten hours after the first transfection, the cells were reseeded at approximately 50% confluency. Cells were transfected a second time 14 hours later with Isis No. 462026 (U16) or Isis No. 110074 (NCL1) for an additional 4 hours. Cells were then collected, lysed, and U16 snoRNA or NCL1 mRNA levels were analyzed by RT-qPCR using TaqMan primer probe sets. The primer probe set sequences used were: Forward: 5'-CTTGCAATGATGTCGTAATTTGC -3', SEQ ID NO: 46, Reverse: 5'-TCGTCAACCTTCTGTACCAGCTT -3', SEQ ID NO: 47, and Probe: 5'-TTACTCTGTTCTCAGCGACAGTTGCCTGC -3', SEQ ID NO: 48 for U16; and Forward: 5'-GCTTGGCTTCTTCTGGACTCA -3', SEQ ID NO: 49, Reverse: 5'-TCGCGAGCTTCACCATGA -3', SEQ ID NO: 50, and Probe: 5'-CGCCACTTGTCCGCTTCACACTCC-3', SEQ ID NO: 51 for NCL1. The results are shown in the tables below as the percent RNA levels relative to untreated control cells that were not transfected with any oligonucleotide, normalized to total RNA as measured using Ribogreen. The results show that Isis No. 761909 targeting a RNase H1 uORF increased the antisense activity of U16 and NCL1 antisense oligonucleotides.

Table 27: U16 snoRNA expression

1 st ASO			SEQ ID No.	2 nd ASO			mRNA (%)	SEQ ID No.
Isis No.	Sequence	Concentration (nM)		Isis No.	Sequence	Concentration (nM)		
Control 759704	C _{mo} A _{mo} U _{mo} U _{mo} G _{mo} U _{mo} U _{mo} U _{mo} U _{mo} U _{mo} U _{mo} G _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} U _{mo} U _m	20	18	462026	mC _{es} A _{es} G _{es} mC _{es} A _{es} G _{ds} G _{ds} mC _{ds} A _{ds} A _{ds} mC _{ds} T _{ds} G _{ds} T _{ds} mC _{ds} G _{es} mC _{es} esT _{es} G _{es} A _e	1.25	97	52
		20				2.5	98	
		20				5	97	
		20				10	83	
		20				20	75	
uORF 761909	C _{mo} A _{mo} U _{mo} U _{mo} U _{mo} moC _{mo} G _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} moG _{mo} C _m	20	3	462026	mC _{es} A _{es} G _{es} mC _{es} A _{es} G _{ds} dsG _{ds} mC _{ds} A _{ds} A _{ds} mC _{ds} T _{ds} G _{ds} T _{ds} mC _{ds} G _{es} mC _{es} esT _{es} G _{es} A _e	1.25	90	52
		20				2.5	76	
		20				5	70	
		20				10	61	
		20				20	49	

Subscripts: “e” indicates a 2’-O-methoxyethyl modification, “d” indicates a 2’-deoxynucleoside, and “s” indicates a phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage. Superscript “m” in front of a “C” indicates a 5’-methylcytosine.

5

Table 28: NCL1 mRNA expression

1 st ASO			SEQ ID No.	2 nd ASO			mRNA (%)	SEQ ID No.
Isis No.	Sequence	Concentration (nM)		Isis No.	Sequence	Concentration (nM)		
Control 759704	C _{mo} A _{mo} U _{mo} U _{mo} G _{mo} U _{mo} U _{mo} U _{mo} U _{mo} U _{mo} U _{mo} G _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} U _{mo} U _m	20	18	110074	G _{es} T _{es} mC _{es} A _{es} T _{es} mC _d sG _{ds} T _{ds} mC _{ds} A _{ds} T _{ds} mC _{ds} mC _{ds} T _{ds} mC _{ds} A _{es} T _{es} mC _{es} A _{es} T _e	1.25	96	53
		20				2.5	95	
		20				5	96	
		20				10	79	
		20				20	45	
uORF 761909	C _{mo} A _{mo} U _{mo} U _{mo} U _{mo} moC _{mo} G _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} moG _{mo} C _m	20	3	110074	G _{es} T _{es} mC _{es} A _{es} T _{es} mC _d sG _{ds} T _{ds} mC _{ds} A _{ds} T _{ds} mC _{ds} mC _{ds} T _{ds} mC _{ds} A _{es} T _{es} mC _{es} A _{es} T _e	1.25	93	53
		20				2.5	91	
		20				5	87	
		20				10	62	
		20				20	32	

Subscripts: “e” indicates a 2’-O-methoxyethyl modification, “d” indicates a 2’-deoxynucleoside, and “s” indicates a phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage. Superscript “m” in front of a “C” indicates a 5’-methylcytosine.

Example 18: Effects of antisense oligonucleotides targeting the 5’-untranslated region of RNase H1

Antisense oligonucleotides designed to target the 5'-untranslated region upstream of the uORF of human RNase H1 were tested for their effects on RNase H1 protein expression *in vitro*. The start and stop sites listed in the tables below indicate the positions on SEQ ID NO: 1 that the antisense oligonucleotides target. HEK 293 cells were transfected with 20 nM antisense oligonucleotide or were mock transfected as a control. Ten hours after transfection, RNase H1 protein expression was analyzed as described in Example 1. The results are shown in the tables below as percent protein expression relative to mock transfected cells following normalization to the GAPDH loading control. The results show that many antisense oligonucleotides targeting the 5'-untranslated region upstream of the RNase H1 uORF induced translation of the target.

Table 29: RNase H1 expression

Isis No.	Sequence	Start Site	Stop Site	Protein (%) mock)	SEQ ID NO.
761772	A _{mo} A _{mo} G _{mo} A _{mo} U _{mo} G _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} U _m	1	16	142	54
761773	G _{mo} G _{mo} A _{mo} A _{mo} G _{mo} A _{mo} U _{mo} G _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} U _m	3	18	155	55
761774	C _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} A _{mo} A _{mo} G _{mo} A _{mo} U _{mo} G _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} C _m	5	20	179	56
761775	C _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} A _{mo} A _{mo} G _{mo} A _{mo} U _{mo} G _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} C _m	7	22	259	57

Table 30: RNase H1 expression

Isis No.	Sequence	Start Site	Stop Site	Protein (%) mock)	SEQ ID NO.
761778	C _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} A _{mo} A _{mo} G _{mo} A _m	13	28	132	58
761779	G _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} A _{mo} A _m	15	30	164	59
761780	C _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} G _m	17	32	182	60
761781	U _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} G _m	19	34	226	61
761782	A _{mo} C _{mo} U _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} G _m	21	36	229	62
761783	G _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} U _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} G _m	23	38	259	63
761784	C _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} U _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} C _m	25	40	237	64

Table 31: RNase H1 expression

Isis No.	Sequence	Start Site	Stop Site	Protein (%) mock)	SEQ ID NO.
761785	C _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} U _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} A _m	27	42	170	65
761786	A _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} U _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} U _m	29	44	186	66
761787	U _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} U _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} C _m	31	46	197	67
761788	G _{mo} C _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} U _{mo} U _m	33	48	210	68
761789	G _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} C _m	35	50	211	69
761790	C _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} C _m	37	52	202	70
761791	G _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} C _m	39	54	173	71
761792	C _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} U _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} A _m	41	56	120	72

Table 32: RNase H1 expression

Isis No.	Sequence	Start Site	Stop Site	Protein (%) mock)	SEQ ID NO.
761776	G _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} A _{mo} A _{mo} G _{mo} A _{mo} U _{mo} G _{mo} A _{mo} C _m	9	24	130	73
761794	C _{mo} G _{mo} A _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} U _{mo} C _m	45	60	92	74
761796	G _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} A _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} C _m	49	64	94	75
761798	C _{mo} G _{mo} U _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} A _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} C _m	53	68	84	76
761800	C _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} U _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} A _{mo} G _m	57	72	71	77

Subscripts: “m” indicates a 2’-O-methyl modification, and “o” indicates a phosphodiester internucleoside linkage.

Example 19: Effects of antisense oligonucleotides targeting the 5’-untranslated region of ACP1

Antisense oligonucleotides designed to target the 5’-untranslated region of cytoplasmic phosphotyrosine protein phosphatase (ACP1), which does not comprise a uORF, were tested for their effects on ACP1 protein expression *in vitro*. The antisense oligonucleotides target the human ACP1 mRNA (GENBANK accession number NM_004300.3, designated herein as SEQ ID NO: 78) and were designed to target at least one stem loop structure in the 5’-untranslated region. The start and stop sites listed in the table

below indicate the positions on SEQ ID NO: 78 that the antisense oligonucleotides target. HEK 293 cells were transfected with a concentration of antisense oligonucleotide shown in the table below or were not transfected as a control. Ten hours after transfection, ACP1 protein expression was analyzed by western blot using an Abcam antibody to ACP1 (catalog # ab166896). The results are shown in the tables below as percent protein expression relative to untreated control cells following normalization to the p32 loading control. The results show that the antisense oligonucleotides targeting the 5'-untranslated region of human ACP1 induced translation of the target.

Table 33: ACP1 expression

Isis No.	Sequence	Start Site	Stop Site	Concentration (nM)	Protein (% mock)	SEQ ID NO.
812652	$C_{mo} G_{mo} A_{mo} C_{mo} G_{mo} C_{mo} G_{mo} G_{mo} C_{mo}$ $G_{mo} C_{mo} A_{mo} G_{mo} G_{mo} C_{mo} G_m$	36	51	5	112	79
				10	130	
				20	116	
				40	165	
				80	172	
812658	$G_{mo} C_{mo} G_{mo} C_{mo} A_{mo} G_{mo} G_{mo} C_{mo} G_{mo}$ $C_{mo} A_{mo} C_{mo} U_{mo} G_{mo} C_{mo} C_{mo} A_{mo} C_m$	27	44	5	121	80
				10	161	
				20	164	
				40	119	
				80	129	

Subscripts: "m" indicates a 2'-O-methyl modification, and "o" indicates a phosphodiester internucleoside linkage.

Example 20: Effects of antisense oligonucleotides targeting the 5'-untranslated region downstream of the CFTR uORF start codon on CFTR protein expression

Antisense oligonucleotides designed to target the 5'-untranslated region downstream of the uORF start codon of human cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator (CFTR) were tested for their effects on CFTR protein expression *in vitro*. These antisense oligonucleotides, described in the table below, were designed to target the CFTR mRNA (GENBANK accession number NM_000492.3, designated herein as SEQ ID NO: 81) and were uniformly modified in order to avoid inducing cleavage of the target RNA. The start and stop sites listed in the table below indicate the positions on SEQ ID NO: 81 that the antisense oligonucleotides target. One uORF begins at position 13 of SEQ ID NO: 81. Isis No. 786455 targets a portion of the uORF that is just downstream of the uORF start codon. Isis No. 786456 targets a stem loop structure further downstream.

HT-29 cells were transfected with a concentration of antisense oligonucleotide listed in the table below or were mock transfected as a control. Twelve or twenty-two hours after transfection, CFTR expression was analyzed by western blot using Anti-CFTR purchased from EMD Millipore (catalog # 05-583, clone M3A7). The results are shown in the table below as percent protein expression relative to mock transfected cells following normalization to the HSP90 loading control. The results show that the antisense oligonucleotides increased CFTR protein expression.

Table 34: CFTR expression

Isis No.	Sequence	Start Site	Stop Site	Time point (h)	Concentration (nM)	Protein (% mock)	SEQ ID NO.
786455	$\begin{array}{ccccccc} U_{ms} & U_{ms} & C_{ms} & U_{ms} & C_{ms} & U_{ms} & G_{ms} & A_{ms} \\ C_{ms} & C_{ms} & U_{ms} & G_{ms} & C_{ms} & U_{ms} & G_{ms} & U_{ms} \\ & & & G_{ms} & A_m & & & \end{array}$	19	36	12	12.5	142	82
					25	151	
					50	150	
					100	86	
				22	12.5	59	
					25	93	
					50	146	
					100	192	
786456	$\begin{array}{ccccccc} C_{ms} & C_{ms} & A_{ms} & A_{ms} & A_{ms} & G_{ms} & A_{ms} & C_{ms} \\ C_{ms} & U_{ms} & A_{ms} & C_{ms} & U_{ms} & A_{ms} & C_{ms} & U_{ms} \\ & & & C_{ms} & U_m & & & \end{array}$	60	77	22	12.5	105	83
					25	140	
					50	186	
					75	186	
					100	390	
					150	181	
					200	262	

Subscripts: “m” indicates a 2’-O-methyl modification, and “s” indicates a phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage.

Example 21: Identification of a translation suppression element that does not comprise a uORF

In order to test the effect of portions of the RNase H1 5’-UTR sequence on RNase H1 expression, the wild type and mutant 5’-UTR sequences were cloned into a plasmid and fused to firefly luciferase. Renilla luciferase was cloned into the same plasmids for normalization. The plasmids were transfected into HeLa cells and firefly and Renilla luciferase activities were detected using standard methods. The mutants and their firefly luciferase activity relative to the wild type 5’-UTR reporters, normalized to Renilla luciferase activity, are shown in the table below. The nucleotide positions reported in the table below refer to the positions of the 5’-UTR of SEQ ID NO: 1 that were mutated or deleted. The results are the averages of multiple experiments

and show that the mutation and/or deletion of portions of the 5'-UTR sequence of RNase H1, including portions that do not comprise a uORF, resulted in increased expression in a reporter system, indicating that the mutated portions are part of a translation suppression element.

Table 35: Firefly luciferase activity

Mutation	Deletion	Firefly luciferase activity (%)
AUG -> UUG (uORF start codon)	n/a	770
AUG -> UUG (uORF start codon)	Nucleotides 30-60	980
GACGGAAGT-> CAGCCTTCA, nucleotides 28-36	n/a	1380
CGGTG->GCCAC nucleotides 38-42	n/a	680
CGGTG->GCCAC & CGCCG->GCGGC, nucleotides 38-42 & 48-52	n/a	600

5

Example 22: Effects of antisense oligonucleotides targeting the uORF of mouse LRPPRC *in vivo*

Isis No. 806740 (see Example 11) was tested for its effect on LRPPRC protein expression *in vivo*. Groups of three, male, seven week old BALB/c mice were systemically administered Isis No. 806740, at a dose listed in the table below, or saline by subcutaneous injection. 48 hours later, the mice received a second dose listed in the table below. Animals were sacrificed 48 hours after the second dose. Liver homogenates were prepared, and LRPPRC protein expression was analyzed by western blot, as described in Example 6. The results are shown in the tables below as the percent expression relative to saline treated animals following normalization to the loading control (PSF). The results show that LRPPRC protein expression was increased *in vivo* following treatment with an antisense oligonucleotide targeting the LRPPRC uORF and comprising bicyclic nucleic acids.

10

15

Table 36: LRPPRC expression *in vivo*

Isis No. 806740 dose (mg/kg)	Protein (% UTC)
12.5	126
25	171
50	113
100	120

Example 23: Effects of antisense oligonucleotides targeting the 5'-untranslated region of ACP1

Effects of antisense oligonucleotides designed to target the 5'-untranslated region of ACP1, which does not comprise a uORF, are shown above (see Example 19). Additional antisense oligonucleotides designed to target the 5'-untranslation region of ACP1 were tested for their effects on ACP1 protein expression *in vitro*. The antisense oligonucleotides target the human ACP1 mRNA (GENBANK accession number NM_004300.3, designated herein as SEQ ID NO: 78). The start and stop sites listed in the table below indicate the positions on SEQ ID NO: 78 that the antisense oligonucleotides target. HeLa cells were transfected with 25 nM of an antisense oligonucleotide shown in the table below or were not transfected as a control. Ten hours after transfection, ACP1 protein expression was analyzed by western blot using an Abcam antibody to ACP1 (catalog # ab166896). The results are shown in the tables below as percent protein expression relative to untreated control cells following normalization to the Annexin A2 loading control.

Table 37: ACP1 expression

Isis No.	Sequence	Start Site	Stop Site	Protein (% mock)	SEQ ID NO.
812658	G _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} U _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} C _m	27	44	127	80
812650	A _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} U _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} C _m	27	40	142	84
(XL500)	G _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} U _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} C _m	29	42	147	85
812651	G _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} U _{mo} G _m	31	44	107	86
(XL502)	C _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} C _m	33	46	100	87
(XL503)	C _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} C _m	35	48	58	88
(XL504)	G _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} C _m	37	50	107	89

Subscripts: "m" indicates a 2'-O-methyl modification, and "o" indicates a phosphodiester internucleoside linkage.

Example 24: Effects of antisense oligonucleotides targeting ACP1 comprising various modifications

Antisense oligonucleotides designed to target the same or similar site of the 5'-untranslated region of ACP1 as Isis No. 812658 (see Examples 19 and 23) were designed with various modifications and tested for their effects on ACP1 protein expression *in vitro*. The start and stop sites listed in the table below indicate the positions on SEQ ID NO: 78 that the antisense oligonucleotides target. HeLa cells were transfected with a concentration of an antisense oligonucleotide shown in the tables below or were not transfected as a control. Ten hours after transfection, ACP1 protein expression was analyzed by western blot using an Abcam antibody to ACP1 (catalog # ab166896). The results are shown in the tables below as percent protein

expression relative to untreated control cells following normalization to the Annexin A2 or TMED9 loading control.

Table 38: ACP1 expression

Isis No.	Sequence	Start Site	Stop Site	Concentration (nM)	Protein (% mock)	SEQ ID NO.
812675	$G_{ms} C_{ms} A_{ms} G_{ms} G_{ms} C_{ms} G_{ms} C_{ms} A_{ms}$ $C_{ms} U_{ms} G_{ms} C_{ms} C_{ms} A_{ms} C_m$	27	42	5	161	90
				10	147	
				20	227	
				40	193	
				80	98	
812653	$G_{mo} C_{mo} A_{mo} G_{mo} G_{mo} C_{mo} G_{mo} C_{mo}$ $A_{mo} C_{mo} U_{mo} G_{mo} C_{mo} C_{mo} A_{mo} C_m$	27	42	5	87	90
				10	167	
				20	182	
				40	139	
				80	124	

5

Table 39: ACP1 expression

Isis No.	Sequence	Start Site	Stop Site	Concentration (nM)	Protein (% mock)	SEQ ID NO.
813860	$G_{ms} C_{ms} G_{ms} C_{ms} A_{ms} G_{ms} G_{ms} C_{ms} G_{ms}$ $C_{ms} A_{ms} C_{ms} U_{ms} G_{ms} C_{ms} {}^mC_{ks} A_{ks} {}^mC_k$	27	44	25	87	80
826061	$G_{ms} C_{ms} G_{ms} C_{ms} A_{ms} G_{ms} G_{ms} C_{ms} G_{ms}$ $C_{ms} A_{ms} C_{ms} U_{ms} G_{ms} C_{ms} {}^mC_{ko} A_{ks} {}^mC_k$	27	44	25	109	80
826062	$G_{ms} C_{ms} G_{ms} C_{ms} A_{ms} G_{ms} G_{ms} C_{ms} G_{ms}$ $C_{ms} A_{ms} C_{mo} U_{ms} G_{mo} C_{ms} {}^mC_{ko} A_{ks} {}^mC_k$	27	44	25	111	80
826063	$G_{ms} C_{mo} G_{ms} C_{mo} A_{ms} G_{ms} G_{ms} C_{ms} G_{ms}$ $C_{ms} A_{ms} C_{ms} U_{ms} G_{ms} C_{ms} {}^mC_{ks} A_{ks} {}^mC_k$	27	44	25	111	80
826064	$G_{ms} C_{mo} G_{ms} C_{mo} A_{ms} G_{mo} G_{ms} C_{ms} G_{ms}$ $C_{ms} A_{ms} C_{ms} U_{ms} G_{ms} C_{ms} {}^mC_{ks} A_{ks} {}^mC_k$	27	44	25	151	80
826065	$G_{ms} C_{ms} G_{ms} C_{ms} A_{ms} G_{ms} G_{mo} C_{ms} G_{mo}$ $C_{ms} A_{ms} C_{ms} U_{ms} G_{ms} C_{ms} {}^mC_{ks} A_{ks} {}^mC_k$	27	44	25	158	80
826066	$G_{ms} C_{ms} G_{ms} C_{ms} A_{ms} G_{ms} G_{ms} C_{mo} G_{ms}$ $C_{mo} A_{ms} C_{ms} U_{ms} G_{ms} C_{ms} {}^mC_{ks} A_{ks} {}^mC_k$	27	44	25	140	80
826069	$G_{ms} C_{ms} G_{ms} C_{ms} A_{ms} G_{ms} G_{ms} C_{ms} G_{ms}$ $C_{ms} A_{ms} C_{ms} U_{ms} G_{ks} C_{ds} {}^mC_{ks} A_{ds} {}^mC_k$	27	44	25	196	80

Subscripts: “m” indicates a 2’-O-methyl modification, “o” indicates a phosphodiester internucleoside linkage, “s” indicates a phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage, “k” indicates a cEt bicyclic nucleoside, “d” indicates a 2’-deoxynucleoside. Superscript “m” preceding a “C” indicates a 5-methylcytosine.

Table 40: ACP1 expression

Isis No.	Start Site	Stop Site	Concentration (nM)	Protein (% mock)	SEQ ID NO.
813860	27	44	5	130	80
			10	104	
			20	47	
			40	95	
			80	89	
826065	27	44	5	143	80
			10	137	
			20	182	
			40	153	
			80	127	
826069	27	44	5	127	80
			20	139	
			40	184	
			80	133	

Example 25: Effects of antisense oligonucleotides targeting the 5'-UTR of mouse ACP1

Antisense oligonucleotides designed to target the 5'-untranslated region of mouse ACP1 were tested for their effects on ACP1 protein expression *in vitro*. The antisense oligonucleotides target the mouse ACP1 mRNA (GENBANK accession number NM_021330.4, designated herein as SEQ ID NO: 91) and were designed to target at least one stem loop structure in the 5'-UTR. The start and stop sites listed in the table below indicate the positions on SEQ ID NO: 91 that the antisense oligonucleotides target. MHT cells were transfected with a concentration of antisense oligonucleotide shown in the table below or were not transfected as a control. Ten hours after transfection, ACP1 protein expression was analyzed by western blot. The results are shown in the table below as percent protein expression relative to untreated control cells following normalization to the TCP-1 β loading control. The results show that the antisense oligonucleotides targeting the 5'-untranslated region of mouse ACP1 induced translation of the target.

Table 41: ACP1 expression

Isis No.	Sequence	Start Site	Stop Site	Concentration (nM)	Protein (% mock)	SEQ ID NO.
(XL546)	G _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} U _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} C _{mo} U _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} C _{mo} A _m	20	34	5	88	92
				10	133	

				20	153	
				40	125	
				80	126	
(XL547)	$G_{ms} C_{ms} A_{ms} U_{ms} G_{ms} C_{ms} G_{ms} C_{ms} A_{ms}$ $C_{ms} U_{ms} G_{ms} C_{ms} C_{ms} A_m$	20	34	5	161	
				10	198	
				20	219	
				40	227	
				80	194	

See above Tables for subscripts legend.

Example 26: Effect of an antisense oligonucleotide targeting the 5'-UTR mouse ACP1 *in vivo*

Isis No. 827815 (see the table below) was tested for its effect on mouse ACP1 protein expression *in vivo*. Groups of three, male, seven week old BALB/c mice were systemically administered Isis No. 827815, at a dose listed in the table below, or saline by subcutaneous injection. Animals were sacrificed 72 hours later. Liver homogenates were prepared, and ACP1 protein expression was analyzed by western blot. The results are shown in the table below as the percent expression relative to saline treated animals following normalization to the TMED9 loading control. The results show that ACP1 protein expression was increased *in vivo* following treatment with an antisense oligonucleotide targeting the ACP1 5'-UTR.

Table 42: ACP1 expression *in vivo*

Isis No.	Sequence	Start site	Stop site	Dose (mg/kg)	Protein (% UTC)	SEQ ID NO.
827815	$G_{ms} C_{ms} A_{ms} U_{ms} G_{ms} C_{ms} G_{ms} C_{ms} A_{ms}$ $C_{ms} U_{ms} G_{ms} C_{ms} C_{ms} A_{ms} G_m$	19	34	12.5	145	93
				25	114	
				50	116	
				100	94	

See above Tables for subscripts legend.

Example 27: Effect of antisense oligonucleotide targeting the 5'-UTR of mouse ARF1

An antisense oligonucleotide designed to target the 5'-untranslated region of mouse ADP-ribosylation factor 1 (ARF1) was tested for its effects on ARF1 protein expression *in vitro*. The antisense oligonucleotide targets the mouse ARF1 mRNA (GENBANK accession number NM_007476.3, designated herein as SEQ ID NO: 94), which does not comprise a uORF, and was designed to target at least one stem loop structure in the 5'-UTR. The start and stop sites listed in the table below indicate the positions on SEQ ID NO: 94 that the antisense oligonucleotide targets. MHT cells were transfected with a concentration of

antisense oligonucleotide shown in the table below or were not transfected as a control. Ten hours after transfection, ARF1 protein expression was analyzed by western blot. The results are shown in the table below as percent protein expression relative to untreated control cells following normalization to the TCP-1 β loading control. The results show that the antisense oligonucleotide targeting the 5'-untranslated region of mouse ARF1 induced translation of the target.

Table 43: ARF1 expression

Isis No.	Sequence	Start Site	Stop Site	Concentration (nM)	Protein (% mock)	SEQ ID NO.
814929	$C_{mo} G_{mo} C_{mo} T_{mo} C_{mo} C_{mo} C_{mo} A_{mo} C_{mo}$ $A_{mo} A_{mo} G_{mo} A_{mo} T_{mo} G_{mo} G_{mo} C_m$	44	60	5	112	95
				10	179	
				20	215	
				40	181	
				80	122	

See above Tables for subscripts legend.

Example 28: Effect of antisense oligonucleotide targeting the 5'-UTR of mouse USP16

An antisense oligonucleotide designed to target the 5'-untranslated region of mouse ubiquitin processing protease (USP16) was tested for its effects on USP16 protein expression *in vitro*. The antisense oligonucleotide targets the mouse USP16 mRNA (GENBANK accession number NM_024258.2, designated herein as SEQ ID NO: 96), and was designed to target at least one stem loop structure in the 5'-UTR. The start and stop sites listed in the table below indicate the positions on SEQ ID NO: 96 that the antisense oligonucleotide targets. MHT cells were transfected with a concentration of antisense oligonucleotide shown in the table below or were not transfected as a control. Ten hours after transfection, USP16 protein expression was analyzed by western blot. The results are shown in the table below as percent protein expression relative to untreated control cells following normalization to the β -actin (ACTB) loading control. The results show that the antisense oligonucleotide targeting the 5'-untranslated region of mouse USP16 induced translation of the target.

Table 44: USP16 expression

Isis No.	Sequence	Start Site	Stop Site	Concentration (nM)	Protein (% mock)	SEQ ID NO.
814928	$G_{mo} A_{mo} G_{mo} A_{mo} G_{mo} C_{mo} G_{mo} A_{mo} C_{mo}$ $G_{mo} C_{mo} G_{mo} G_{mo} T_{mo} G_{mo} G_{mo} A_m$	21	37	5	124	97
				10	133	
				20	133	

				40	116	
				80	116	

See above Tables for subscripts legend.

Example 29: Effects of antisense oligonucleotides targeting the 5'-UTR of human LDLr

Antisense oligonucleotides designed to target the 5'-untranslated region of human low density lipoprotein receptor (LDLr) were tested for their effects on LDLr protein expression and LDL uptake *in vitro*. The antisense oligonucleotides target the human LDLr mRNA (GENBANK accession number NM_000527.4, designated herein as SEQ ID NO: 98) and were designed to target at least one stem loop structure in the 5'-UTR. The start and stop sites listed in the table below indicate the positions on SEQ ID NO: 98 that the antisense oligonucleotides target. HEK293 or HeLa cells were transfected with a concentration of antisense oligonucleotide shown in the table below or were not transfected as a control. Ten hours after transfection, LDLr protein expression was analyzed by ELISA (R & D Systems, cat. # DLDLR0). The results are shown in the table below as percent protein expression relative to untreated control cells. The results show that the antisense oligonucleotides targeting the 5'-untranslated region of human LDLr induced translation of the target.

In order to test the effects of the antisense oligonucleotides in the tables below on LDL uptake, HEK 293 or HeLa cells were transfected with an antisense oligonucleotide at a concentration shown in the table below or were not transfected as a control. Approximately fourteen hours after transfection, the medium was changed to lipid-free medium, incubated at 37 °C for one hour, then 5 to 10 µg/mL of Bodipy labeled LDL was added at 4 °C for 30 to 60 minutes to all cells, including untransfected control cells. The cells were then washed with cold PBS, harvested, and lysed with RIPA buffer. The Bodipy fluorescence was measured, and the results in the table below show the percent Bodipy fluorescence relative to untransfected control cells.

Table 45: LDLr expression

Isis No.	Sequence	Start Site	Stop Site	Cell type	Concentration (nM)	Protein (% UTC)	SEQ ID NO.
814923	U _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} G _{mo} U _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} U _{mo} G _{mo} A _{mo} U _{mo} U _{mo} U _m	28	43	HEK293	5	131	99
					10	146	
					20	169	
					40	188	
					80	238	
814923	U _{mo} G _{mo} C _{mo} A _{mo} G _{mo} U _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} G _{mo} U _{mo} G _{mo} A _{mo} U _{mo} U _{mo} U _m	28	43	HeLa	5	124	99
					10	154	

					20	113	
					40	128	
					80	106	
842196? (XL512)	U _{ms} G _{ms} C _{ms} A _{ms} G _{ms} U _{ms} G _{ms} G _{ms} G _{ms} G _{ms} U _{ms} G _{ms} A _{ms} U _{ms} U _{ms} U _m	28	43	HeLa	5	112	99
					10	111	
					20	128	
					40	121	
					80	137	

See above Tables for subscripts legend.

Table 46: LDL uptake

Isis No.	Cell type	Bodipy-LDL incubation time (min)	Concentration (nM)	LDL uptake (%) UTC)	SEQ ID NO.
814923	HEK293	60	40	152	99
842196	HEK293	30	40	115	99
		60	40	130	
842196	HeLa	30	12.5	108	99
			25	108	
			50	127	
			100	132	

5 Example 30: Effects of antisense oligonucleotides targeting the 5'-untranslated region downstream of the CFTR uORF start codon on CFTR protein expression

Antisense oligonucleotides designed to target a uORF start codon of human CFTR were tested for their effects on CFTR protein expression *in vitro*. These antisense oligonucleotides, described in the table below, were designed to target the CFTR mRNA (GENBANK accession number NM_000492.3, designated
10 herein as SEQ ID NO: 81) and were uniformly modified in order to avoid inducing cleavage of the target RNA. The start and stop sites listed in the table below indicate the positions on SEQ ID NO: 81 that the antisense oligonucleotides target.

HT-29 cells were transfected with a concentration of antisense oligonucleotide listed in the table below or were mock transfected as a control. Twenty-four hours after transfection, CFTR expression was
15 analyzed by western blot, as described in Example 20. The results are shown in the table below as percent protein expression relative to mock transfected cells following normalization to a loading control. The results show that the antisense oligonucleotides increased CFTR protein expression.

Table 47: CFTR expression

Isis No.	Sequence	Start Site	Stop Site	Concentration (nM)	Protein (% mock)	SEQ ID NO.
812022	$\begin{matrix} U_{mo} & G_{mo} & C_{mo} & U_{mo} & G_{mo} & U_{mo} & G_{mo} & A_{mo} & U_{mo} \\ G_{mo} & U_{mo} & C_{mo} & A_{mo} & U_{mo} & U_{mo} & U_{mo} & G_{mo} & C_{mo} \end{matrix}$	9	26	50	132	100
				75	117	
				100	125	
				150	112	
812023	$\begin{matrix} U_{ms} & G_{ms} & C_{ms} & U_{ms} & G_{ms} & U_{ms} & G_{ms} & A_{ms} & U_{ms} \\ G_{ms} & U_{ms} & C_{ms} & A_{ms} & U_{ms} & U_{ms} & U_{ms} & G_{ms} & C_{ms} \end{matrix}$	9	26	50	130	100
				75	126	
				100	124	
				150	128	

See above Tables for subscripts legend.

Example 31: Effects of antisense oligonucleotides targeting the 5'-UTR of human LDLr

- Antisense oligonucleotides designed to target the 5'-untranslated region of human low density lipoprotein receptor (LDLr) were tested for their effects on LDLr protein expression *in vitro*. The antisense oligonucleotides target the human LDLr mRNA (SEQ ID NO: 98) and were designed to target at least one stem loop structure in the 5'-UTR. The start and stop sites listed in the table below indicate the positions on SEQ ID NO: 98 that the antisense oligonucleotides target. HEK293 cells were transfected with a concentration of antisense oligonucleotide shown in the table below or were not transfected as a control. Sixteen hours after transfection, LDLr protein expression was analyzed by ELISA (R & D Systems, cat. # DLDLR0). The results are shown in the table below as percent protein expression relative to untreated control cells. The results show that the antisense oligonucleotides targeting the 5'-untranslated region of human LDLr induced translation of the target.

Table 48: LDLr expression

Isis No.	Sequence	Start Site	Stop Site	Concentration (nM)	Protein (% UTC)	SEQ ID NO.
842196	$\begin{matrix} U_{ms} & G_{ms} & C_{ms} & A_{ms} & G_{ms} & U_{ms} & G_{ms} & G_{ms} \\ G_{ms} & G_{ms} & U_{ms} & G_{ms} & A_{ms} & U_{ms} & U_{ms} & U_{ms} \end{matrix}$	28	43	20	125	99
				40	195	
				80	222	
842197	$\begin{matrix} U_{ms} & G_{ms} & C_{ms} & A_{ms} & G_{ms} & U_{ms} & G_{ms} & G_{ms} \\ G_{ms} & G_{ms} & U_{ms} & G_{ms} & A_{ms} & T_{ks} & T_{ks} & T_{ks} \end{matrix}$	28	43	20	176	101
				40	266	
				80	214	

842198	$\begin{matrix} U_{ms} & G_{ms} & C_{ms} & A_{ms} & G_{mo} & U_{ms} & G_{mo} & G_{ms} \\ G_{mo} & G_{ms} & U_{ms} & G_{ms} & A_{ms} & T_{ks} & T_{ks} & T_k \end{matrix}$	28	43	20	160	101
				40	157	
				80	194	
842200	$\begin{matrix} U_{ms} & G_{ms} & C_{ms} & A_{ms} & G_{mo} & U_{ms} & G_{mo} & G_{ms} \\ G_{mo} & G_{ms} & U_{mo} & G_{ms} & A_{ms} & U_{ms} & U_{ms} & U_m \end{matrix}$	28	43	20	131	99
				40	175	
				80	170	
842202	$\begin{matrix} U_{ms} & G_{ms} & C_{ms} & A_{ms} & G_{mo} & U_{ms} & G_{mo} & G_{ms} \\ G_{ms} & G_{ms} & U_{ms} & G_{ms} & A_{ms} & U_{ms} & U_{ms} & U_m \end{matrix}$	28	43	20	125	99
				40	132	
				80	145	
842205	$\begin{matrix} U_{ms} & G_{ms} & C_{ms} & A_{ms} & G_{ms} & U_{ms} & G_{ms} & G_{ms} \\ G_{ms} & G_{ms} & U_{ms} & G_{ms} & A_{ms} & U_{ms} & U_{ms} & U_{ms} \\ & & & & U_{ms} & C_m & & \end{matrix}$	26	43	20	123	102
				40	136	
				80	107	
842206	$\begin{matrix} U_{ms} & G_{ms} & C_{ms} & A_{ms} & G_{ms} & U_{ms} & G_{ms} & G_{ms} \\ G_{ms} & G_{ms} & U_{ms} & G_{ms} & A_{ms} & U_{ms} & U_{ms} & T_{ks} & T_{ks} \\ & & & & & & mC_k & \end{matrix}$	26	43	20	155	103
				40	173	
				80	134	
842207	$\begin{matrix} U_{ms} & G_{ms} & C_{ms} & A_{ms} & G_{mo} & U_{ms} & G_{mo} & G_{ms} \\ G_{mo} & G_{ms} & U_{ms} & G_{ms} & A_{ms} & U_{ms} & U_{ms} & T_{ks} & T_{ks} \\ & & & & & & mC_k & \end{matrix}$	26	43	20	125	103
				40	147	
				80	129	
842211	$\begin{matrix} U_{ms} & G_{ms} & C_{ms} & A_{ms} & G_{mo} & U_{ms} & G_{mo} & G_{ms} \\ G_{ms} & G_{ms} & U_{ms} & G_{ms} & A_{ms} & U_{ms} & U_{ms} & U_{ms} \\ & & & & U_{ms} & C_m & & \end{matrix}$	26	43	20	136	102
				40	143	
				80	142	
842212	$\begin{matrix} U_{ms} & G_{ms} & C_{mo} & A_{ms} & G_{mo} & U_{ms} & G_{mo} & G_{ms} \\ G_{mo} & G_{ms} & U_{mo} & G_{ms} & A_{mo} & U_{ms} & U_{mo} & U_{ms} \\ & & & & U_{ms} & C_m & & \end{matrix}$	26	43	20	103	102
				40	101	
				80	120	
842213	$\begin{matrix} U_{ms} & G_{ms} & C_{ms} & A_{ms} & G_{ms} & U_{ms} & G_{ms} & G_{ms} \\ G_{ms} & G_{ms} & U_{ms} & G_{ms} & A_{ms} & T_{ks} & T_{ds} & T_{ks} & T_{ds} \\ & & & & & mC_k & & \end{matrix}$	26	43	20	128	104
				40	135	
				80	139	
842214	$\begin{matrix} U_{ms} & G_{ms} & C_{ms} & A_{ms} & G_{ms} & U_{ms} & G_{ms} & G_{ms} \\ G_{ms} & G_{ms} & U_{ms} & G_{ks} & A_{ds} & T_{ks} & T_{ds} & T_k \end{matrix}$	28	43	20	134	101
				40	152	
				80	139	

See above Tables for subscripts legend.

Example 32: Time course of LDLr protein expression following treatment with an antisense oligonucleotide targeting the 5'-UTR

5 Hep3B cells were transfected with 30 nM Isis No. 842196 (see Table 45) and Lipofectamine 2000 (Life Technologies). At various time points following transfection, the cells were harvested and LDLr protein

expression was analyzed by ELISA as described in Examples 30 and 31. The results are shown in Table 49 as the percent LDLr protein expression relative to cells that did not receive antisense oligonucleotide treatment (harvested at the 0 hour time point). The results show that LDLr expression was increased over 4-fold relative to baseline expression by Isis No. 842196, at the 48 hour time point.

5

Table 49: LDLr expression

LDLr (% 0 h) following transfection with 30 nM Isis No. 842196		
24 h	36 h	48 h
212	230	457

CLAIMS:

1. A method of increasing translation of a target protein in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with an antisense compound comprising a modified oligonucleotide, wherein the target protein is encoded by a target transcript comprising at least one translation suppression element and wherein the modified oligonucleotide is complementary to a target site within a translation suppression element region of the target transcript; and thereby increasing translation of the target protein in the cell.
2. A method of decreasing suppression of translation of a target protein in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with an antisense compound comprising a modified oligonucleotide, wherein the target protein is encoded by a target transcript comprising at least one translation suppression element and wherein the modified oligonucleotide is complementary to a target site within a translation suppression element region of the target transcript; and thereby decreasing suppression of translation of the target protein in the cell.
3. A method of increasing the amount or activity of a target protein in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with an antisense compound comprising a modified oligonucleotide, wherein the target protein is encoded by a target transcript comprising at least one translation suppression element and wherein the modified oligonucleotide is complementary to a target site within a translation suppression element region of the target transcript; and thereby increasing the amount or activity of the target protein in the cell.
4. A method of increasing the amount a target protein in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with an antisense compound comprising a modified oligonucleotide, wherein the target protein is encoded by a target transcript comprising at least one translation suppression element and wherein the modified oligonucleotide is complementary to a target site within a translation suppression element region of the target transcript; and thereby increasing expression of the target protein in the cell.
5. The method of any of claims 1-4, wherein the translation suppression element region is the 5' untranslated region.
6. The method of any of claims 1-4, wherein the translation suppression element region is within the 5' untranslated region.
7. The method of any of claims 1-6, wherein the translation suppression element region comprises one and only one uORF.

8. The method of any of claims 1-7, wherein the translation suppression element region contains at least one uORF.
9. The method of any of claims 1-8, wherein the translation suppression element consists of a uORF.
10. The method of any of claims 1-8, wherein the translation suppression element region contains one or more uORFs, and wherein the one or more uORFs do not suppress translation of the target transcript.
11. The method of any of claims 1-6, wherein the translation suppression element region does not contain a uORF.
12. The method of any of claims 1-11, wherein the translation suppression element region comprises at least one stem-loop structure.
13. The method of claim 12, wherein at least one stem-loop is a translation suppression element.
14. The method of any of claims 1-13, wherein the translation suppression element arises from a mutation.
15. The method of claim 14, wherein the mutation creates a uORF.
16. The method of claims 14 or 15, wherein the mutation creates a disease.
17. The method of any of claims 1-16, wherein the modified oligonucleotide consists of 10 to 40 linked nucleosides.
18. The method of any of claims 1-16, wherein the modified oligonucleotide consists of 12 to 22 linked nucleosides.
19. The method of any of claims 1-16, wherein the modified oligonucleotide consists of 15 to 22 linked nucleosides.
20. The method of any of claims 1-16, wherein the modified oligonucleotide consists of 16 to 20 linked nucleosides.

21. The method of any of claims 1-16, wherein the modified oligonucleotide consists of 18 to 20 linked nucleosides.
22. The method of any of claims 1-16, wherein the modified oligonucleotide consists of 16 to 18 linked nucleosides.
23. The method of any of claims 1-16, wherein the modified oligonucleotide consists of 16 linked nucleosides.
24. The method of any of claims 1-16, wherein the modified oligonucleotide consists of 17 linked nucleosides.
25. The method of any of claims 1-16, wherein the modified oligonucleotide consists of 18 linked nucleosides.
26. The method of any of claims 1-25, wherein at least one nucleoside of the modified oligonucleotide comprises a modified sugar moiety.
27. The method of any of claims 1-26, wherein each nucleoside of the modified oligonucleotide is a modified nucleoside or an unmodified nucleoside.
28. The method of claim 27, wherein each unmodified nucleoside is a 2'-deoxy nucleoside.
29. The method of any of claims 1-26, wherein each nucleoside of the modified oligonucleotide is a modified nucleoside.
30. The method of claim 29, wherein each nucleoside of the modified oligonucleotide is a modified nucleoside, each independently comprising a modified sugar moiety.
31. The method of any of claims 1-30, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 15 modified nucleosides, each independently comprising a modified sugar moiety.
32. The method of any of claims 1-30, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least two modified nucleosides comprising modified sugar moieties that are the same as one another.
33. The method of any of claims 1-30, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least two modified nucleosides comprising modified sugar moieties that are different from one another.

34. The method of any of claims 1-30, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises a modified region of at least 5 contiguous modified nucleosides.
35. The method of any of claims 1-30, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises a modified region of at least 10 contiguous modified nucleosides.
36. The method of any of claims 1-30, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises a modified region of at least 15 contiguous modified nucleosides.
37. The method of any of claims 1-30, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises a modified region of at least 18 contiguous modified nucleosides.
38. The method of any of claims 1-21 and 26-30, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises a modified region of at least 20 contiguous modified nucleosides.
39. The method of claim any of claims 26-38, wherein at least one modified sugar moiety is a 2'-substituted sugar moiety.
40. The method of claim 39, wherein the 2'-substituent of at least one 2'-substituted sugar moiety is selected from among: 2'-OMe, 2'-F, and 2'-MOE.
41. The method of claim 40, wherein the 2'-substituent of at least one 2'-substituted sugar moiety is 2'-MOE.
42. The method of claim 40, wherein the 2'-substituent of at least one 2'-substituted sugar moiety is 2'-OMe.
43. The method of claim 40, wherein the 2'-substituent of at least one 2'-substituted sugar moiety is 2'-F.
44. The method of any of claims 26-43, wherein at least one modified sugar moiety is a bicyclic sugar moiety.
45. The method of claim 44, wherein at least one bicyclic sugar moiety is LNA or cEt.
46. The method of claim 44, wherein at least one bicyclic sugar moiety is LNA.

47. The method of claim 44, wherein at least one bicyclic sugar moiety is cEt.
48. The method of any of claims 26-47, wherein at least one sugar moiety is a sugar surrogate.
49. The method of claim 48, wherein at least one sugar surrogate is a morpholino.
50. The method of claim 48, wherein at least one sugar surrogate is a modified morpholino.
51. The method of claim 48, wherein at least one sugar surrogate is a peptide nucleic acid.
52. The method of claim 29 wherein each modified nucleoside comprises a modified sugar moiety, and wherein the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd 3'-most terminal nucleoside of the modified oligonucleotide are bicyclic sugar moieties.
53. The method of claim 29 wherein each modified nucleoside comprises a modified sugar moiety, and wherein the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, and 4th 3'-most terminal nucleoside of the modified oligonucleotide are bicyclic sugar moieties.
54. The method of claim 29 wherein each modified nucleoside comprises a modified sugar moiety, and wherein the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, and 5th 3'-most terminal nucleoside are bicyclic sugar moieties.
55. The method of claim 29 wherein each modified nucleoside comprises a modified sugar moiety, and wherein the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, and 6th 3'-most terminal nucleoside are bicyclic sugar moieties.
56. The method of claims 52-55, wherein each bicyclic sugar moiety of the modified oligonucleotide is independently selected from LNA and cEt.
57. The method of claims 52-55, wherein the bicyclic sugar moiety of the modified oligonucleotide is cEt.
58. The method of any of claims 52-57, wherein each nucleoside in the modified oligonucleotide that does not comprise a bicyclic sugar moiety comprises a modified sugar moiety selected from 2'-F, 2'-OMe, and 2'-MOE.

59. The method of claim 29 wherein each modified nucleoside comprises a modified sugar moiety, and wherein the 1st and 2nd 3'-most terminal nucleosides of the modified oligonucleotide are 2'-F modified sugar moieties.
60. The method of claim 29 wherein each modified nucleoside comprises a modified sugar moiety, and wherein the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd 3'-most terminal nucleosides of the modified oligonucleotide are 2'-F modified sugar moieties.
61. The method of claim 29 wherein each modified nucleoside comprises a modified sugar moiety, and wherein the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, and 4th 3'-most terminal nucleosides of the modified oligonucleotide are 2'-F modified sugar moieties.
62. The method of claim 29 wherein each modified nucleoside comprises a modified sugar moiety, and wherein the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, and 5th 3'-most terminal nucleosides of the modified oligonucleotide are 2'-F modified sugar moieties.
63. The method of claim 29 wherein each modified nucleoside comprises a modified sugar moiety, and wherein the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, and 6th 3'-most terminal nucleosides of the modified oligonucleotide are 2'-F modified sugar moieties.
64. The method of claim 28, wherein the 1st, 3rd, and 5th 3'-most terminal nucleosides of the modified oligonucleotide are cEt nucleosides, wherein the 2nd and 4th 3'-most terminal nucleosides of the modified oligonucleotide are 2'-deoxy nucleosides, and wherein each remaining nucleoside is a 2'-modified nucleoside.
65. The method of claim 64, wherein each remaining nucleoside is a 2'-OMe nucleoside.
66. The method of claim 64, wherein each remaining nucleoside is a 2'-MOE nucleoside.
67. The method of any of claims 1-66, wherein each internucleoside linkage of the modified oligonucleotide is a phosphodiester internucleoside linkage.
68. The method of any of claims 1-66, wherein each internucleoside linkage of the modified oligonucleotide is a phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage.
69. The method of any of claims 1-66, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least one modified internucleoside linkage.

70. The method of claim 69, wherein the modified internucleoside linkage is a phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage.
71. The method of claim 69 or 70, wherein each internucleoside linkage of the modified oligonucleotide is either a phosphodiester internucleoside linkage or a phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage.
72. The method of claim 71, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has exactly 2 phosphodiester internucleoside linkages.
73. The method of claim 71, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has exactly 3 phosphodiester internucleoside linkages.
74. The method of claim 71, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has exactly 4 phosphodiester internucleoside linkages.
75. The method of any of claims 1-74, wherein the antisense compound comprises at least one conjugate group.
76. The method of claim 75, wherein the conjugate group comprises GalNAc.
77. The method of any of claims 1-75, wherein the antisense compound consists of the modified oligonucleotide.
78. The method of any of claims 1-77, wherein the antisense compound is not a gapmer.
79. The method of any of claims 1-77, wherein the antisense compound does not recruit RNase H.
80. The method of any of claims 1-79, wherein the antisense compound does not alter the amount of the target nucleic acid transcript.
81. The method of any of claims 1-80, wherein the antisense compound is single-stranded.
82. The method of claim 81, wherein the antisense compound has a 5'-terminal group comprising a stabilized phosphate.
83. The method of claim 82, wherein the 5'-terminal stabilized phosphate is a vinyl phosphonate.

84. The method of any of claims 1-83, wherein the cell is contacted by a prodrug of the antisense compound.
85. The method of any of claims 1-84, wherein the expression, translation, or amount or activity of the target protein is increased by at least 10%.
86. The method of any of claims 1-84, wherein the expression, translation, or amount or activity of the target protein is increased by at least 20%.
87. The method of any of claims 1-84, wherein the expression, translation, or amount or activity of the target protein is increased by at least 30%.
88. The method of any of claims 1-84, wherein the expression, translation, or amount or activity of the target protein is increased by at least 50%.
89. The method of any of claims 1-84, wherein the expression, translation, or amount or activity of the target protein is increased by at least 100%.
90. The method of any of claims 1-84, wherein the expression, translation, or amount or activity of the target protein is increased by at least 120%.
91. The method of any of claims 1-84, wherein the expression, translation, or amount or activity of the target protein is increased by at least 150%.
92. The method of any of claims 1-84, wherein the expression, translation, or amount or activity of the target protein is increased by at least 200%.
93. The method of any of claims 1-84, wherein the expression, translation, or amount or activity of the target protein is increased by at least 250%.
94. The method of any of claims 1-93, wherein the cell is in vitro.
95. The method of any of claims 1-93, wherein the cell is in a subject.
96. The method of claim 95, wherein the subject has a disease or condition and wherein at least one symptom of the disease or condition is ameliorated.

97. The method of claim 94 or 95, wherein the cell is in an animal.
98. The method of claim 97, wherein the animal is a human.
99. An antisense compound comprising a modified oligonucleotide consisting of 10-30 linked nucleosides having a nucleobase sequence complementary to a target site within a translation suppression element region of a target transcript and wherein the modified oligonucleotide does not have more than four contiguous unmodified 2'-deoxy nucleosides.
100. The antisense compound of claim 99, wherein the translation suppression element region is the 5' untranslated region.
101. The antisense compound of claim 99, wherein the translation suppression element region is within the 5' untranslated region.
102. The antisense compound of any of claims 99-101, wherein the translation suppression element region comprises one and only one uORF.
103. The antisense compound of any of claims 99-101, wherein the translation suppression element region contains at least one uORF.
104. The antisense compound of any of claims 99-103, wherein the translation suppression element consists of a uORF.
105. The antisense compound of any of claims 99-104, wherein the translation suppression element region contains one or more uORFs, and wherein the one or more uORFs do not suppress translation of the target transcript.
106. The antisense compound of any of claims 99-101, wherein the translation suppression element region does not contain a uORF.
107. The antisense compound of any of claims 99-106, wherein the translation suppression element region comprises at least one stem-loop structure.
108. The antisense compound of claim 107, wherein at least one stem-loop is a translation suppression element.

109. The antisense compound of any of claims 99-108, wherein the translation suppression element arises from a mutation.
110. The antisense compound of claim 109, wherein the mutation creates a uORF.
111. The antisense compound of claim 109 or 110, wherein the mutation creates a disease.
112. The antisense compound of any of claims 99-111, wherein the modified oligonucleotide consists of 12 to 22 linked nucleosides.
113. The antisense compound of any of claims 99-111, wherein the modified oligonucleotide consists of 15 to 22 linked nucleosides.
114. The antisense compound of any of claims 99-111, wherein the modified oligonucleotide consists of 16 to 20 linked nucleosides.
115. The antisense compound of any of claims 99-111, wherein the modified oligonucleotide consists of 18 to 20 linked nucleosides.
116. The antisense compound of any of claims 99-111, wherein the modified oligonucleotide consists of 16 to 18 linked nucleosides.
117. The antisense compound of any of claims 99-111, wherein the modified oligonucleotide consists of 16 linked nucleosides.
118. The antisense compound of any of claims 99-111, wherein the modified oligonucleotide consists of 17 linked nucleosides.
119. The antisense compound of any of claims 99-111, wherein the modified oligonucleotide consists of 18 linked nucleosides.
120. The antisense compound of any of claims 99-119, wherein at least one nucleoside of the modified oligonucleotide comprises a modified sugar moiety.
121. The antisense compound of any of claims 99-120, wherein each nucleoside of the modified oligonucleotide is a modified nucleoside or an unmodified nucleoside.

122. The antisense compound of claim 121, wherein each unmodified nucleoside is a 2'-deoxy nucleoside.
123. The antisense compound of any of claims 99-120, wherein each nucleoside of the modified oligonucleotide is a modified nucleoside.
124. The antisense compound of claim 123, wherein each nucleoside of the modified oligonucleotide is a modified nucleoside, each independently comprising a modified sugar moiety.
125. The antisense compound of any of claims 99-124, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least 15 modified nucleosides, each independently comprising a modified sugar moiety.
126. The antisense compound of any of claims 99-124, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least two modified nucleosides comprising modified sugar moieties that are the same as one another.
127. The antisense compound of any of claims 99-124, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least two modified nucleosides comprising modified sugar moieties that are different from one another.
128. The antisense compound of any of claims 99-124, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises a modified region of at least 5 contiguous modified nucleosides.
129. The antisense compound of any of claims 99-124, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises a modified region of at least 10 contiguous modified nucleosides.
130. The antisense compound of any of claims 99-124, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises a modified region of at least 15 contiguous modified nucleosides.
131. The antisense compound of any of claims 99-124, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises a modified region of at least 18 contiguous modified nucleosides.
132. The antisense compound of any preceding claim, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises a modified region of at least 20 contiguous modified nucleosides.

133. The antisense compound of any of claims 124-132, wherein at least one modified sugar moiety is a 2'-substituted sugar moiety.
134. The antisense compound of claim 133, wherein the 2'-substituent of at least one 2'-substituted sugar moiety is selected from among: 2'-OMe, 2'-F, and 2'-MOE.
135. The antisense compound of claim 134, wherein the 2'-substituent of at least one 2'-substituted sugar moiety is 2'-MOE.
136. The antisense compound of claim 134, wherein the 2'-substituent of at least one 2'-substituted sugar moiety is 2'-OMe.
137. The antisense compound of claim 134, wherein the 2'-substituent of at least one 2'-substituted sugar moiety is 2'F.
138. The antisense compound of any of claims 124-138, wherein at least one modified sugar moiety is a bicyclic sugar moiety.
139. The antisense compound of claim 138, wherein at least one bicyclic sugar moiety is LNA or cEt.
140. The antisense compound of claim 138, wherein at least one bicyclic sugar moiety is LNA.
141. The antisense compound of claim 138, wherein at least one bicyclic sugar moiety is cEt.
142. The antisense compound of any of claims 124-141, wherein at least one sugar moiety is a sugar surrogate.
143. The antisense compound of claim 142, wherein at least one sugar surrogate is a morpholino.
144. The antisense compound of claim 142, wherein at least one sugar surrogate is a modified morpholino.
145. The antisense compound of claim 142, wherein at least one sugar surrogate is a peptide nucleic acid.

146. The antisense compound of claim 123 wherein each modified nucleoside comprises a modified sugar moiety, and wherein the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd 3'-most terminal nucleoside of the modified oligonucleotide are bicyclic sugar moieties.
147. The antisense compound of claim 123 wherein each modified nucleoside comprises a modified sugar moiety, and wherein the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, and 4th 3'-most terminal nucleoside of the modified oligonucleotide are bicyclic sugar moieties.
148. The antisense compound of claim 123 wherein each modified nucleoside comprises a modified sugar moiety, and wherein the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, and 5th 3'-most terminal nucleoside are bicyclic sugar moieties.
149. The antisense compound of claim 123 wherein each modified nucleoside comprises a modified sugar moiety, and wherein the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, and 6th 3'-most terminal nucleoside are bicyclic sugar moieties.
150. The antisense compound of claims 146-149, wherein each bicyclic sugar moiety of the modified oligonucleotide is independently selected from LNA and cEt.
151. The antisense compound of claims 146-149, wherein the bicyclic sugar moiety of the modified oligonucleotide is cEt.
152. The antisense compound of claims 146-151, wherein each nucleoside in the modified oligonucleotide that does not comprise a bicyclic sugar moiety comprises a modified sugar moiety selected from 2'-F, 2'-OMe, and 2'-MOE.
153. The antisense compound of claim 123 wherein each modified nucleoside comprises a modified sugar moiety, and wherein the 1st and 2nd 3'-most terminal nucleosides of the modified oligonucleotide are 2'-F modified sugar moieties.
154. The antisense compound of claim 123 wherein each modified nucleoside comprises a modified sugar moiety, and wherein the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd 3'-most terminal nucleosides of the modified oligonucleotide are 2'-F modified sugar moieties.

155. The antisense compound of claim 123 wherein each modified nucleoside comprises a modified sugar moiety, and wherein the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, and 4th 3'-most terminal nucleosides of the modified oligonucleotide are 2'-F modified sugar moieties.
156. The antisense compound of claim 123 wherein each modified nucleoside comprises a modified sugar moiety, and wherein the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, and 5th 3'-most terminal nucleosides of the modified oligonucleotide are 2'-F modified sugar moieties.
157. The antisense compound of claim 123 wherein each modified nucleoside comprises a modified sugar moiety, and wherein the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, and 6th 3'-most terminal nucleosides of the modified oligonucleotide are 2'-F modified sugar moieties.
158. The antisense compound of claim 122, wherein the 1st, 3rd, and 5th 3'-most terminal nucleosides of the modified oligonucleotide are cEt nucleosides, wherein the 2nd and 4th 3'-most terminal nucleosides of the modified oligonucleotide are 2'-deoxy nucleosides, and wherein each remaining nucleoside is a 2'-modified nucleoside.
159. The antisense compound of claim 158, wherein each remaining nucleoside is a 2'-OMe nucleoside.
160. The antisense compound of claim 158, wherein each remaining nucleoside is a 2'-MOE nucleoside.
161. The antisense compound of any of claims 99-160, wherein each internucleoside linkage of the modified oligonucleotide is a phosphodiester internucleoside linkage.
162. The antisense compound of any of claims 99-160, wherein each internucleoside linkage of the modified oligonucleotide is a phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage.
163. The antisense compound of any of claims 99-160, wherein the modified oligonucleotide comprises at least one modified internucleoside linkage.
164. The antisense compound of claim 163, wherein the modified internucleoside linkage is a phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage.

165. The antisense compound of claim 163 or 164, wherein each internucleoside linkage of the modified oligonucleotide is either a phosphodiester internucleoside linkage or a phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage.
166. The antisense compound of claim 165, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has exactly 2 phosphodiester internucleoside linkages.
167. The antisense compound of claim 165, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has exactly 3 phosphodiester internucleoside linkages.
168. The antisense compound of claim 165, wherein the modified oligonucleotide has exactly 4 phosphodiester internucleoside linkages.
169. The antisense compound of any of claims 99-168, wherein the antisense compound comprises at least one conjugate group.
170. The antisense compound of claim 169, wherein the conjugate group comprises GalNAc.
171. The antisense compound of any of claims 99-170, wherein the antisense compound consists of the modified oligonucleotide.
172. The antisense compound of any of claims 99-170, wherein the antisense compound is not a gapmer.
173. The antisense compound of any of claims 99-170, wherein the antisense compound does not recruit RNase H.
174. The antisense compound of any of claims 99-173, wherein the antisense compound does not alter the amount of the target nucleic acid transcript.
175. The antisense compound of any of claims 99-174, wherein the antisense compound is single-stranded.
176. The antisense compound of claim 175, wherein the antisense compound has a 5'-terminal group comprising a stabilized phosphate.
177. The antisense compound of claim 176, wherein the 5'-terminal stabilized phosphate is a vinyl phosphonate.

178. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a prodrug of the antisense compound of any of claims 99-177.
179. A method comprising contacting a cell with antisense compound of any of claims 99-178.
180. A method of increasing translation of a target protein in a cell, comprising contacting a cell with antisense compound of any of claims 99-178.
181. A method of decreasing suppression of translation of a target protein in a cell, comprising contacting a cell with antisense compound of any of claims 99-178.
182. A method of increasing the amount or activity of a target protein in a cell, comprising contacting a cell with antisense compound of any of claims 99-178.
183. A method of increasing the amount a target protein in a cell, comprising contacting a cell with antisense compound of any of claims 99-178.
184. The method of any of claims 179-183, wherein the expression, translation, or amount or activity of the target protein is increased by at least 10%.
185. The method of any of claims 179-183, wherein the expression, translation, or amount or activity of the target protein is increased by at least 20%.
186. The method of any of claims 179-183, wherein the expression, translation, or amount or activity of the target protein is increased by at least 30%.
187. The method of any of claims 179-183, wherein the expression, translation, or amount or activity of the target protein is increased by at least 50%.
188. The method of any of claims 179-183, wherein the expression, translation, or amount or activity of the target protein is increased by at least 100%.
189. The method of any of claims 179-183, wherein the expression, translation, or amount or activity of the target protein is increased by at least 120%.

190. The method of any of claims 179-183, wherein the expression, translation, or amount or activity of the target protein is increased by at least 150%.
191. The method of any of claims 179-183, wherein the expression, translation, or amount or activity of the target protein is increased by at least 200%.
192. The method of any of claims 179-183, wherein the expression, translation, or amount or activity of the target protein is increased by at least 250%.
193. The method of any of claims 179-192, wherein the cell is in vitro.
194. The method of any of claims 179-192, wherein the cell is in a subject.
195. The method of claim 194, wherein the subject has a disease or condition and wherein at least one symptom of the disease or condition is ameliorated.
196. The method of claim 194 or 195, wherein the cell is in an animal.
197. The method of claim 196, wherein the animal is a human.

CORE0132W0SEQ_ST25
SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> Isis Pharmaceuticals, Inc.

<120> COMPOUNDS AND METHODS FOR THE MODULATION OF PROTEINS

<130> CORE0132W0

<150> 62/233,183

<151> 2015-09-25

<150> 62/156,812

<151> 2015-05-04

<150> 62/156,139

<151> 2015-05-01

<150> 62/139,626

<151> 2015-03-27

<150> 62/080,223

<151> 2014-11-14

<160> 104

<170> PatentIn version 3.5

<210> 1

<211> 1862

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 1

cgtagcatat cttcccgccg cggtgacgga agtgccgtgt tgagcgccgg cggctcgccg	60
ccacgctggg ccgggagtcg aaatgcttcc cggtgccggg agtgagcgat gagctggctt	120
ctgttcctgg cccacagagt cgccttgcc gccttgccct gccgccggg ctctcgccgg	180
ttcgggatgt tctatgccgt gaggaggggc cgcaagaccg gggctcttct gacctggaat	240
gagtgcagag cacaggtgga ccggtttcct gctgccagat ttaagaagtt tgccacagag	300
gatgaggcct gggcctttgt caggaaatct gcaagcccgg aagtttcaga agggcatgaa	360
aatcaacatg gacaagaatc ggaggcgaaa gccagcaagc gactccgtga gccactggat	420
ggagatggac atgaaagcgc agagccgtat gcaaagcaca tgaagccgag cgtggagccg	480
gcgcctccag ttagcagaga cacgttttcc tacatgggag acttcgtcgt cgtctacact	540
gatggctgct gctccagtaa tgggcgtaga aggcccgag caggaatcgg cgtttactgg	600
gggccaggcc atccttttaa ttaggcatt agacttcctg ggcggcagac aaaccaaaga	660
gcggaaattc atgcagcctg caaagccatt gaacaagcaa agactcaaaa catcaataaa	720
ctggttctgt atacagacag tatgtttacg ataaatggta taactaactg ggttcaaggt	780
tggaagaaaa atgggtggaa gacaagtgca gggaaagagg tgatcaacaa agaggacttt	840
gtggcactgg agaggcttac ccaggggatg gacattcagt ggatgcatgt tcctggatcat	900
tcgggattta taggcaatga agaagctgac agattagcca gagaaggagc taaacaatcg	960
gaagactgag ccatgtgact ttagtccttg ggagaacttg agccagcggc tgtcttgctg	1020
cctgtactta ctggtgtgga aaatagcctg caggtaggac cattgcagtg atgggcagat	1080

CORE0132W0SEQ_ST25

gcgtctttca	cacggaatca	ggcacagtgg	ccttctgtga	catgtgttta	taaaaaatgg	1140
ttaagtatat	aataaattga	acatctttga	gattggagaa	ttatgtgaga	tttccacatt	1200
atgtttactg	ggttcaatac	tgtccttgct	tgttttattg	caggcaagca	aggcaaattg	1260
cctaaaaatgc	tgtggcttat	atcttgataa	gaaatcaaaa	aaccattggt	taaaagatgc	1320
aactcagaag	tctggaagta	ttctgaaagc	atccattttac	cgtccagttg	acagggtttga	1380
gtctcctgct	tgtataggtg	acttgtgccc	atgggtacat	taaaggaaca	tgctgcccag	1440
ggcctgggcg	gacagctcag	tgggcaggat	gtgtgctggg	tctcagcccc	atgtgcctgc	1500
ttgctgggca	gttagtatag	ggcaaagcct	gcctgcggcg	accctggctg	ctaggccatt	1560
ctctaggaac	agctgcgact	cataaagacc	aagaagcata	aataaacttt	caaaaattta	1620
tttggtcttt	tcgttaaaaa	ctgtgcaaatt	taaaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaag	taagacaccg	1680
gctgggcaca	gtggctcact	tctgtaatcc	tagcactttg	ggaggccaag	gcgggcagat	1740
cacttgaggt	caggagtttg	agaccagctt	ggccaacatg	acgaaaccct	gtctctacta	1800
aaattacaaa	aattatccag	gtgtggtggc	acgggcttgt	agtcccagct	acttgggagg	1860
ct						1862

<210> 2
 <211> 4638
 <212> DNA
 <213> Mus muscul us

<400> 2	
gccaggctcg	ctgagagccg
caaaaaacaa	tgtatagtaa
cctctcccgt	gagccttggc
agtttgctcc	actaggggcg
gtgcatccta	tcctgccttg
tggctgctcg	gggccgcggc
gtcccggggc	ggctgtcctc
ggagagcgtc	tgagccaagc
gaggagcctg	ctcctgtgag
gataattctg	tccggagaac
agcacgtgta	gctcaggtag
ggctcgtctc	tgcccgaact
gacaaacttc	agcagttagg
gtatatcttc	aaaatgaata
gcaaacatcc	aaccaaattc
ggggacattg	aaggtgccag

CORE0132W0SEQ_ST25

acagaggccg	tgttcagtc	tctcgtcaca	gggcatgcga	gagctgggga	tatggaaaat	1020
gcagaaaata	ttctcacagt	gatgaaacag	gccggcattg	agcctggccc	agacacgtat	1080
ctggccttgt	tgaatgcaca	tgctgagagg	ggtgacattg	gccaggttag	gcagattctg	1140
gagaaagtgg	agaagtcaga	ccattacttc	atggaccgcg	acttcttgca	ggttatTTTT	1200
agcttcagta	aggctggcta	ccctcagtat	gtctcagaaa	tactggagaa	gattacctat	1260
gagagacggt	ctattccaga	tgcaatgaac	ctcatTTTgt	TTTTagccac	tgagaagtta	1320
gaagacactg	cgttccaggt	tttattggca	ttaccctgt	ccaaggacga	gagctccgat	1380
aactttggca	gtttctTTTT	gcggcactgt	gtgactctgg	atttgccccc	tgagaagctg	1440
atagactact	gtcggaggct	gagggacgcc	aagctgcaca	gctcctcact	gcagttcacg	1500
ctgcactgtg	ctcttcaagc	caataggaca	gctttggcaa	aagcagtgat	ggaggctttg	1560
aggaagaag	ggtttcttat	ccgaccgcac	tatttctggc	cgttgcttgc	tgggcatcag	1620
aaaacaaaa	atgttcaagg	aataatagat	atcctcaaaa	taatgaacaa	agtgggagtg	1680
gatcctgatc	aggaaacata	tataaactat	gtgtttccgt	gctttgatag	tgcacagtca	1740
gttcgagctg	ctttgcagga	aatgaatgt	ctcctcgcaa	gtagtacctt	tgctcaagct	1800
gaagtgaaga	atgaagcaat	aatgggaac	ttacagaaca	ttttgtcatt	tttggaatcg	1860
aatacattgc	ctttctcggt	tagttctttg	agaaacagcc	taatcctagg	cttcaggagg	1920
tcgatgaaca	tagatctttg	gagcaagata	acagaattgt	tgtacaagga	tgaacgctat	1980
tgctcaaagc	ctccgggacc	agcgggaagct	gttggctatt	ttctttataa	cttgattgac	2040
agcatgagtg	actcagaggt	acaggccaag	gaggagcggt	tgagacaata	cttccatcag	2100
ctgcaggaga	tgaatgttaa	agttcctgaa	aacatctaca	aaggcatttg	taatttgctg	2160
aatacctacc	atgttcttga	attgattaag	gatattaagg	ttctggttga	cagagagaag	2220
gtagattctc	aaaaaacttc	tcaagttacc	tcattctgatt	tggaatcaac	acttgagaaa	2280
ctcaaagctg	aaggccaacc	tgtaggatct	gccctgaagc	agctcctgct	gctgctctgc	2340
tcagaggaga	atatgcaaaa	ggcccttgag	gtgaaagcaa	aatatgagtc	agacatgggt	2400
attggtggct	atgcagcatt	aataaatttg	tgctgtcgac	atgataatgc	agaagatgcg	2460
tggaaacttga	aacaagaagt	tgaccgctta	gatgcttcgg	ctattcttga	cactgccaaag	2520
tacgtagccc	ttgtaaaagt	actgggaaag	cacagcagac	tccaagatgc	tattaacatt	2580
ctaaaggaga	tgaaagagaa	ggatgttggt	atcaaagatg	caacagtctt	gtcctTTTTc	2640
cacatcctca	atggtgcagc	tttaagaggt	gaaattgaaa	cagtaaaaca	gctgcatgaa	2700
gccatcgtga	ctcttgggtt	ggcaaagccg	tccagcaaca	taagcttccc	gttggctact	2760
gtgcacctgg	aaaagggtga	cttacctgct	gctcttgaag	ccagcattgc	ctgccataaa	2820
aaatataaag	tgttaccag	gattcatgat	gtcttatgta	agctagtaga	gaaaggcgag	2880
actgatttga	tccagaaagc	aatggacttt	gtgagccaag	aacaagggga	gatgacgatg	2940
ctctacgacc	tcttctttgc	tttcctgcag	acggggaatt	acaaagaagc	taagaagatc	3000

CORE0132W0SEQ_ST25

attgagactc caggcattag agctcggcct acaagactcc agtgggtttg tgatcgatgc	3060
attgccagta atcaggttga agctcttgag aagttggtag agctgactga gaagctgttt	3120
gagtgtgaca gagaccagat gtactacaac ttactgaagc tatacaaaat aagcagtgc	3180
tggcaaagag cggatgctgc gtggaccaa atgcaagaag agaacattat ccctcgagag	3240
cggacactgc ggctcttagc cgagatcttg aaaaccagca accaggaagt tcctttcgac	3300
gttccggagt tgtggtttgg agatgacaga ctttcctga gtccatcctc acgctcagca	3360
ggagaggacg ttactgagaa gacgttggtg tctaactgca aactaaagaa gagtaaagat	3420
gcatataata tcttccttaa agccgaaaag caaaacgttg tatttagcag tgaaacttat	3480
agcaccttga taggcttgct gctgagtaag gacgacttca cccaagcaat gcacgtgaag	3540
gatttcgctg agaccacat caagggcttc aactgaacg atgctgccaa cagcctcctc	3600
atcataaggc aagttaggcg ggattatttg aaaggggctc tggcaactct gagagcagcc	3660
ttggatttga agcaggttcc gtcccagatc gccgtgacct gcctcatcca ggcgttggcc	3720
ttgaagggtg atgtggaaag catagaggcc attcagagaa tgggtggctgg acttgacacg	3780
attggactct caaaaatggg ttttatcaat aacatcgctt tggcccagat gaagaataat	3840
aaacttgatg ctgccataga aaacattgag cacctgcttg cttccgagaa ccaagccata	3900
gaacctcagt actttggctt gtcgtatcta ttcagaaaag tgatcgaaga gcagatggaa	3960
ccagcgctag agaagttaag catcatgtct gagagaatgg cgaatcagtt tgcactttac	4020
aagcccgtca ctgatctatt cctgcagctt gtggattcag gcaaggtgga tgaggccaga	4080
gctctcttag agagatgcgg tgccattgcc gagcagagct cgcttctgtc ggtgttctgt	4140
ctgaggactt ctcagaaacc gaaaaaggca ccagttctga agactttgtt agaactgatt	4200
cctgagttac gtgataacga taaagtatat tcttgacgca tgaaaagcta tgccttagac	4260
aaagatgtgg cctcggctaa agcactgtat gagtatttga cagccaagaa cttgaagcta	4320
gatgacctgt ttctcaagcg ctatgcagct ttgtctcaagg atgtcggcga accagtcccc	4380
ttccccgagc cccctgaaag ctttgcatth tatataaagc aactaaagga agcaagggaa	4440
agcccttcat gagagaagca gcgcggctgt gtgtgtgtct atgtgtgtgt gtgtctgtgt	4500
gtgtgtctgt gtgtgtgtct gtgtgtgtgt gtctatgtgt gtatatgcgc gcgcacatgc	4560
ctatgtctaa atgttatttc taaaatgtac ttgagaggaa aataaaccaa tgaaaatgta	4620
aaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaa	4638

<210> 3
 <211> 16
 <212> RNA
 <213> Artificial sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic oligonucleotide

<400> 3
 cauuucgacu cccggc

<210> 4
 <211> 16
 <212> RNA
 <213> Arti fi ci al sequence

 <220>
 <223> Syntheti c ol i gonucl eoti de

 <400> 4
 agcauuucga cucccg 16

<210> 5
 <211> 16
 <212> RNA
 <213> Arti fi ci al sequence

 <220>
 <223> Syntheti c ol i gonucl eoti de

 <400> 5
 gaagcauuuc gacucc 16

<210> 6
 <211> 16
 <212> RNA
 <213> Arti fi ci al sequence

 <220>
 <223> Syntheti c ol i gonucl eoti de

 <400> 6
 gggaagcauu ucgacu 16

<210> 7
 <211> 16
 <212> RNA
 <213> Arti fi ci al sequence

 <220>
 <223> Syntheti c ol i gonucl eoti de

 <400> 7
 ccgggaagca uuucga 16

<210> 8
 <211> 16
 <212> RNA
 <213> Arti fi ci al sequence

 <220>
 <223> Syntheti c ol i gonucl eoti de

 <400> 8
 ucaccggcgc gggaag 16

<210> 9
 <211> 16
 <212> RNA
 <213> Arti fi ci al sequence

 <220>
 <223> Syntheti c ol i gonucl eoti de

<400> 9
cucaacaccg cacuuc 16

<210> 10
<211> 16
<212> RNA
<213> Arti fi ci al sequence

<220>
<223> Syntheti c ol i gonucl eoti de

<400> 10
acucccgcc cagcgu 16

<210> 11
<211> 16
<212> RNA
<213> Arti fi ci al sequence

<220>
<223> Syntheti c ol i gonucl eoti de

<400> 11
cgacucccg cccagc 16

<210> 12
<211> 16
<212> RNA
<213> Arti fi ci al sequence

<220>
<223> Syntheti c ol i gonucl eoti de

<400> 12
uucgacucc ggccca 16

<210> 13
<211> 11
<212> RNA
<213> Arti fi ci al sequence

<220>
<223> Syntheti c ol i gonucl eoti de

<400> 13
cauuucgacu c 11

<210> 14
<211> 14
<212> RNA
<213> Arti fi ci al sequence

<220>
<223> Syntheti c ol i gonucl eoti de

<400> 14
cauuucgacu cccg 14

<210> 15
<211> 18
<212> RNA

<213>	Artificial sequence	
<220>		
<223>	Synthetic oligonucleotide	
<400>	15	
	cauuucgacu cccggccc	18
<210>	16	
<211>	20	
<212>	RNA	
<213>	Artificial sequence	
<220>		
<223>	Synthetic oligonucleotide	
<400>	16	
	cauuucgacu cccggcccag	20
<210>	17	
<211>	18	
<212>	RNA	
<213>	Artificial sequence	
<220>		
<223>	Synthetic oligonucleotide	
<400>	17	
	cauuguuuuu ugucuucc	18
<210>	18	
<211>	16	
<212>	RNA	
<213>	Artificial sequence	
<220>		
<223>	Synthetic oligonucleotide	
<400>	18	
	cauuguuuuu ugucuu	16
<210>	19	
<211>	20	
<212>	RNA	
<213>	Artificial sequence	
<220>		
<223>	Synthetic oligonucleotide	
<400>	19	
	cauuguuuuu ugucuuccgu	20
<210>	20	
<211>	3129	
<212>	DNA	
<213>	Homo sapiens	
<400>	20	
	ggcacctccc ttaggcgcca gggacagccg agcgttacct ggtcccgggc agcggagttc	60
	tttaccacc ccagttctgg ttctgacgcc ctagctcatt ccgcaaattt agggcttggg	120
	tctggcttgt tcccctccgg ctggaaccac ctcttctctg agccgagcca gctaccgggg	180

CORE0132W0SEQ_ST25

ctcctggaat	tgccaccct	ccctgggcac	ccttgaggcc	tccgtggagg	gacgtcacgg	240
ggcagagcgg	gacgtgagcc	tgagtttgct	gcaggcgtgc	tctgtgtggt	ggctgggttc	300
tgccaatccc	cgtgcccacc	gggtgggcgc	ggccgggaag	ctcctgcccc	tccctgctgg	360
tcggcgtcac	gcgtgacgtc	ccgcgtgatg	gctgggaggg	cccggcggcg	acagcggagg	420
cagagaggaa	ggcggttctg	agagcttcag	agagcgatgg	aaagcaaaat	gggtgaattg	480
cctttagaca	tcaacatcca	ggaacctcgc	tgggacaaaa	gtactttcct	gggcagagcc	540
cggcactttt	tactgttac	tgatcctcga	aatctgctgc	tgtccggggc	acagctggaa	600
gcttctcgga	acatcgtgca	gaactacagg	gccggcgtgg	tgacccagg	gatcaccgag	660
gaccagctgt	ggagggccaa	gtatgtgtat	gactccgcct	tccatccgga	cacaggggag	720
aagggtgtcc	tgattggccg	catgtcagcc	caggtgccca	tgaacatgac	catcactggc	780
tgcatgctca	cattctacag	gaagaccca	accgtggtgt	tctggcagtg	ggtgaatcag	840
tccttcaatg	ccattgttaa	ctactccaac	cgcagtgggtg	acactcccat	cactgtgagg	900
cagctgggga	cagcctatgt	gagtgcacc	actggagctg	tggccacggc	cctgggactc	960
aaatccctca	ccaagcacct	gcccccttg	gtcggcagat	ttgtgccctt	tgcagcagtg	1020
gcagctgcca	actgcatcaa	catccccctg	atgaggcaga	gagagctgca	ggtgggcatc	1080
ccggtggctg	atgaggcagg	tcagaggctt	ggctactcgg	tgactgcagc	caagcagggg	1140
atcttccagg	tggtgatttc	aagaatctgc	atggcgattc	ctgccatggc	catcccacca	1200
ctgatcatgg	acactctgga	gaagaaagac	ttcctgaagc	gccgccccctg	gctgggggca	1260
cccctgcagg	tgggactggt	gggcttctgc	ctggtatttg	caacccccct	gtgctgtgcc	1320
ctattcccc	agaagagctc	catacacata	agcaacctgg	aaccagagct	gagagctcag	1380
atccatgagc	aaaacccag	cgttgaagtg	gtctactaca	acaaggggct	ttgaggaggg	1440
tcagcctctg	tcccctccct	cacttccttg	ggctgctgct	ttagtggagt	catgtcaccc	1500
ctaccacttg	gctatctgcc	tagcactggg	caggggcctt	ggtgggcaga	tggcaattga	1560
gggtagcaac	ctattaggg	gggggagggg	cctccataag	gcttttctc	ccttctctgg	1620
tttcaaagat	cagagcacat	aaccctcct	gtgcttgagt	gtccatgcat	atacatacat	1680
gatacacatg	tgtatgtgta	cattgggtcc	tgaaagctag	aagcaggcat	gctagcctag	1740
tatgttctga	catctggctt	cccttctcag	cctcatgtcc	acctgcctgc	cagccaggct	1800
acaggtgtga	cttcttctc	taaactgtta	caccagccaa	gttatttttg	atggcacctc	1860
atcccctcta	gaaataggag	gagccccagg	atctcaggac	agagacttat	agacactagt	1920
aggacaaagc	gggctgaatc	cttcaggttt	ctgataccta	gctccccaag	ctgactgggc	1980
tggcagagga	gaacatgttg	agacaaggga	ggcaggggac	ttatgcatcc	ctcagtgcc	2040
tcccttgat	cctggaatag	ctccatttcc	cctcctcctc	tctaccagac	aaaggagtgc	2100
ctgtgtcctg	tactgccctc	gctgtctccc	ccaccacct	acttgacagc	gtgggcatct	2160
tcaggcacag	ccttgggagt	tcctgggtgtg	ctctgacatc	atgacctcaa	atctaaatcc	2220

CORE0132W0SEQ_ST25

tccaatccca actccctttc ccaaacaaaa agccacagag gcagagcaag cattcccctt	2280
taagagcttc cactgcaccc cctcccaagg gacacagcgg taggaatggg gcttaaactc	2340
cacaggtatc agagaggggtg taactaggac atcctcaagg gcagctaggc cccgaatgta	2400
caatgttaag acaggggaatt ttgtgttcca ttgacttttt tttttttttt taatggagtt	2460
tcactatttt gcccaggctg gagtgcgatg gtgcatctt ggctcactgc aacctctgcc	2520
tcctgggttc aagtgattct cttgcctcag tctcccgagt agtggaatt acaggtgtgt	2580
gctaccacat cttgctagtt ttgtattttt agcagagatg ggggtttcac catgttggcc	2640
aggctagtct cgaactcctg acctcagggtg atccacctgc cttggcctcc caaagcactg	2700
ggattacaag catgagccac tgtgcccagc ctgttccact gacatttctt agacattcag	2760
caaaaccccc acctaacct cttttctttc ttgaggggtg gtcctgtccc cacctccacc	2820
ctcccacccc ctggaagagg aagggcccg gcatcagtgg ctagtccaaa taaaatatgg	2880
gcttggggat ggaatgggtg gtggtaagtt cacagagtgt agttagatcc caactcccat	2940
gacctctggc ttcagtgggtg ggtggggcag ggcagatgaa agggcttcag tgggaacctc	3000
tgagagcatt ttcctgttcc ccctatcaac cgccccagt gataacatct gtgaagccag	3060
ccattactca ataaactgca aacttgtcta aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa	3120
aaaaaaaaa	3129

<210> 21
 <211> 16
 <212> RNA
 <213> Arti f i c i a l s e q u e n c e

<220>
 <223> S y n t h e t i c o l i g o n u c l e o t i d e

<400> 21	
caucacgcgg gcaguc	16

<210> 22
 <211> 2882
 <212> DNA
 <213> Mus muscul us

<400> 22	
gggcccttca cctctgaccc aaaatggccg cgcccagagc gtagttcttt gcttctccga	60
ggcgagctaa gattaaaatc ctacatcatg tccaagctaa gccgggccac tcggaccctc	120
aagaagcccg aggccggcgg cgtgatccgg tccatcgtgc gagcaggcca agctattcct	180
gggcctccac taggtcccat cttgggtcag cgaggtgtct ctatcaacca gttctgcaaa	240
gagttcaacg agaagacaaa ggacatcaaa gaaggcattc ccctgcctac aaaaattttt	300
ataaagcccg acaggacatt tgagctcaag attgggcagc ccactgtttc ttactttttg	360
aaggcagctg ctgggatcga gaagggggcc cggcatacag ggaaagaggt ggcaggcctg	420
gtgagtttga agcacgtata tgagattgcc tgtgtcaaag ctaaggatga tgcttttgcc	480

CORE0132W0SEQ_ST25

atgcaagatg	tgcccctgtc	ttctgtgggc	cgttccatca	ttggctctgc	ccgttccctg	540
ggcattcgag	tggtgaagga	cctcagtgca	gaagaactgg	aggctttcca	gaaggaacga	600
gctgtgtttt	tggtgtctca	gaaagaggca	gatttggcag	cccaggcaga	agctgccaa	660
aagtgacccc	aactttctac	actctgagaa	tttgaagtga	gaggctgaga	aagggggcca	720
cagaggaagc	tgagccaaag	gacttcatgg	caacccgatt	tctagtttcc	tgacatgttt	780
ctgtacattt	gctgtgccag	gggatcaagc	ctgaataaat	atcctttgtc	atcaactctc	840
agcttctctc	ctgagacccc	agagatgggg	accaatactg	acagttccca	gccttcacag	900
gtgtgagctg	ccctacaggt	gaacgcagcc	tcaaccaagc	aaattatcat	gcccagtgcc	960
ttggtcagcc	ttgtattata	tcaaaataac	caaagcttgg	tgctttataa	agaaaaggta	1020
ttgatttggc	ttctgattca	tggtgctgga	gtatggcaag	gctcacttgc	tgtatgacag	1080
catggtacag	tggaacagct	cacatacata	gggccatctg	tgtgaggtag	cctcacctgg	1140
accagtcccc	gccttaaggc	caacattagt	gaaggttggg	ctcccagacc	cctccgccag	1200
accacacttt	gatttattca	ttttatatgt	gactgttttg	cctgcatata	tgtgagtgca	1260
ctgtgtgcat	gcttgggtgtc	tgtcagaaga	gggtattgga	tcccctggag	ctggatttat	1320
gggtagttgt	gaaccagtat	gtggatcctg	gagttgaacc	tgggttctct	gtaagagcaa	1380
caaacaagtg	ctcttacctc	ctgagccatc	tctctactct	atcccccttt	tttgagatag	1440
gatctctgga	tatccttgaa	ctcacggaga	tccacctgcc	tctgccttcc	acattgctgg	1500
gactaaagct	tgaccacca	tacagggcat	agccccact	tcttaaggat	tccaccacct	1560
tccacactgg	gaagcaagcc	ttcagcccat	gagcctccgg	ggcacgtgtc	gtaacattca	1620
ggctctgagt	aggtacaagt	ggagtagagc	ccaggggaga	atcctatgtt	caggggtgaa	1680
gatgttgttt	cctgatggag	ctgctcctta	cacaaagcct	caacttctat	tcccaacact	1740
tcagagcaca	taagcctgtg	ctcttcctc	ggggatgaga	gaaggcacag	tcgatgggg	1800
ccacagacac	taaggcttgg	ctgtgttgct	tgtcttttct	tagtataact	gttggggagt	1860
ttgtatctga	gaagcaggag	cctgacagag	aattcagacc	acagatagg	ttatccttta	1920
tccaggggca	gcttcaggcc	tccctgctga	gttgacatga	ttgtttctga	ggcagaatct	1980
cattatttag	ccttggctgg	cctgaaactg	gctggctagg	ctacagcctg	acctctcagt	2040
gctccagtta	aaggtgtgca	ttacccacc	cggctcctta	ctaagtttgg	ttatttgctt	2100
ttttaaaact	tgccatttgg	ggctggagag	atggctcaga	ggttaagagc	actagctgct	2160
cttccagagg	tcctgtgttc	agttcccagc	aaccacatgg	tagctcatca	ccatatatag	2220
tgagatctgg	tgccctcctc	tggcttgagc	gtatacatgc	aggcaaaaaca	ctacgtagta	2280
aatctataaa	acaaaacttg	ctggtttttt	tgtttttggt	ttgttttggt	ttgtttta	2340
gctgttggag	atgaaaccca	gggcctcatt	cagccagagc	caggactgtg	tccctctcag	2400
ctctgcctct	gccaaacttg	tgaatctacc	ctgggtcagg	gagaacagcc	gaatcacagc	2460
ccagacctac	ataagtga	ttccagtaga	cacctgcctg	agaagtcctt	gtggaccctt	2520

CORE0132W0SEQ_ST25

gacctgcctg agaagtcctt ggggaccctt ggtctgcctg agaagtcctt ggggaccctt 2580
 ggtctgcctg agaagtcctt ggggaccctt ggtctgcctg aaaagtcctt gggggccctt 2640
 gacctgcctg agaagtcctt gggggccctt gacctcctgt tttccattc taaaaacat 2700
 caagtgttct ctcagaagag aggcagaatt gacaggaaag atgaagtctg tgtttgccgt 2760
 gtgttgcatt ctgggcatta ttttttgctt gttaacattc tgaacaattt agtcaaattt 2820
 tcacatagta ttaatagttc aacattgttt actaatataa ttaaaacttt tattacgtgt 2880
 at 2882

<210> 23
 <211> 18
 <212> RNA
 <213> Artificial sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic oligonucleotide

<400> 23
 cauuuugggu cagaggug 18

<210> 24
 <211> 1923
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 24
 cagaagtggc ccaggcaggc gtatgacctg ctgctgtgga ggggctgtgc cccaccgcca 60
 catgtcttcc taccatctg ctcccagag ggctgcctgc tgtgcattg ggtcctggag 120
 cccttctcca ccggataga ttcttcaccc ttggcccgc tttgcccac cctactctgc 180
 ccagaagtgc aagagcctaa gccgcctcca tggcccagg aaggattcag gggagaggcc 240
 ccaaacaggg agccacgcca gccagacacc ccggccagaa tggagctgac tgaattgctc 300
 ctctgtgtca tgcttctct aactgcaagg ctaacgtgt ccagcccggc tcctcctgct 360
 tgtgacctcc gagtctcag taaactgctt cgtgactccc atgtccttca cagcagactg 420
 agccagtgcc cagaggttca ccctttgcct acacctgtcc tgctgcctgc tgtggacttt 480
 agcttgggag aatggaaaac ccagatggag gagaccaagg cacaggacat tctgggagca 540
 gtgaccttc tgctggaggg agtgatggca gcacggggac aactgggacc cacttgacctc 600
 tcatccctcc tggggcagct ttctggacag gtccgtctcc tccttggggc cctgcagagc 660
 ctcttggaa ccagcttcc tccacagggc aggaccacag ctcaaaagga tcccaatgcc 720
 atcttctga gcttcaaca cctgctccga ggaaagggtgc gtttctgat gctttagga 780
 ggggccccc tctgcgtcag gcgggcccc cccaccacag ctgtccccag cagaacctt 840
 ctactcctca cactgaacga gctcccaaac aggacttctg gattgttga gacaaacttc 900
 actgcctcag ccagaactac tggctctggg cttctgaagt ggcagcaggg attcagagcc 960
 aagattcctg gtctgtgaa ccaaactcc aggtccctgg accaaatccc cggatacctg 1020
 aacaggatac acgaactctt gaatggaact cgtggactct tcctggacc ctacgcagg 1080

CORE0132W0SEQ_ST25

accctaggag ccccggacat ttcctcagga acatcagaca caggctccct gccacccaac	1140
ctccagcctg gatattctcc ttccccaacc catcctccta ctggacagta tacgtcttct	1200
cctcttccac ccaccttgcc caccctgtg gtccagctcc acccctgct tcctgaccct	1260
tctgtccaa cgcccacccc taccagccct cttctaaaca catcctacac ccactcccag	1320
aatctgtctc aggaagggtta aggttctcag acactgccga catcagcatt gtctcgtgta	1380
cagctccctt ccctgcaggg cgcccctggg agacaactgg acaagatttc ctactttctc	1440
ctgaaacca aagccctggt aaaaggata cacaggactg aaaagggaat cttttttcac	1500
tgtacattat aaaccttcag aagctatttt ttttaagctat cagcaatact catcagagca	1560
gctagctctt tggctatatt tctgcagaaa tttgcaactc actgattctc tacatgctct	1620
ttttctgtga taactctgca aaggcctggg ctggcctggc agttgaacag agggagagac	1680
taaccttgag tcagaaaaca gagaaagggt aatttccttt gcttcaaatt caaggccttc	1740
caacgcccc atccccttta ctatcattct cagtgggact ctgatcccat attcttaaca	1800
gatctttact ctgagaaat gaataagctt tctctcagaa atgctgtccc tatacactag	1860
acaaaactga gcctgtataa ggaataaatg ggagcgccga aaagctccct aaaaagcaaa	1920
aaa	1923

<210> 25
 <211> 18
 <212> RNA
 <213> Artificial sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic oligonucleotide

<400> 25 cauggaggcg gcuuaggc	18
---------------------------------	----

<210> 26
 <211> 16
 <212> RNA
 <213> Artificial sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic oligonucleotide

<400> 26 guuuucgacu cccggc	16
-------------------------------	----

<210> 27
 <211> 16
 <212> RNA
 <213> Artificial sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic oligonucleotide

<400> 27 caaaucgacu cccggc	16
-------------------------------	----

<210> 28
 <211> 16
 <212> RNA
 <213> Arti fi ci al sequence

 <220>
 <223> Syntheti c ol i gonucl eoti de

 <400> 28
 cauuaggacu cccggc 16

<210> 29
 <211> 16
 <212> RNA
 <213> Arti fi ci al sequence

 <220>
 <223> Syntheti c ol i gonucl eoti de

 <400> 29
 cauuuccucu cccggc 16

<210> 30
 <211> 16
 <212> RNA
 <213> Arti fi ci al sequence

 <220>
 <223> Syntheti c ol i gonucl eoti de

 <400> 30
 cauuucgaga cccggc 16

<210> 31
 <211> 16
 <212> RNA
 <213> Arti fi ci al sequence

 <220>
 <223> Syntheti c ol i gonucl eoti de

 <400> 31
 cauuucgacu ggcggc 16

<210> 32
 <211> 16
 <212> RNA
 <213> Arti fi ci al sequence

 <220>
 <223> Syntheti c ol i gonucl eoti de

 <400> 32
 cauuucgacu ccgcgc 16

<210> 33
 <211> 16
 <212> RNA
 <213> Arti fi ci al sequence

 <220>
 <223> Syntheti c ol i gonucl eoti de

<400> 33
cauuucgacu cccgcg 16

<210> 34
<211> 12
<212> RNA
<213> Arti fi ci al sequence

<220>
<223> Syntheti c ol i gonucl eoti de

<400> 34
cauuucgacu cc 12

<210> 35
<211> 14
<212> RNA
<213> Arti fi ci al sequence

<220>
<223> Syntheti c ol i gonucl eoti de

<400> 35
cauuucgacu cccg 14

<210> 36
<211> 12
<212> DNA
<213> Arti fi ci al sequence

<220>
<223> Syntheti c ol i gonucl eoti de

<400> 36
catttcgact cc 12

<210> 37
<211> 14
<212> DNA
<213> Arti fi ci al sequence

<220>
<223> Syntheti c ol i gonucl eoti de

<400> 37
catttcgact cccg 14

<210> 38
<211> 16
<212> DNA
<213> Arti fi ci al sequence

<220>
<223> Syntheti c ol i gonucl eoti de

<400> 38
catttcgact cccggc 16

<210> 39
<211> 18
<212> DNA
<213> Arti fi ci al sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic oligonucleotide
 <400> 39
 catttcgact cccggccc 18

<210> 40
 <211> 20
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic oligonucleotide
 <400> 40
 catttcgact cccggcccag 20

<210> 41
 <211> 18
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic oligonucleotide

<220>
 <221> misc_feature
 <222> (1)..(15)
 <223> bases at these positions are RNA

<220>
 <221> misc_feature
 <222> (17)..(18)
 <223> bases at these positions are RNA

<400> 41
 cauuguuuuu ugucutcc 18

<210> 42
 <211> 18
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic oligonucleotide

<220>
 <221> misc_feature
 <222> (1)..(14)
 <223> bases at these positions are RNA

<220>
 <221> misc_feature
 <222> (17)..(18)
 <223> bases at these positions are RNA

<400> 42
 cauuguuuuu ugucttcc 18

<210> 43
 <211> 2419

CORE0132W0SEQ_ST25

<212> DNA
 <213> Mus muscul us

<400> 43
 gggtcctgtc agcagcgcca caaagtcttc gagaagagaa gatggcctga gcactgtcaa 60
 gccttgccgc gggactcaaa cttcatcagg cccacctcca cccagccta cctgtgtggc 120
 catcagcacg ggtccgctcc ccaacgccgg gttcccctcg atcactgtaa ctgcatgct 180
 ctggatccct tggatactcg aagaccaggc cagcgggctg tggatctaga ttgctgcgct 240
 ctgcatccgg ggacagagtc cttggccac ctctctcca cccgactctg ccgaaagaag 300
 cacagaagct caagccgcct ccatggcccc aggaaagatt caggggagag gcccataca 360
 gggagccact tcagttagac accctggcca gaatggagct gactgatttg ctcttgccgg 420
 ccatgcttct tgcagtggca agactaactc tgtccagccc cgtagctcct gcctgtgacc 480
 ccgactcct aaataaactg ctgctgact cccacctcct tcacagccga ctgagtcagt 540
 gtcccagcgt cgacccttg tctatccctg ttctgctgcc tgctgtggac tttagcctgg 600
 gagaatggaa aaccagacg gaacagagca aggcacagga cattctaggg gcagtgtccc 660
 ttctactgga gggagtgatg gcagcacgag gacagttgga accctcctgc ctctcatccc 720
 tcctgggaca gctttctggg caggttcgcc tcctcttggg ggccctgcag ggcctcctag 780
 gaaccagct tcctctacag ggcaggacca cagctcaca ggacccaat gccctcttct 840
 tgagcttgca acaactgctt cggggaaagg tgcgttctt gcttctggta gaaggcccc 900
 ccctctgtgt cagacggacc ctgccaacca cagctgtccc aagcagtact tctcaactcc 960
 tcacactaaa caagttcca aacaggactt ctggattgtt ggagacgaac ttcagtgtca 1020
 cagccagaac tgctggccct ggacttctga gcaggcttca gggattcaga gtcaagatta 1080
 ctctgtgtca gctaaatcaa acctccaggt cccagctcca aatctctgga tacctgaaca 1140
 ggacacacgg acctgtgaat ggaactcatg ggctctttgc tggaacctca cttcagaccc 1200
 tggaagcctc agacatctcg cccggagctt tcaacaaagg ctccctggca ttcaacctcc 1260
 aggttgact tcctccttct ccaagccttg ctctgatgg acacacaccc ttccctcctt 1320
 cacctgcctt gccaccacc catggatctc caccacagct ccacccctg ttctctgacc 1380
 ctccaccac catgcctaac tctaccgcc ctcatccagt cacaatgtac cctcatccca 1440
 ggaatttgtc tcaggaaaca tagcgcgggc actggcccag tgagcgtctg cagcttctct 1500
 cggggacaag ctccccagg aaggctgaga ggcagctgca tctgctccag atgttctgct 1560
 ttacactaaa aggccctggg gaagggatac acagcactgg agattgtaaa attttaggag 1620
 ctatTTTTTT ttaacctatc agcaatattc atcagagcag ctagcgatct ttggtctatt 1680
 ttcggtataa atttgaaaat cactaattct ctatatgtgc tttcatacat taagtctgca 1740
 aatgcctagg caggtcttgc cttttaaccc aggtagatgc tacaccatat cagaaaacaa 1800
 aagggaactt tcctttgctt caagtttaag ccttcccgcg cctccaacac cccacaatg 1860
 ccctccttcc cttactgta attctcagt agactgtatg gtcctcgaga tatactgctc 1920

CORE0132W0SEQ_ST25

ttgataaaga attaacaggc tatcacttag aaagactgtc cctacttaag agacaaaact	1980
gaacctgtaa gagaataact gggagcacc aaagccaat aaaaatcagg gaccaatgtt	2040
cttactggg gcaacagagc tcctggacc tgcctccaa gaaagctaac aggaagcctg	2100
ggagctccac accccaggta aggctgtgca gctggctcag taaagagcag acttggatgt	2160
ggcagctgag caaagagcat cagcagctca gcaggggctc agccaggcct gggctcctgc	2220
ttccctcctg tggaggtcag gcggaagtgc aggaagtggc aagaggcagg ctccctcggt	2280
cacacagcag gacaagcaca gagcgcttga aggctcttta taatttccac aaatgcacct	2340
aaaaagcagc cctgtgtggc cactccaaac tttattggaa ccctcccaaa tgaaggcaga	2400
cttataggac tttccaacc	2419

<210> 44
 <211> 17
 <212> RNA
 <213> Artificial sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic oligonucleotide

<400> 44 cauggaggcg gcuugag	17
--------------------------------	----

<210> 45
 <211> 16
 <212> RNA
 <213> Artificial sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic oligonucleotide

<400> 45 gccgggaguc gaaaug	16
-------------------------------	----

<210> 46
 <211> 23
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial sequence

<220>
 <223> Primer

<400> 46 cttgcaatga tgtcgtaatt tgc	23
---------------------------------------	----

<210> 47
 <211> 23
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial sequence

<220>
 <223> Primer

<400> 47 tcgtcaacct tctgtaccag ctt	23
---------------------------------------	----

<210> 48

<211> 29
 <212> DNA
 <213> Arti fi ci al sequence

 <220>
 <223> Probe

 <400> 48
 ttactctggt ctcagcgaca gttgcctgc 29

<210> 49
 <211> 21
 <212> DNA
 <213> Arti fi ci al sequence

 <220>
 <223> Pri mer

 <400> 49
 gcttggcttc ttctggactc a 21

<210> 50
 <211> 18
 <212> DNA
 <213> Arti fi ci al sequence

 <220>
 <223> Pri mer

 <400> 50
 tcgcgagctt caccatga 18

<210> 51
 <211> 24
 <212> DNA
 <213> Arti fi ci al sequence

 <220>
 <223> Probe

 <400> 51
 cgccacttgt ccgcttcaca ctcc 24

<210> 52
 <211> 20
 <212> DNA
 <213> Arti fi ci al sequence

 <220>
 <223> Syntheti c oli gonucl eoti de

 <400> 52
 cagcaggcaa ctgtcgctga 20

<210> 53
 <211> 20
 <212> DNA
 <213> Arti fi ci al sequence

 <220>
 <223> Syntheti c oli gonucl eoti de

 <400> 53

gtcatcgtca tcctcatcat 20

<210> 54
 <211> 16
 <212> RNA
 <213> Arti fi ci al sequence

<220>
 <223> Syntheti c ol i gonucl eoti de

<400> 54
 aagaugacgc acgucu 16

<210> 55
 <211> 16
 <212> RNA
 <213> Arti fi ci al sequence

<220>
 <223> Syntheti c ol i gonucl eoti de

<400> 55
 ggaagaugac gcacgu 16

<210> 56
 <211> 16
 <212> RNA
 <213> Arti fi ci al sequence

<220>
 <223> Syntheti c ol i gonucl eoti de

<400> 56
 cggaagaug acgcac 16

<210> 57
 <211> 16
 <212> RNA
 <213> Arti fi ci al sequence

<220>
 <223> Syntheti c ol i gonucl eoti de

<400> 57
 cgcggaaga ugacgc 16

<210> 58
 <211> 16
 <212> RNA
 <213> Arti fi ci al sequence

<220>
 <223> Syntheti c ol i gonucl eoti de

<400> 58
 caccggcgcg ggaaga 16

<210> 59
 <211> 16
 <212> RNA
 <213> Arti fi ci al sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic oligonucleotide
 <400> 59
 gucaccggcg cgggaa 16

<210> 60
 <211> 16
 <212> RNA
 <213> Artificial sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic oligonucleotide
 <400> 60
 ccgucaccgg cgcggg 16

<210> 61
 <211> 16
 <212> RNA
 <213> Artificial sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic oligonucleotide
 <400> 61
 uuccgucacc ggcgcg 16

<210> 62
 <211> 16
 <212> RNA
 <213> Artificial sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic oligonucleotide
 <400> 62
 acuuccguca ccggcg 16

<210> 63
 <211> 16
 <212> RNA
 <213> Artificial sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic oligonucleotide
 <400> 63
 gcacuuccgu caccgg 16

<210> 64
 <211> 16
 <212> RNA
 <213> Artificial sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic oligonucleotide
 <400> 64
 ccgcacuucc gucacc 16

<210> 65

<211> 16
 <212> RNA
 <213> Arti fi ci al sequence

 <220>
 <223> Syntheti c ol i gonucl eoti de

 <400> 65
 caccgcacuu ccguca 16

<210> 66
 <211> 16
 <212> RNA
 <213> Arti fi ci al sequence

 <220>
 <223> Syntheti c ol i gonucl eoti de

 <400> 66
 aacaccgcac uuccgu 16

<210> 67
 <211> 16
 <212> RNA
 <213> Arti fi ci al sequence

 <220>
 <223> Syntheti c ol i gonucl eoti de

 <400> 67
 ucaacaccgc acucc 16

<210> 68
 <211> 16
 <212> RNA
 <213> Arti fi ci al sequence

 <220>
 <223> Syntheti c ol i gonucl eoti de

 <400> 68
 gcucaacacc gcacuu 16

<210> 69
 <211> 16
 <212> RNA
 <213> Arti fi ci al sequence

 <220>
 <223> Syntheti c ol i gonucl eoti de

 <400> 69
 gcgcucaaca ccgcac 16

<210> 70
 <211> 16
 <212> RNA
 <213> Arti fi ci al sequence

 <220>
 <223> Syntheti c ol i gonucl eoti de

 <400> 70

cggcgcuaa caccgc 16

<210> 71
 <211> 16
 <212> RNA
 <213> Artificial sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic oligonucleotide

<400> 71
 gccggcgcuc aacacc 16

<210> 72
 <211> 16
 <212> RNA
 <213> Artificial sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic oligonucleotide

<400> 72
 ccgccggcgc uaca 16

<210> 73
 <211> 16
 <212> RNA
 <213> Artificial sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic oligonucleotide

<400> 73
 ggcgcgaggaa gaugac 16

<210> 74
 <211> 16
 <212> RNA
 <213> Artificial sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic oligonucleotide

<400> 74
 cgagccgccg gcgcuc 16

<210> 75
 <211> 16
 <212> RNA
 <213> Artificial sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic oligonucleotide

<400> 75
 ggcgcgagcc gccggc 16

<210> 76
 <211> 16
 <212> RNA
 <213> Artificial sequence

CORE0132W0SEQ_ST25

<220>
 <223> Synthetic oligonucleotide

<400> 76
 cgugggcgcg agccgc

16

<210> 77
 <211> 16
 <212> RNA
 <213> Artificial sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic oligonucleotide

<400> 77
 ccagcguggg cgcgag

16

<210> 78
 <211> 1568
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 78
 actgcgagg cgcgcggggc aagaggggtgg cagtgcgcct gcgccgcgtc ggcgtgcgga 60
 acgccgcggt gtctcggcgc ctctgcgcgc gggaagatgg cggaacaggc taccaagtcc 120
 gtgctgtttg tgtgtctggg taacatttgt cgatcaccca ttgcagaagc agttttcagg 180
 aaacttgtaa ccgatcaaaa catctcagag aattggaggg tagacagcgc ggcaacttcc 240
 gggatagaga tagggaaccc ccctgactac cgagggcaga gctgcatgaa gaggcacggc 300
 attcccatga gccacgttgc ccggcagatt accaaagaag attttgccac atttgattat 360
 atactatgta tggatgaaag caatctgaga gatttgaata gaaaaagtaa tcaagttaaa 420
 acctgcaaag ctaaaattga actacttggg agctatgatc cacaaaaaca acttattatt 480
 gaagatccct attatgggaa tgactctgac tttgagacgg tgtaccagca gtgtgtcagg 540
 tgctgcagag cgttcttggg gaaggccac tgaggcaggt tcgtgccctg ctgcggccag 600
 cctgactaga cccaccctg aggtcctgca tttctcagtc ggtgtgtaat cacgttccag 660
 ggcccaaagc ccagctcttt gttcagttga cttactgttt cttaccttaa aaagtaattg 720
 tagatggaaa tcagtttgtt ttggcaggag aatcaataaa aatctttgat tcagacagct 780
 tatggggtat ttttaagcatt cttagactag ttgaacatct cactttgccc cagttacaaa 840
 aatagtagaa caagcaacat aaaacaatga aggaaaacct cacttgaagg cccagggtcaa 900
 catctaagcc tgttgagact tagataatcg agtctacctc ttcagtaggt ttgtgtggat 960
 ggcctggagg gcagggtgcc tctgctcccc agtgctacct ctctcttccc tagggccttt 1020
 tgtggattga cagtagtccc ctccgtagga gctcacagtc tagattagaa gtgttttaaat 1080
 ttctacacac ccatagtgca cacttgtata ttgaaaagat agggaagaga gaaacattta 1140
 tggaatcagt cgttggcacc ttcaatactt catgatTTTT gtcgagttta cttcatgagg 1200
 aggtcagccc attggctccc atctgaacca ctttgctctt gaaacttaat tacatccaga 1260
 aagaaggaca cttgtatgct agtctatggg cagttgagga atatgactgt ttttatatgc 1320

CORE0132W0SEQ_ST25

acatgtaacc caaatgtcca atataaattg gcttattttt taaaataatt ttaaaagttg	1380
ggaaaagtgt tattatttgg catgcttaaa tattgaataa gtattcttca tcagcattta	1440
ataaatgtat aggcatgt aaggtaattt ctgtgtattt tgagataatg tcaaaatcat	1500
gaatatttca aaataaactg gggagttata aaaatacaac tagagatata aaaaaaaaaa	1560
aaaaaaaa	1568

<210> 79
 <211> 16
 <212> RNA
 <213> Artificial sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic oligonucleotide

<400> 79 cgacgcggcg caggcg	16
-------------------------------	----

<210> 80
 <211> 18
 <212> RNA
 <213> Artificial sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic oligonucleotide

<400> 80 gcgcaggcgc acugccac	18
---------------------------------	----

<210> 81
 <211> 6132
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 81 aattggaagc aaatgacatc acagcaggtc agagaaaaag ggttgagcgg caggcaccca	60
gagtagtagg tctttggcat taggagcttg agcccagacg gccctagcag ggaccccagc	120
gcccagagaga ccatgcagag gtcgcctctg gaaaaggcca gcgttgtctc caaacttttt	180
ttcagctgga ccagaccaat tttaggaaa ggatacagac agcgcctgga attgtcagac	240
atatacaaaa tcccttctgt tgattctgct gacaatctat ctgaaaaatt ggaaagagaa	300
tgggatagag agctggcttc aaagaaaaat cctaaactca ttaatgccct tcggcgatgt	360
tttttctgga gatttatgtt ctatggaatc tttttatatt taggggaagt caccaaagca	420
gtacagcctc tcttactggg aagaatcata gcttcctatg acccgataa caaggaggaa	480
cgctctatcg cgatttatct aggcataaggc ttatgccttc tctttattgt gaggacactg	540
ctcctacacc cagccatttt tggccttcac cacattggaa tgcagatgag aatagctatg	600
tttagtttga ttataagaa gactttaaag ctgtcaagcc gtgttctaga taaaataagt	660
attggacaac ttgttagtct cttttccaac aacctgaaca aatttgatga aggacttgca	720
ttggcacatt tcgtgtggat cgctcctttg caagtggcac tcctcatggg gctaactctg	780

CORE0132W0SEQ_ST25

gagttgttac aggcgtctgc cttctgtgga cttggtttcc tgatagtcct tgcccttttt	840
caggctgggc tagggagaat gatgatgaag tacagagatc agagagctgg gaagatcagt	900
gaaagacttg tgattacctc agaaatgatt gaaaatatcc aatctgttaa ggcatactgc	960
tggaagaag caatggaaaa aatgattgaa aacttaagac aaacagaact gaaactgact	1020
cggaaggcag cctatgtgag atacttcaat agctcagcct tcttcttctc agggttcttt	1080
gtggtgtttt tatctgtgct tccctatgca ctaatcaaag gaatcatcct ccggaaaata	1140
ttcaccacca tctcattctg cattgttctg cgcatggcgg tctactcggca atttccctgg	1200
gctgtacaaa catggtatga ctctcttgga gcaataaaca aaatacagga tttcttacia	1260
aagcaagaat ataagacatt ggaatataac ttaacgacta cagaagtagt gatggagaat	1320
gtaacagcct tctgggagga gggatttggg gaattatttg agaaagcaaa acaaaacaat	1380
aacaatagaa aaacttctaa tggatgatgac agcctcttct tcagtaattt ctcacttctt	1440
ggtactcctg tcctgaaaga tattaatttc aagatagaaa gaggacagtt gttggcggtt	1500
gctggatcca ctggagcagg caagacttca cttctaattg tgattatggg agaactggag	1560
ccttcagagg gtaaaattaa gcacagtgga agaatttcat tctgttctca gttttcctgg	1620
attatgcctg gcaccattaa agaaaatatc atctttggtg tttcctatga tgaatataga	1680
tacagaagcg tcatcaaagc atgccaacta gaagaggaca tctccaagtt tgcagagaaa	1740
gacaatatag ttcttgagga aggtggaatc acactgagtg gaggtcaacg agcaagaatt	1800
tctttagcaa gagcagtata caaagatgct gatttgtatt tattagactc tccttttgga	1860
tacctagatg ttttaacaga aaaagaaata tttgaaagct gtgtctgtaa actgatggct	1920
aacaaaacta ggattttggt cacttctaaa atggaacatt taaagaaagc tgacaaaata	1980
ttaattttgc atgaaggtag cagctatttt tatgggacat tttcagaact ccaaaatcta	2040
cagccagact ttagctcaaa actcatggga tgtgattctt tcgaccaatt tagtgcagaa	2100
agaagaaatt caatcctaac tgagacctta caccgtttct cattagaagg agatgctcct	2160
gtctcctgga cagaaacaaa aaaacaatct tttaaacaga ctggagagtt tggggaaaaa	2220
aggaagaatt ctatttcaa tccaatcaac tctatacgaa aattttccat tgtgcaaaag	2280
actcccttac aaatgaatgg catcgaagag gattctgatg agcctttaga gagaaggctg	2340
tccttagtac cagattctga gcaggagag gcgatactgc ctcgcatcag cgtgatcagc	2400
actggcccca cgcttcaggc acgaaggagg cagtctgtcc tgaacctgat gacacactca	2460
gttaaccaag gtcagaacat tcaccgaaag acaacagcat ccacacgaaa agtgtcactg	2520
gcccctcagg caaacttgac tgaactggat atatattcaa gaaggttatc tcaagaaact	2580
ggcttgaaa taagtgaaga aattaacgaa gaagacttaa aggagtgtt ttttgatgat	2640
atggagagca taccagcagt gactacatgg aacacatacc ttcgatatat tactgtccac	2700
aagagcttaa tttttgtgct aatttgggtc ttagtaattt ttctggcaga ggtggctgct	2760
tctttggttg tgctgtggct ccttggaac actcctcttc aagacaaagg gaatagtact	2820

CORE0132W0SEQ_ST25

catagtagaa	ataacagcta	tgcagtgatt	atcaccagca	ccagttcgta	ttatgtgttt	2880
tacatttacg	tgggagtagc	cgacactttg	cttgctatgg	gattcttcag	aggtctacca	2940
ctggtgcata	ctctaatac	agtgtcgaaa	attttacacc	acaaaatgtt	acattctgtt	3000
cttcaagcac	ctatgtcaac	cctcaacacg	ttgaaagcag	gtgggattct	taatagattc	3060
tccaaagata	tagcaatfff	ggatgacctt	ctgcctctta	ccatatttga	cttcatccag	3120
ttgttattaa	ttgtgattgg	agctatagca	gttgtcgcag	ttttacaacc	ctacatcttt	3180
gttgcaacag	tgccagtgat	agtggctttt	attatgttga	gagcatattt	cctccaaacc	3240
tcacagcaac	tcaaacaact	ggaatctgaa	ggcaggagtc	caattttcac	tcattcttgtt	3300
acaagcttaa	aaggactatg	gacacttcgt	gccttcggac	ggcagcctta	ctttgaaact	3360
ctgttccaca	aagctctgaa	tttacatact	gccaaactgg	tcttgtacct	gtcaaacactg	3420
cgctggttcc	aatgagaat	agaaatgatt	tttgtcatct	tcttcattgc	tgttaccttc	3480
atttccattt	taacaacagg	agaaggagaa	ggaagagttg	gtattatcct	gactttagcc	3540
atgaatatca	tgagtacatt	gcagtgggct	gtaaactcca	gcatagatgt	ggatagcttg	3600
atgcgatctg	tgagccgagt	ctttaagttc	attgacatgc	caacagaagg	taaacctacc	3660
aagtcaacca	aaccatacaa	gaatggccaa	ctctcgaaag	ttatgattat	tgagaattca	3720
cacgtgaaga	aagatgacat	ctggccctca	gggggccaaa	tgactgtcaa	agatctcaca	3780
gcaaaataca	cagaagggtg	aaatgccata	ttagagaaca	tttccttctc	aataagtcct	3840
ggccagaggg	tgggcctctt	gggaagaact	ggatcagggg	agagtacttt	gttatcagct	3900
tttttgagac	tactgaacac	tgaaggagaa	atccagatcg	atggtgtgtc	ttgggattca	3960
ataactttgc	aacagtggag	gaaagccttt	ggagtgtatc	cacagaaagt	atttattttt	4020
tctggaacat	ttagaaaaaa	cttgatccc	tatgaacagt	ggagtgtatc	agaaatatgg	4080
aaagttgcag	atgaggttgg	gctcagatct	gtgatagaac	agtttcctgg	gaagcttgac	4140
tttgtccttg	tggatggggg	ctgtgtccta	agccatggcc	acaagcagtt	gatgtgcttg	4200
gctagatctg	ttctcagtaa	ggcgaagatc	ttgctgcttg	atgaaccag	tgctcatttg	4260
gatccagtaa	cataccaaat	aattagaaga	actctaaaac	aagcatttgc	tgattgcaca	4320
gtaattctct	gtgaacacag	gatagaagca	atgctggaat	gccaacaatt	tttggtcata	4380
gaagagaaca	aagtgcggca	gtacgattcc	atccagaaac	tgctgaacga	gaggagcctc	4440
ttccggcaag	ccatcagccc	ctccgacagg	gtgaagctct	ttcccaccg	gaactcaagc	4500
aagtgcaggt	ctaagcccca	gattgctgct	ctgaaagagg	agacagaaga	agaggtgcaa	4560
gatacaaggc	tttagagagc	agcataaatg	ttgacatggg	acatttgctc	atggaattgg	4620
agctcgtggg	acagtcacct	catggaattg	gagctcgtgg	aacagttacc	tctgcctcag	4680
aaaacaagga	tgaattaagt	ttttttttta	aaaagaaaca	tttggttaagg	ggaattgagg	4740
acactgatat	gggtcttgat	aatggccttc	ctggcaatag	tcaaattgtg	tgaaagggtac	4800
ttcaaatacct	tgaagattta	ccacttgtgt	tttgaagcc	agattttcct	gaaaaccctt	4860

CORE0132W0SEQ_ST25

gccatgtgct agtaattgga aaggcagctc taaatgtcaa tcagcctagt tgatcagctt 4920
 attgtctagt gaaactcggt aatttgtagt gttggagaag aactgaaatc atacttctta 4980
 gggttatgat taagtaatga taactggaaa cttcagcgggt ttatataagc ttgtattcct 5040
 ttttctctcc tctcccatg atgttttagaa acacaactat attgtttgct aagcattcca 5100
 actatctcat ttccaagcaa gtattagaat accacaggaa ccacaagact gcacatcaaa 5160
 atatgcccc a ttcaacatct agtgagcagt caggaaagag aacttccaga tcctggaaat 5220
 cagggttagt attgtccagg tctacaaaa atctcaatat ttcagataat cacaatacat 5280
 cccttacctg ggaaagggct gttataatct ttcacagggg acaggatgggt tcccttgatg 5340
 aagaagttga tatgcctttt cccaactcca gaaagtgaca agctcacaga ctttgaact 5400
 agagtttagc tggaaaagta tgtagtgca aattgtcaca ggacagccct tctttccaca 5460
 gaagctccag gtagagggtg tgtaagtaga taggcatgg gcactgtggg tagacacaca 5520
 tgaagtccaa gcatttagat gtataggttg atggtggtat gttttcaggc tagatgtatg 5580
 tacttcatgc tgtctacact aagagagaat gagagacaca ctgaagaagc accaatcatg 5640
 aattagtttt atatgcttct gttttataat tttgtgaagc aaaatTTTTT ctctaggaaa 5700
 tatttttttt aataatgttt caaacatata taacaatgct gtatttttaa agaatgatta 5760
 tgaattacat ttgtataaaa taatttttat atttgaaata ttgacttttt atggcactag 5820
 tattttctatg aaatattatg ttaaaactgg gacaggggag aacctagggt gatattaacc 5880
 aggggccatg aatcaccttt tggctctggag ggaagccttg gggctgatgc agttgttgcc 5940
 cacagctgta tgattcccag ccagcacagc ctcttagatg cagttctgaa gaagatggta 6000
 ccaccagtct gactgtttcc atcaagggtg cactgccttc tcaactccaa actgactctt 6060
 aagaagactg catttatattt attactgtaa gaaaatatca cttgtcaata aaatccatac 6120
 atttgtgtga aa 6132

<210> 82
 <211> 18
 <212> RNA
 <213> Arti f i c i a l sequence

<220>
 <223> Syntheti c ol i gonucl eoti de

<400> 82
 uucucugacc ugcuguga 18

<210> 83
 <211> 18
 <212> RNA
 <213> Arti f i c i a l sequence

<220>
 <223> Syntheti c ol i gonucl eoti de

<400> 83
 ccaaagaccu acuacucu 18

<210> 84
 <211> 14
 <212> RNA
 <213> Arti fi ci al sequence

 <220>
 <223> Syntheti c ol i gonucl eoti de

 <400> 84
 aggcgcacug ccac 14

<210> 85
 <211> 14
 <212> RNA
 <213> Arti fi ci al sequence

 <220>
 <223> Syntheti c ol i gonucl eoti de

 <400> 85
 gcaggcgcac ugcc 14

<210> 86
 <211> 14
 <212> RNA
 <213> Arti fi ci al sequence

 <220>
 <223> Syntheti c ol i gonucl eoti de

 <400> 86
 gcgcaggcgc acug 14

<210> 87
 <211> 14
 <212> RNA
 <213> Arti fi ci al sequence

 <220>
 <223> Syntheti c ol i gonucl eoti de

 <400> 87
 cggcgcaggc gcac 14

<210> 88
 <211> 14
 <212> RNA
 <213> Arti fi ci al sequence

 <220>
 <223> Syntheti c ol i gonucl eoti de

 <400> 88
 cgcggcgcag gcgc 14

<210> 89
 <211> 14
 <212> RNA
 <213> Arti fi ci al sequence

 <220>
 <223> Syntheti c ol i gonucl eoti de

CORE0132W0SEQ_ST25

<400> 89
gacgcggcgc aggc 14

<210> 90
<211> 16
<212> RNA
<213> Arti f i c i a l sequence

<220>
<223> Syntheti c ol i gonucl eoti de

<400> 90
gcaggcgcac ugccac 16

<210> 91
<211> 3107
<212> DNA
<213> Mus muscul us

<400> 91
atgtccacgg tcagaaccct ggcagtgcgc atgcgcctcg tcccgcgcg gtttctgggc 60
gccaggggtct gcaccgaaac atggcagagg ttgggtccaa gtcagtgtctg ttcgtgtgtc 120
tcggtaacat ttgccggtca ccattgcag aagcagtatt caggaaactg gtaactgatg 180
aaaagggtttc agataattgg aggatagaca gtgcggctac atccacctat gaagtgggga 240
accctcctga ctatcgaggg cagaactgca tgagaaaaca tggcatccac atgcagcaca 300
ttgcacggca gattacaaaa gaagactttg ccacattcga ttatatacta tgtatggatg 360
aaagcaatct gagagatctc aatagaaaaa gtaatcaagt taaaaactgc aaagctaaaa 420
ttgagctact tgggagctat gatccacaga aacagctcat cattgaagat ccctattatg 480
gcaatgactc tgacttcgag gtggtgtacc agcaatgcct taggtgtctgc aaggccttcc 540
tgagagaagac ttactagctg gtcctaagcc ccaccattga gcagctcact catcagtgtc 600
gtgccaaggg gtggtggcag tccttagccc catacccccac ctctcttttc agctgactta 660
ctgtatatct ttaaaataat ttaggtggg aattaggcat atgttcagaa ggataaaagc 720
atttgagtca gacagtttga ggtgtggcta agcattctta gactaactaa acctctgacc 780
ttgcggtgat tacaaaacag tgaacaagc aaatatggaa caaaagaaaa caaaaacaaa 840
aacaaaaacc cagaaagtaa gagtgaccta gaaggtccat atcagcctct gagctcggca 900
agcctgggtc gtctgggtcta agtggagtgt gtgcatgacc cgcaccagc gtgccgtttg 960
cttgccgtgt actctcttct ctaggtctc gttgtgacaa tagctccatt cacggcagcc 1020
ttccagttaa cactggcagt ttaagctcag acacactgag ggtgttgagg gatttgagag 1080
aggagacgct ggatgtgctg atgggcctgg gactccagca ggccgtcctg ggctggacag 1140
tgacaccctg tctaaaaggg gaacaaaaat aacaacggat gggagcagca gatggataaa 1200
gttaccatct tcagtcttac ttggtttttg tctactttcc tgagctttgt tcttgtttga 1260
gccactttgc tttaaaaaaa aagtaagtgt gcttaaatac tggatatgtgt ttgtaagtgt 1320
tctctcatgg gcaatttaca aagttatagg caagcaagag taatttttgt gtattttcag 1380

CORE0132W0SEQ_ST25

aaaagagacc	tcaaatttat	atgaatgtat	gtcagaaagg	aacatgaatt	caactgggaa	1440
gttatcaa	actgaga	tacaaatcca	gtgtctgcct	gcttcttact	gacaagtga	1500
caagatacct	aatgttgcc	tccatgtgcc	tttttat	cttgagtgtg	aagtttgggc	1560
tctcagcctc	tgtgttagaa	agtaaagtga	tgagatggat	acacacaatg	ctgtgttgga	1620
tggcgatggg	tgtctaattg	agagactcca	ggcactatcc	ttatccttgg	gccttcttca	1680
tgtagctgg	gtccctacc	cgcttcccag	ctgaaaagg	ggtaactgtc	tgtcttagcc	1740
tgtcttagct	caggtcacta	ctggtgagct	ccagtcacgc	agaacttgta	gttagaagag	1800
ccatcctgac	gtctgaaagg	aaggaagccc	aggggcctag	gaatatgcag	tctcttcttg	1860
gccagggctc	ctctctcgaa	ggaggaaagc	ttacacctga	ctcttccaga	agaaagcagc	1920
tatcccagca	ccctctcaca	gaaaggccat	gatgtcccag	caaaggcaga	cacttcagct	1980
gccttttttg	gtcctgtgg	ggttttgg	agagtcttca	caaaattaaa	accgaggaag	2040
ggagaggaca	ggtagtcagc	cacaaggagg	aatggatta	agtcaaagct	ctccacccta	2100
cttcagtgct	tgcttcagaa	tctcagattt	ctctttcagg	tcataagatc	ctattgtttt	2160
cttgaaattt	tacctgtgta	tcttacacgc	agatccttgg	aatgtcaggt	tctgctttgt	2220
tctacggctg	tctcaaacag	cacagtgtgt	ttataagggc	tcatgaacag	agaaattaac	2280
tttttacatt	caatcaaatt	acatttgttt	aaaatacagc	cattaaattt	taaaactgtt	2340
ctcaggggtg	ttcttggttt	gacattctct	tacaatcagg	tagagatgg	agatgtggag	2400
tattgatggc	taaatgagac	caagcgatca	ggagtttatg	ttattcagta	cttagtcaca	2460
tctacacaca	cacacacgca	cacgtgtata	tatatagtga	acaatgtgta	tgtatgttta	2520
tatatacata	tattctgagc	cttgacattg	ttatttaaga	gtcattctga	agactgttca	2580
ttattccaaa	cacttcattt	atttccttgt	atttattcac	agtatttaca	tattgtacaa	2640
tacctggaat	gtacttttac	atttacagag	gacaagtggg	actggccttg	gcatagccac	2700
agatacatat	gccactgttt	tcaacacaac	tgagggtttt	ttgggttttca	ttaaaatttt	2760
tcatgcagtt	ccaaactata	ctttgggatt	ttaattgtag	aatacaaaat	gtcaa	2820
actatatgct	ctatgaaaat	acagtttaat	gttctgccta	tgtttctaaa	gaaatattcc	2880
ttgtgggtcc	acctaattctt	aaaaagaaaa	tacctcattt	tacagaacaa	tacatcaa	2940
gtggaatgtt	gtctgttttt	acaatcataa	gagtggcaaa	tctcactgac	agatacactg	3000
attcactgaa	tgcatatttg	taaactgtca	gcaacataga	aatgcaaag	gaattatgga	3060
agagtgc	aaataatctc	tgtccacagg	aagtgggcat	gaagatg		3107

<210> 92

<211> 15

<212> RNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic oligonucleotide

<400> 92
gcaugcgcac ugcca

15

<210> 93
<211> 16
<212> RNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic oligonucleotide

<400> 93
gcaugcgcac ugccag

16

<210> 94
<211> 1799
<212> DNA
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 94
ggcgtgcccc gcggcaggcg ctgacgtggc tgccgtcagc gccgccatct tgtgggagcg 60
aaaccaacgc ctggctggga gcagccgccg cggaggtctt tggccagtat cgattccacc 120
tgtccacaaa catggggaat atctttgcaa acctcttcaa gggccttttt ggcaaaaaag 180
aatgcgcat tctcatggtg ggcctggatg ctgcaggga gacaacaatt ctatacaaac 240
ttaagctggg cgaaattgtg accaccattc ccaccattgg tttcaatgtg gagactgttg 300
aatacaagaa tatcagcttc accgtgtggg atgtgggcgg ccaggacaag atccggccgc 360
tgtggcgcca ctacttcag aacacccaag gcttgatctt cgtagtggac agcaatgaca 420
gagagcgtgt gaacgaggcc cgtgaagagc tcatgaggat gctagctgaa gatgagctcc 480
gagatgctgt tctcttggtg ttgccaaca agcaggacct cccaatgcc atgaatgcgg 540
ccgaaatcac agacaagctg gggctgcact ctctacgcca caggaactgg tacattcagg 600
ccacctgtgc caccagcggg gacgggctct atgaaggact agattggctg tctaatacagc 660
tccggaacca gaagtgaacc agaccctcc ctccccctca cttcctcttc tccgccctca 720
gctttcctct catgtggcaa acgtgcgact ctgtggctct gagtgccaga agctgtctcc 780
atgggttggg cacagtgtgc atcgaccgt gctgtacatg tgcagacgca gcctgcagcc 840
aggtttttat ttaatgtaaa tagtttctgt ttccactgag gcagtttctg gtactcctat 900
gcaatattac ttagcttttt tattgtaaaa agagaatcaa ctcaactgtc agtactgaga 960
agggatttgg gtgtaggggc acctggcctc cgggagccat tgggctgtag actggtgtcg 1020
gtatccattt ggtggttggg ttttaacca aactcagtgc attttttaaa aatagttaaa 1080
aatacaggac aagaacactt gaacacacag aacggagact atgcctagtg taggttttgc 1140
agttaatggc ctgaatgcta gatatcagat cacctgtttc gctgtgggaa caggagagaa 1200
ggtgatgaac aaaccacat ccgctgcatg gtcacagtag agccccgtg actgcctgt 1260
ctttgggtca cctgcattcc atagcattgt gcttgtactt gtgctcacac ggttacctag 1320
ggtaggctgg gagccattgt ggggtgcagg gcctggcttg tacttggtgt gtgcaaggcc 1380

CORE0132W0SEQ_ST25

caatggcagc ctgcataccc agcctactct tgggccact tggacgcgct ggcaggaggc	1440
ctgggtctca ccagcaggag tgcgtgcaag gtgggaggggt cggtcatta cagaccaca	1500
tcctggagca ccccatctc catgtgtgaa gtagcttctt ccctcagcct gcaagggctc	1560
gatttgccat cgaaagacga cctctacttt tttctttgt attttgataa aactgaaga	1620
agctggagct gttaaattta tcttggggaa atctcagaac tggtttattt ggtgtcgtgg	1680
aacctcttac cgctttcaat acacaattag taatcaactg ttttgtatac ttgttttcag	1740
ttttcatttc gacaagcact gtaattatag ctgttagaat aaagtctctt aactatttg	1799

<210> 95
 <211> 17
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic oligonucleotide

<400> 95	
cgctcccaca agatggc	17

<210> 96
 <211> 2926
 <212> DNA
 <213> Mus musculus

<400> 96	
tctccgggag ggtggctggt tccaccgct cgctctctct gcgtcacctg gaggaagcgg	60
agctggcggc cggctccggg cccgtcgcgg gaggcagtta tgggcgccgt cggcccggat	120
tgttaactttg tgtcagcgtg cagtccataa agtgccagca tggggaagaa acggaccaag	180
gggagaagtg ctccagacac ggtggcctca gagtctgcag aaccagtgtg cagacacctt	240
agaaaaggggt tggaacaagg taatttgaaa aaagcttttag taaatgtgga gtggaatatc	300
tgccaagact gtaagactga caataaagtg aaagataaac ctgaggagga agcagaagac	360
ccttcggttt ggctctgtct taaatgtggc catcagggct gtggcagaga ttctcaggag	420
cagcatgcct tgaagcacta cacgacaccg agatccgagc ctactacct ggtgtcagt	480
ctggacaact ggagcgtctg gtgctacaag tgtgacgagg aagtcaagta ctgtagctca	540
aaccgattgg gccaagtggg tgattatggt agaaaacaag ctggcgtaag aacttcaaaa	600
ccagcagaga aaaataatgg acacattgag ctcgaaaata aaaaattgga gaaagagagt	660
aaaaatgaac aagagagaga gaaatcggaa aacctggcta aagaaactat tcccatggac	720
tctgcttccc agataactgt gaaaggactc agtaatttgg ggaatacttg tttcttcaat	780
gcagttatgc agaacttgct acaaacgcca gtgcttagag aactactaaa agaagtgaag	840
atgtctggaa cgattgtaaa aatagagcca cctgatctgg cactaacaga acctttagaa	900
gtaaacctcg agcctccagg tcctcttact ttagccatga gccagtttct cagtgagatg	960
caagagaaca aaaagcgagt tgtgacacct aaagagctct tttctcaggt ctgtaaaaaa	1020
gcaacacggt ttaaagggtta ccagcaacaa gacagccagg agctgcttcg ctacctactg	1080

CORE0132W0SEQ_ST25

gatgggatga	gagcgggaaga	acaccaaaga	gtgagtaaag	gaattcttaa	agcatttggt	1140
aattctactg	aaaaattgga	tgaagaagta	aaaaataaag	ttaaagatta	tgaaaagaaa	1200
aaggcaatcc	cgagttttgt	ggaccgcatc	tttggtggcg	agctgactag	tacgatcatg	1260
tgtgatgaat	gcaggactgt	ctccttagtg	catgaatcgt	tccttgattt	gtctcttcca	1320
gttttagatg	atcagagtgg	taagaaaagt	ataaatgata	aaaatgtgaa	aatgacaatg	1380
gaggaagaag	ataaagacag	tgaggaagag	aaagatgaca	gctacatgaa	atcaaggagc	1440
gatcttccgt	cagggacaag	caagcaccta	cagaaaaagg	caaagaagca	ggccaaaaag	1500
caggccaaga	accaacgaag	gcaacaaaaa	attcaagaaa	gatttcttca	cttcaatgag	1560
ctctgcgcca	ctgactacac	ggaagacaat	gaacgtgaag	ctgacacagc	acttgcggga	1620
gaagtggaag	tggataccga	ctccacccat	ggttctcaag	aggaggccac	acagatagag	1680
ctgtctgtta	accagaagga	tttggatggc	caagagagca	tgatagaaag	gacacctgat	1740
gtgcaggaaa	gccagagga	cctaggagtg	aaaagtgcta	acaccgagag	tgatctgggg	1800
attgtgacgc	ctgctcctga	atgtcctagg	gatttcaatg	gtgccttcct	ggaagaaagg	1860
accagtggag	aactagacat	tatcaatggg	ttaaaaaacc	ttaatttgaa	tgctgtctgtt	1920
gacctgatg	aaataaatat	agagattccg	aatgacagtc	attctgcacc	caaggtatat	1980
gaggtcatga	acgaggaccc	agaaactgct	ttctgtaccc	tcgcaaccg	agaagcgttt	2040
agtactgatg	agtgttccat	tcaacattgc	ttatatcagt	tcacccggaa	tgagaaactt	2100
caagatgcca	ataaactgct	ttgtgaagtg	tgttcaagac	ggcagtgtaa	tggaacaaag	2160
gcaaataata	aagggtgacag	gagacatgtt	tacaccaatg	ccaagaagca	gatgctggtc	2220
tccctcgcg	ctcctgtcct	cactctgcat	ttaaagcgat	tccagcaggc	tggttttaac	2280
ctgcgcaaag	ttaacaaaca	cataaagttt	ccagaaatct	tagatttggc	tcctttttgt	2340
acccttaaat	gtaagaatgt	tgctgaagaa	agtacacgag	tgctgtattc	cttatatgga	2400
gttgttgaac	acagtggtag	tatgaggtca	gggcattaca	ctgcctatgc	gaaggagaga	2460
actgcaagct	gtcacctctc	caatcttgtt	cttcacggtg	acattccaca	agattgtgaa	2520
atggaatcaa	ccaaagggca	gtggtttcac	atcagcgata	cacatgtgca	agctgtgcct	2580
ataactaaag	tactgaactc	acaagcgtag	ctcctatttt	atgagagaat	actgtgataa	2640
caaaaagtgc	tttctctgga	aatacaccta	tggcttttat	actggctatt	ataacaataa	2700
aaagttaaac	tataaattat	gttcacctaa	gtaaatgaca	gaaaaaaaaa	catgtttatt	2760
tatttaaata	caggcaaaat	aatttacagc	ggttttgtat	tagcatactg	gtttttattc	2820
cttctagttt	caactttagg	aaggatttga	ataactaagt	tctgtgctta	ctctgactgg	2880
gtggtagtgc	ttgacacatc	aataaactga	tattcccaaa	aaaaaa		2926

<210> 97
 <211> 17
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial sequence

CORE0132W0SEQ_ST25

<220>

<223> Synthetic oligonucleotide

<400> 97

gagagcgacg cggtgga

17

<210> 98

<211> 5292

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 98

ctcttgacgt gaggtgaaga catttgaaaa tcacccact gcaaactcct cccctgcta	60
gaaacctcac attgaaatgc tgtaaataac gtgggccccg agtgcaatcg cgggaagcca	120
gggtttccag ctaggacaca gcaggtcgtg atccgggtcg ggacactgcc tggcagaggc	180
tgcgagcatg gggccctggg gctggaaatt gcgctggacc gtcgccttgc tcctcgccgc	240
ggcggggact gcagtgggcg acagatgcga aagaaacgag ttccagtgcc aagacgggaa	300
atgcatctcc tacaagtggg tctgcgatgg cagcgtgag tgccaggatg gctctgatga	360
gtcccaggag acgtgcttgt ctgtcacctg caaatccggg gacttcagct gtgggggccc	420
tgtcaaccgc tgcatcctc agttctggag gtgcgatggc caagtggact gcgacaacgg	480
ctcagacgag caaggctgtc cccccaagac gtgctcccag gacgagttc gctgccacga	540
tgggaagtgc atctctcggc agttcgtctg tgactcagac cgggactgct tggacggctc	600
agacgaggcc tcctgcccgg tgctcacctg tgggtcccgc agcttcagct gcaacagctc	660
cacctgcatc cccagctgt gggcctgcga caacgacccc gactgcgaag atggctcggg	720
tgagtggccg cagcgtgtga ggggtcttta cgtgttccaa ggggacagta gccctgctc	780
ggccttcgag ttccactgcc taagtggcga gtgcatccac tccagctggc gctgtgatgg	840
tggccccgac tgcaaggaca aatctgacga ggaaaactgc gctgtggcca cctgtcgccc	900
tgacgaattc cagtgtcttg atggaaactg catccatggc agccggcagt gtgaccggga	960
atatgactgc aaggacatga gcgatgaagt tggctgcgtt aatgtgacac tctgcgaggg	1020
accaacaag ttcaagtgtc acagcggcga atgcatcacc ctggacaaag tctgcaacat	1080
ggctagagac tgccgggact ggtcagatga acccatcaaa gagtgcggga ccaacgaatg	1140
cttggaacaac aacggcggct gttcccacgt ctgcaatgac ctttaagatcg gctacgagtg	1200
cctgtgcccc gacggcttcc agctggtggc ccagcgaaga tgcaagata tcgatgagtg	1260
tcaggatccc gacacctgca gccagctctg cgtgaacctg gaggtgggt acaagtgcc	1320
gtgtgaggaa ggcttccagc tggaccccc caggaaggcc tgcaaggctg tgggtccat	1380
cgcctacctc ttcttcacca accggcacga ggtcaggaag atgacgctgg accggagcga	1440
gtacaccagc ctcatcccca acctgaggaa cgtggtcgtc ctggacacgg aggtggccag	1500
caatagaatc tactggtctg acctgtccca gagaatgatc tgcagcacc agcttgacag	1560
agccacggc gtctcttct atgacaccgt catcagcaga gacatccagg ccccgacgg	1620

CORE0132W0SEQ_ST25

gctggctgtg gactggatcc acagcaacat ctactggacc gactctgtcc tgggcactgt	1680
ctctgtttgcg gataccaagg gcgtgaagag gaaaacgtta ttcagggaga acggctccaa	1740
gccaaagggcc atcgtggtgg atcctgttca tggcttcatg tactggactg actggggaac	1800
tcccgccaaag atcaagaaag ggggcctgaa tgggtgtggac atctactcgc tggtgactga	1860
aaacattcag tggcccaatg gcatcaccct agatctcctc agtggccgcc tctactgggt	1920
tgactccaaa cttcactcca tctcaagcat cgatgtcaac gggggcaacc ggaagaccat	1980
cttggaggat gaaaagaggc tggcccaccc cttctccttg gccgtctttg aggacaaagt	2040
attttggaca gatatcatca acgaagccat tttcagtgcc aaccgcctca caggttccga	2100
tgtcaacttg ttggctgaaa acctactgtc cccagaggat atggtttctt tccacaacct	2160
caccagcca agaggagtga actggtgtga gaggaccacc ctgagcaatg gcggctgcca	2220
gtatctgtgc ctccctgccc cgcagatcaa cccccactcg cccaagtta cctgcgcctg	2280
cccggacggc atgctgttg ccaggacat gaggagctgc ctacagagg ctgaggctgc	2340
agtggccacc caggagacat ccaccgtcag gctaaaggtc agctccacag ccgtaaggac	2400
acagcacaca accacccgac ctgttcccga cacctcccgg ctgcctgggg ccaccctgg	2460
gctcaccacg gtggagatag tgacaatgtc tcaccaagct ctgggcgacg ttgctggcag	2520
aggaaatgag aagaagccca gtagcgtgag ggctctgtcc attgtcctcc ccatcgtgct	2580
cctcgtcttc ctttgcttg gggctcttct tctatggaag aactggcggc ttaagaacat	2640
caacagcatc aactttgaca acccctgcta tcagaagacc acagaggatg aggtccacat	2700
ttgccacaac caggacggct acagctaccc ctcgagacag atggtcagtc tggaggatga	2760
cgtggcgtga acatctgcct ggagtcccgt ccctgcccag aacccttctt gagacctcgc	2820
cggccttggt ttattcaaag acagagaaga ccaaagcatt gcctgccaga gctttgtttt	2880
atatatttat tcatctggga ggcagaacag gcttcggaca gtgcccatgc aatggcttgg	2940
gttgggattt tggtttcttc ctttcctcgt gaaggataag agaaacaggc ccggggggac	3000
caggatgaca cctccatttc tctccaggaa gttttgagtt tctctccacc gtgacacaat	3060
cctcaaacat ggaagatgaa aggggagggg atgtcaggcc cagagaagca agtggctttc	3120
aacacacaac agcagatggc accaacggga cccctggcc ctgcctcatc caccaatctc	3180
taagccaaac ccctaaactc aggagtcaac gtgtttacct cttctatgca agccttgcta	3240
gacagccagg ttagcctttg ccctgtcacc cccgaatcat gaccaccca gtgtctttcg	3300
agggtgggtt gtaccttct taagccagga aagggttca tggcgtcgga aatgatctgg	3360
ctgaatccgt ggtggcaccg agaccaaact cattcacaa atgatgccac ttcccagagg	3420
cagagcctga gtcactggtc acccttaata ttattaagt gcctgagaca cccggttacc	3480
ttggccgtga ggacacgtgg cctgcacca ggtgtggctg tcaggacacc agcctggtgc	3540
ccatcctccc gaccctacc cacttcatt cccgtggtct ccttgcaatt tctcagttca	3600
gagttgtaca ctgtgtacat ttggcatttg tgttattatt ttgcactgtt ttctgtcgtg	3660

CORE0132W0SEQ_ST25

tgtgttggga tgggatccca ggccagggaa agcccgtgtc aatgaatgcc ggggacagag	3720
aggggcaggt tgaccgggac ttcaaagccg tgatcgtgaa tatcgagaac tgccattgtc	3780
gtctttatgt ccgcccacct agtgcttcca cttctatgca aatgcctcca agccattcac	3840
ttccccaatc ttgtcgttga tgggtatgtg tttaaaacat gcacggtgag gccgggcgca	3900
gtggctcacg cctgtaatcc cagcactttg ggaggccgag gcgggtggat catgaggtca	3960
ggagatcgag accatcctgg ctaacacgtg aaaccccgtc tctactaaaa atacaaaaaa	4020
ttagccgggc gtggtggcgg gcacctgtag tcccagctac tcgggaggct gaggcaggag	4080
aatggtgtga acccggaag cggagcttgc agtgagccga gattgcgcca ctgcagtccg	4140
cagtctggcc tgggcgacag agcgagactc cgtctcaaaa aaaaaaaaca aaaaaaacc	4200
atgcatggtg catcagcagc ccatggcctc tggccaggca tggcgaggct gaggtgggag	4260
gatggtttga gctcaggcat ttgaggctgt cgtgagctat gattatgcca ctgctttcca	4320
gcctgggcaa catagtaaga cccatctct taaaaaatga atttggccag acacaggtgc	4380
ctcacgcctg taatcccagc actttgggag gctgagctgg atcacttgag ttcaggagtt	4440
ggagaccagg cctgagcaac aaagcgagat cccatctcta caaaaaccaa aaagttaaaa	4500
atcagctggg tacggtggca cgtgcctgtg atcccagcta cttgggaggc tgaggcagga	4560
ggatcgcttg agcccaggag gtggaggttg cagtgagcca tgatcgagcc actgcactcc	4620
agcctgggca acagatgaag accctatttc agaaatacaa ctataaaaaa ataaataaat	4680
cctccagtct ggatcgtttg acgggacttc aggttctttc tgaaatcgcc gtgttactgt	4740
tgactgatg tccggagaga cagtgcagc ctccgtcaga ctcccgctg aagatgtcac	4800
aagggattgg caattgtccc cagggacaaa acactgtgtc ccccccagtg cagggaaaccg	4860
tgataagcct ttctggtttc ggagcacgta aatgcgtccc tgtacagata gtggggattt	4920
tttgttatgt ttgcactttg tatattgggt gaaactgtta tcacttatat atatatatat	4980
acacacatat atataaaatc tttttatttt tgcaaaccct ggttgctgta tttgttcagt	5040
gactattctc ggggccctgt gtagggggtt attgcctctg aaatgcctct tctttatgta	5100
caaagattat ttgcacgaac tggactgtgt gcaacgcttt ttgggagaat gatgtccccg	5160
ttgtatgtat gagtggcttc tgggagatgg gtgtcacttt ttaaaccact gtatagaagg	5220
ttttttagc ctgaatgtct tactgtgatc aattaaattt cttaaataaa ccaatttgtc	5280
taaaaaaaaa aa	5292

<210> 99
 <211> 16
 <212> RNA
 <213> Artificial sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic oligonucleotide

<400> 99
 ugcagugggg ugauuu

16

<210> 100
 <211> 18
 <212> RNA
 <213> Artificial sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic oligonucleotide

<400> 100
 ugcugugaug ucauuugc

18

<210> 101
 <211> 16
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic oligonucleotide

<220>
 <221> misc_feature
 <222> (1)..(13)
 <223> bases at these positions are RNA

<400> 101
 ugcagugggg ugattt

16

<210> 102
 <211> 18
 <212> RNA
 <213> Artificial sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic oligonucleotide

<400> 102
 ugcagugggg ugauuuuc

18

<210> 103
 <211> 18
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic oligonucleotide

<220>
 <221> misc_feature
 <222> (1)..(15)
 <223> bases at these positions are RNA

<220>
 <221> misc_feature
 <222> (18)..(18)
 <223> bases at these positions are RNA

<400> 103
 ugcagugggg ugauuttc

18

<210> 104
 <211> 18

<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic oligonucleotide

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (1)..(13)
<223> bases at these positions are RNA

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (18)..(18)
<223> bases at these positions are RNA

<400> 104
ugcagugggg ugattttc